ALx Series Documentation

Release 0.011

Magna-Power Electronics, Inc.

Sep 18, 2025

CONTENTS

1 Preface **1**
1.1 Contact Magna-Power . . . 1
1.2 Safety Notice . . . 1
1.3 Safety Symbols . . . 3
1.4 Limited Warranty . . . 3
1.5 User Manual Warranty . . . 4
1.6 U.S. Government Rights . . . 4
1.7 WEEE Directive 2002/96/EC . . . 5
1.8 Declaration of Conformity . . . 5
1.9 Document Conventions . . . 5
1.10 Additional Help and Feedback . . . 6

2 Product Information **7**
2.1 Key Features . . . 7
2.2 Models . . . 11
2.3 Specifications . . . 13
2.4 Dimensional Diagrams . . . 16
2.5 Options and Accessories . . . 17
2.6 Principle of Operation . . . 19

3 Installation **23**
3.1 Inspection . . . 23
3.2 Rack Installation . . . 23
3.3 AC Input Connection . . . 25
3.4 DC Input Connection . . . 26
3.5 External User I/O Connection . . . 29
3.6 Computer Connection . . . 29
3.7 Electrical Check . . . 31

4 Features and Functions **33**
4.1 Set-Points . . . 33
4.2 Commands . . . 33
4.3 Function Generator . . . 34
4.4 Operating Profile . . . 39
4.5 Control Modes . . . 39
4.6 Regulation States . . . 47
4.7 Protection and Diagnostics . . . 50
4.8 Statuses . . . 55
4.9 Status Messages . . . 56
4.10 Factory Restore . . . 57

5 MagnaLINK **65**
5.1 Network Overview . . . 65
5.2 Master-Slave Module Operation . . . 65
5.3 Master-Slave Multi-Rack System Operation . . . 66

6 Operation: Front Panel **67**
6.1 Operation: Front Panel . . . 67
6.2 Menu System Listing . . . 72

7 Operation: External User I/O **77**
7.1 Analog Inputs . . . 78
7.2 Analog Outputs . . . 80
7.3 Digital Inputs . . . 80
7.4 Digital Outputs . . . 81

8 Operation: Computer Programming **83**
8.1 Operation: Computer Programming . . . 83
8.2 Programming Methods . . . 87
8.3 USB Communications . . . 87
8.4 RS485 Communications . . . 87
8.5 LXI TCP/IP Ethernet Communications . . . 87
8.6 IEEE-488 GPIB Communications . . . 92
8.7 MagnaWEB . . . 93

9 SCPI Command Set **99**
9.1 SCPI Command Set . . . 99
9.2 SCPI Command Set . . . 102

10 Modbus Command Set **131**
10.1 Modbus RTU over Serial . . . 131
10.2 Modbus Terminology . . . 132
10.3 Device Addressing Mode . . . 132
10.4 Functions . . . 132
10.5 Data Format . . . 133
10.6 Error Handling . . . 133
10.7 Communication Examples . . . 134
10.8 Register List . . . 137

11 EtherNet/IP Command Set **163**
11.1 EtherNet/IP Overview . . . 163
11.2 Physical Interface . . . 166
11.3 Diagnostic and Simulation Tools . . . 168
11.4 Communication Examples . . . 172
11.5 Development Using Studio 5000 . . . 176
11.6 Instances Listing . . . 181

12 EtherCAT Command Set **201**
12.1 EtherCAT Overview . . . 201
12.2 Physical Interface . . . 201
12.3 Data Objects . . . 202
12.4 EtherCAT State Machine . . . 203
12.5 Development using TwinCAT . . . 204
12.6 Standard Object Dictionary . . . 211
12.7 Manufacturer Specific Instances Listing . . . 211
12.8 Manufacturer Specific Process Data Objects . . . 213

12.9 Manufacturer Specific Service Data Objects 215

13 PROFINET Command Set **233**
13.1 PROFINET Overview 233
13.2 Physical Interface 234
13.3 Communication Examples 235
13.4 Instances Listing 235

14 CANopen Command Set **237**
14.1 CANopen Overview 237
14.2 Physical Interface 237
14.3 Data Objects 238
14.4 CANopen State Machine 239
14.5 CANopen Default Node Settings 239
14.6 Development using Python 240
14.7 Standard Object Dictionary 243
14.8 Manufacturer Specific Instances Listing 243
14.9 Manufacturer Specific Process Data Objects 245
14.10 Manufacturer Specific Service Data Objects 247

Index **265**

CHAPTER

ONE

PREFACE

Thank you for choosing a Magna-Power Electronics product. This document provides user, service, and programming information the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load. If you have any suggestions or feedback for this document, please contact Magna-Power at feedback@magna-power.com.

1.1 Contact Magna-Power

Magna-Power support can be contacted for service, technical support, or spare parts:

- By Phone: +1-908-237-2200
- By Email: support@magna-power.com

Visit magna-power.com/support for more support resources and information about contacting Magna-Power worldwide.

1.2 Safety Notice

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Neither Magna-Power Electronics nor any of the associated sales organizations accept responsibility for personal injury, consequential injury, loss, or damage resulting from improper use of the equipment and accessories.

Installation and service must be performed only by qualified personnel trained to handle electrical hazards. The main and auxiliary power rectifiers are active whenever AC power is energized. To de-energize the product, open the main circuit breaker and wait a few seconds before disconnecting any plugs from the product.

When working inside the product, such as wiring the emergency stop (E-stop) or performing Magna-Power-authorized service, wait at least 15 minutes for circuits to discharge to safe levels.

Ensure that the AC power line ground is properly connected to the MagnaLOAD electronic load chassis. Additionally, all other power grounds, including those connected to application maintenance equipment, must be grounded for both personnel and equipment safety.

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument, provided with a protective earth terminal. The protective features of this product may be impaired if it is used in a manner not specified in the operation instructions.

> **Warning: Residual voltage.** Lethal voltages may be present inside the MagnaLOAD electronic load even when the AC input voltage is disconnected. Only properly trained and qualified personnel should remove covers and access the inside of the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

During normal operation, the operator does not have access to hazardous voltages within the product's chassis. Depending on the application, high voltages hazardous to human safety may be present on the DC power terminals. Ensure that the DC power cables are properly labeled as to the safety hazards and that any inadvertent contact with hazardous voltages is eliminated.

Do not install substitute parts or perform unauthorized maintenance on the product.

These operating instructions form an integral part of the equipment and must be available to the operating personnel at all times. All the safety instructions and advice notes are to be followed.

> **Warning: General.** Do not use this product in any manner not specified by the manufacturer. The protective features of this product may be impaired if it is used in a manner not specified in the operating instructions.

> **Warning: Environmental Conditions.** Never use the instrument outside of the specified environmental conditions described in the Environmental Characteristics of the specifications.

> **Warning: Ground the Instrument.** This product is provided with protective earth terminals. To minimize shock hazard, the instrument must be connected to the AC mains through a grounded power cable, with the ground wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet. Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in injury or death.

> **Warning: Before Applying Power.** Verify that all safety precautions are taken. All connections must be made with the unit turned off, and must be performed by qualified personnel who are aware of the hazards involved. Improper actions can cause fatal injury as well as equipment damage. Note the instrument's external markings described under "Safety Symbols".

> **Warning: Do Not Operate in an Explosive Atmosphere.** Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes.

> **Warning: Do Not Remove the Instrument Cover.** Only qualified, service-trained personnel who are aware of the hazards involved should remove instrument covers. Disconnect the power cable and any external circuits before removing instrument covers.

> **Warning: Do Not Modify the Instrument.** Do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the product, except with the direction of Magna-Power support personnel. Return the product to a Magna-Power authorized service center for repair.

> **Warning: In Case of Damage.** Instruments that are not functioning correctly, appear damaged or defective should be made inoperative and secured against unintended operation until they can be repaired by qualified service personnel.

1.3 Safety Symbols

	Direct current

	Alternating current

CAUTION	Caution. Refer to documentation or notation for more information before proceeding.

CAUTION	Caution, risk of electric shock. Refer to documentation or notation for more information before proceeding.

CAUTION	Caution, hot surface.

	Earth ground terminal.

	The ETL mark, which is a registered trademark of Intertek.

	The CE mark, which is a registered trademark of the European Community.

1.4 Limited Warranty

The following is made in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied.

Magna-Power Electronics, Inc. warranties its products to be free of manufacturing defects for a period of two years from date of original shipment from its factory. Magna-Power Electronics, Inc. will repair, replace, or refund the purchase price at its discretion, which upon examination by Magna-Power Electronics, Inc., is determined to be defective in material or workmanship, providing such claimed defective material is returned upon written authorization of Magna-Power Electronics, Inc., freight and duties prepaid.

For products failing within the first 30 days of the warranty period, Magna-Power Electronics, Inc. will return the repaired product at its expense using a standard ground shipping method; after 30 days of the warranty period, the repaired product will be returned at the customer's expense using the customer's requested shipping method.

Damage due to corrosion, customer alterations, excessive dust, extreme environmental or electrical conditions, and/or misuse will be evaluated upon inspection. If inspection reveals that the cause of damage is not due to materials or workmanship, repair of the product will be treated on a non-warranty basis.

All electrical, commercial supply parts, and items not manufactured by Magna-Power Electronics, Inc. shall carry the warranty of the original manufacturer and no more, but under no circumstances to exceed the warranty period. Replacement parts shall be warranted for a period of 90 days. Warranty labor shall only apply if the product, assembly, or part is returned to the factory freight prepaid and insured. Damage or breakage while in transit is not covered by this warranty.

Magna-Power Electronics, Inc. assumes no responsibility to Buyer for labor to diagnose and remove defective product and installation of replacement product. Furthermore, Magna-Power Electronics, Inc. is not liable to Buyer or to any third party for consequential or incidental damages under any circumstances, whether due to defect in the product, due to delay or failure of delivery, due to a failure of the product to perform as specified, or for any other reason or cause. Buyer and Magna-Power Electronics, Inc. agree that Buyer's sole remedy and Magna-Power Electronics, Inc.'s sole liability to Buyer is limited to repair, replacement, or refund of the purchase price of the product as described herein, whether Buyer's claim arises out of contract or in tort.

All claims against the warranty shall be the final determination of Magna-Power Electronics, Inc.

1.5 User Manual Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided "as is," and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Magna-Power disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Magna-Power shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Magna-Power and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

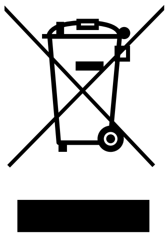
1.6 U.S. Government Rights

The Software is "commercial computer software," as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Magna-Power provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA). The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Magna-Power: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Magna-Power shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S.

government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data

1.7 WEEE Directive 2002/96/EC

This product complies with the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive 2002/96/EC marking requirement. The affixed product label (see below) indicates that you must not discard this electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste.



Product Category: With reference to the equipment types in the WEEE directive Annex 1, this product is classified as "Monitoring and Control instrumentation" product.

Do not dispose products in domestic household waste.

To return unwanted products, contact Magna-Power Electronics.

1.8 Declaration of Conformity

Magna-Power Electronics declares on its sole responsibility that the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load complies with the essential requirement of the relevant European Directives, and is eligible to carry the CE mark.

1.9 Document Conventions

This user's manual uses several conventions to highlight certain words and phrases and draw attention to specific pieces of information.

Note: Notes are tips, shortcuts or alternative approaches to the task at hand. Ignoring a note should have no negative consequences, but you might miss out on a time saving procedure.

Warning: The warning sign denotes a hazard, calling attention to a procedure or practice. If a warning is not correctly performed or adhered to, it could result in personal injury. Do not proceed beyond a warning sign until the conditions are fully understood or met.

Caution: The caution sign denotes a hazard, calling attention to a procedure or practice. If a caution is not correctly performed or adhered to, it could result in damage to the product. Do not proceed beyond a caution sign until the conditions are fully understood or met.

Source-code listings are also set in mono-spaced roman but add syntax highlighting as follows:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-

from serial import Serial

class Magna(Serial):
def __init__(self, port, expected_serial_number=None, log=None):
        super(Magna, self).__init__(port, baudrate=19200, timeout=2.0)
        self.log = log if log else self.magna_log
        self.write('*CLS\r\n')
```

1.10 Additional Help and Feedback

For additional help or to provide feedback about the product's design and features, please contact: support@magna-power.com.

CHAPTER

TWO

PRODUCT INFORMATION

2.1 Key Features

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load is available in power levels of 1.25 to 20 kW, ranging from rack-mount to floor-standing packages. Each power level has three models, with a wide voltage-current *operating profile* where full power can be achieved. The key features of the ALx Series is as follows:

Product Features

- MagnaLINK™ Distributed DSP Architecture
- 16-bit digital programming and monitoring resolution
- SCPI Remote Programming API
- Many control modes, including: voltage, current, power, resistance, and shunt regulator
- Wide voltage-current-power operating profile
- Integrated front and rear full control USB ports, RS485, and dual MagnaLINK™ ports, with LXI TCP/IP Ethernet and IEEE-488 GPIB available.
- Digital plug-and-play master-slaving
- Programmable protection limits
- Configurable external analog-digital user I/O
- Designed and manufactured in the USA

2.1.1 Key Features Overview

- **MagnaLINK™ Distributred Digital Control** Magna-Power developed its MagnaLINK™ digital control platform from the ground up to utilize an array of four Texas Instruments DSPs distributed across various internal assemblies. High-speed board-to-board communications is achieved between DSPs utilizing an internally developed low-level communication protocol. A custom bootloader ensures long-term support with multi-target firmware updates and synchronization. New capabilities are achieved with the MagnaLINK digital architecture, some of which include: slew rate control, gain modification, 16-bit precision, 100 ppm stability, user-defined sequencing and function generation, and digital hybrid master-slaving.
- **Reliable Current-Fed Power Processing** All MagnaDC programmable DC power supplies utilize high-frequency IGBT- and MOSFET-based power processing in current-fed topology. This topology adds an additional stage over the conventional voltage-fed topology for enhanced control and system protection, ensuring that even under a fault condition, the power supply will self-protect. Due to the self-protecting characteristics of this topology, the possibility of fast rising current spikes and magnetic core saturation is eliminated. This topology coupled with state-of-the-art Silicon Carbide (SiC) power semiconductors enables the ALx Series to deliver class-leading power

density, reliability and efficiency with continuous full-power operation up to 50°C ambient. Read Current-Fed Topology White Paper.

- **Intuitive, Bright, Long-Lasting Front Panel Interface** Prioritizing brightness and reliability, the ALx Series features of a hybrid display with bright green segments for voltage and current output and a multi-line display for power measurement, settings configuration, and status messages. A black-anodized machined aluminum control knob enables precise dialing of control set points, while a 10-digit key and arrow buttons provide digital set point inputs with 16-bit precision. In addition, a dedicated Lock button enables users to lock out the front panel to prevent unwanted changes from the front panel. Easily connect a computer to the ALx Series without going behind it by using the front panel USB port; a rear-mounted USB port is also provided.
- **Communication Interfaces for Industrial Control** ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load come standard with Dual USB (front and back) and RS485. Options are available to provide seamless fully integrated communication for either traditional TCP/IP network control (SCPI or Modbus) or through direct control over industrial communication interfaces (Modbus). Magna-Power has taken significant measures to ensure comprehensive command-set support and documentation across the following optional interfaces: CANopen (+CAN), EtherCAT (+ECAT), EtherNet/IP (+EIP), LXI TCP/IP Ethernet (+LXI), Modbus-TCP (+MTCP), and PROFINET (+PROF).
- **Standard Safety Features with Emergency Stop** The ALx Series features a soft-start circuit to eliminate large peak in-rush currents from the AC mains, ensuring AC current draw never exceeds the current draw at full load. The ALx Series programmable DC power supplies have extensive safety and diagnostic functions, including: AC Phase Loss, Over Voltage Trip (Programmable), Over Current Trip (Programmable), Over Power Trip (Programmable), Cleared Fuse, Over Voltage on Program Line Input, Over Temperature on Internal Heatsink or Output Capacitors, Internal Communications Fault, Interlock and Emergency Stop Fault. When a fault is detected, the power supply immediately shuts down power processing circuit, utilizing the immediate one-shot trip (OSHT) zone event for inverter PWM channels. Users can easily identify faults using the Status message display or by SCPI/Modbus commands. Finally, both interlock and emergency stop features are included as standard. The interlock feature provides a 5V interlock input, which when coupled with the provided 5V reference signal, allows for a dry contact to easily trigger a latching interlock fault, while maintaining control power. A separate emergency stop feature bypasses all logic and processors to provide a hardware-only path to easily interrupt AC power to the ALx Series power supply with a 24V signal, providing a full hardware shutdown.
- **Plug & Play Master-Slaving** The ALx Series includes Magna-Power's next-generation digital hybrid master-slaving interface via dual digital MagnaLINK communication ports. With support up to 12 units in a master-slave set, users can easily expand their current capability by adding more units in parallel. A secondary current sense connection is provided, which provides real-time analog current feedback to the master, enabling reliable, high-accuracy measurement aggregation to a single display.
- **Target Diagnostics for Easy Field Servicing** The ALx Series introduces Magna-Power's Target Diagnostics feature, mapping the status LEDs for every major assembly to a rear mounted LED matrix. This LED matrix provides the statuses of each internal assembly, easily allowing users or support teams to understand faults or configuration issues, while keeping products mounted and covers on. The Target Diagnostics feature coupled with MagnaCTRL's EPROM editor offers a robust suite of remote support tools to effectively reduce downtime.
- **Software Integration with Ease** With standard support for Standard Commands for Programmable Instrumentation (SCPI) and Modbus, ALx Series power supplies provide an easy-to-use API with well-documented commands in readable text. Over 60 commands allow programmatic access to product registers, starting and stopping the product, control of voltage, current and power, slew rate control, high-accuracy measurement queries, and product configuration. Simple scripting or complex software can be achieved, with extensive documentation and examples provided by Magna-Power.
- **Configurable User I/O for Analog & Digital Controls** All ALx Series power supplies come standard with a 26-pin D-Sub connector designated as the External User I/O. This connector provides: 8 Digital Outputs (5V logic), 4 Digital Inputs (5V logic), 4 Analog Outputs (0-10V logic), 4 Analog Inputs (0-10V logic). The External User I/O is isolated from the output terminals and referenced to earth ground. The connector's pins are user configurable, allowing users to select the functions needed in their application, while providing future capability

for new features. Use the digital outputs to integrate the power supply with, for example, external enable signals or digital fault monitoring logic, or monitor voltage-current using the analog 0-10V outputs. A dedicated high-speed analog input is also provided, sampled at 2 kHz for near real-time control.

- **Included MagnaCTRL Software** Magna-Power's brand new MagnaCTRL Software comes standard with all ALx Series products, providing a modern, feature-rich, multi-product control platform. MagnaCTRL provides various Panels to allow for computer-based control, monitoring, sequencing, and firmware update capabilities.
- **Made in the USA, Available Worldwide** MagnaDC programmable DC power supplies are designed and manufactured at Magna-Power's 73,500 sq-ft vertically integrated USA manufacturing facility in Flemington, New Jersey. From raw materials to the completed product, Magna-Power has insourced nearly the entire production process to maintain complete control of quality, cost, and build-time. Heat-sinks and various metal assemblies are machined through both automated CNC and EDM. Sheet metal is cut, punched, sanded, bent, and powder coated in-house. Magnetics are wound-to-order from validated designs based on a model's voltage and current. A full surface mount technology (SMT) with multiple stages of 3D automated optical inspection ensures high-quality printed circuit board assemblies. Finally, after assembly, products undergo comprehensive test and calibration, followed by an extended burn-in period. Products are sold directly from the factory and through distribution, with a service network around the world. Tour Magna-Power's Manufacturing.

2.1.2 DC Input Features

- **Distributed DSP Digital Control** - Magna-Power's MagnaLINK™ technology provides distributed Texas Instrument DSP control across power processing stages inside the MagnaLOAD DC electronic load. This technology follows a significant internal development cycle from Magna-Power to provide a unified digital control platform across its electronic loads and power supplies, featuring fully digital control loops, adjustable control gains, programmable slew rates, digital master-slaving, and many new advanced control technologies.
- **Flexible Operating Modes** - To accommodate a variety of DC sources, all MagnaLOADs come with many configurable control modes, including: voltage mode, current mode, power mode, resistance mode, shunt regulator mode, rheostat mode (ARx Series and WRx Series only). Preference for DC regulation is given to the parameter in the selected mode within the programmed set-points. Using the MagnaLOAD's set-points and trip settings, the product can configured to either trip with a fault when a limit is exceeded or to cross-over into a different regulation state. Shunt Regulator Mode turns the MagnaLOAD into a high-speed smart braking resistor, engaging the DC input only when a specified voltage and exceeded by a user-defined percentage, while limiting the shunt current to a programmed set-point.
- **Programmable Output Protection** - Programmable over voltage trip (OVT), under voltage trip (UVT), and over current trip (OCT), and over power trip (OPT) allow the user to program in soft latching fault trips when the threshold is exceeded.
- **Wired Remote Sensing** - A set of remote sensing terminals are provided to sense voltage at the source and compensate for voltage drop in the cables.

2.1.3 Programming Features

- **High Accuracy and Resolution** - 16-bit (0.0015%) resolution and accuracy as low as ± 0.1% (voltage control) ensures high accuracy and precision programming and measurement. A NIST traceable calibration certificate is provided at no charge with all new units.
- **Simultaneous Measurement Interfaces** - Voltage, current, power and resistance measurements are available simultaneously from the front panel meters, dedicated 0-10V analog output, and by computer command.
- **Included Drivers and SCPI Commands** - All MagnaLOAD DC electronic loads come with a dedicated National Instruments LabVIEW™ driver, Interchangeable Virtual Instrument (IVI) driver, and support for a wide range of Standard Commands for Programmable Instrumentation (SCPI). These programming interfaces support full control, measurement, and monitoring of the MagnaLOAD. All of the MagnaLOAD's available communication

interfaces are supported by these drivers and command sets, including: USB, RS-485, LXI TCP/IP Ethernet, and IEEE-488 GPIB.

- **25-pin Configurable External User I/O Port** - Beyond the front panel and computer controls, all MagnaLOADs come standard with a 25-pin D-Sub connector designated as the External User I/O. This connector provides: 8 digital outputs,4 digital inputs, 4 analog inputs. All the analog-digital I/O ports are configurable, allowing the user to select which parameters they want to control and monitor. This configurable I/O scheme reduces complexity, eases PLC integration and allows control parameters from various interfaces simultaneously. The MagnaLOAD's configurable analog inputs provide 0-10V programming from PLCs and external D/A converters.

2.1.4 System Features

- **Designed for Safety** - Extensive diagnostic functions are provided, including: over voltage trip (OVT), under voltage trip (UVT), over current trip (OCT), over power trip (OPT), thermal fault and interlock. When in standby or diagnostic fault, the DC input bus is disconnected via a switching device. A Lock function allows the user to prevent local changes to product settings. Finally, with a dedicated +5V interlock input pin and included +5V reference on all models, external emergency stop systems can be easily integrated using an external contact.
- **Digital Master-Slaving for Increased Power** - All MagnaLOADs come standard with a MagnaLINK™ Input and a MagnaLINK™ Output port, which provides plug and play digital master-slaving. Simply connect the master's MagnaLINK™ Output to the slave's MagnaLINK™ Input and, using the MagnaWEB software, the products will automatically configure themselves for master-slave operation as a higher-power unit based on the populated ports. Buffered digital MagnaLINK™ connections means many MagnaLOADs can be daisy-chained in master-slave operation. Master-slave MagnaLOAD units will aggregate measurements to one display panel. The internal MagnaLINK™ protocol was developed with expandability at the forefront. When configured for master-slave operation, the master controller takes control of all the slave's digital "targets." With this digital master-slaving strategy, it is completely transparent whether the unit is operating as a stand-alone product or in master-slave.
- **Tailor Performance with Integrated Options** - A variety of configured-to-order options are available for MagnaLOAD DC electronic loads are designed to be flexible, depending on the application's requirements.
- **Designed and Manufactured in the USA** - For complete control of quality, MagnaDC programmable DC power supplies are designed and manufactured at Magna-Power's vertically integrated USA manufacturing facility in Flemington, New Jersey. Heat-sinks and chassis are machined from aluminum. All sheet metal is fabricated and powder coated in-house. Magnetics are wound-to-order from validated designs based on a model's voltage and current. An automated surface-mount production line places components on printed circuit boards for control, driver, auxiliary power, and display circuits. And finally after assembly, products undergo comprehensive test and calibration, followed by an extended burn-in period.

2.2 Models

The following tables list the available models in the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load.

2.2.1 Model Ordering Guide

The following ordering guide defines how an ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load is defined:

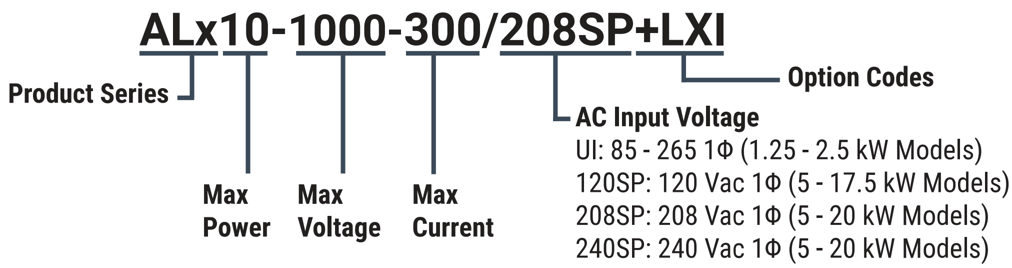


Fig. 2.1: ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load Model Ordering Guide

2.2.2 ALx Series Models

Model	Max Power	Max Voltage	Max Current	Package Type	Min Voltage	Max Resistance
ALx1.25-200-300	1.25 kW	200 Vdc	300 Adc	Rack-mount	2.5 Vdc	70.40 Ω
ALx1.25-500-125	1.25 kW	500 Vdc	125 Adc	Rack-mount	6.0 Vdc	448.00 Ω
ALx1.25-1000-37.5	1.25 kW	1000 Vdc	37.5 Adc	Rack-mount	7.5 Vdc	1792.00 Ω
ALx2.5-200-600	2.5 kW	200 Vdc	600 Adc	Rack-mount	2.5 Vdc	70.40 Ω
ALx2.5-500-250	2.5 kW	500 Vdc	250 Adc	Rack-mount	6.0 Vdc	448.00 Ω
ALx2.5-1000-75	2.5 kW	1000 Vdc	75 Adc	Rack-mount	7.5 Vdc	1792.00 Ω
ALx5-200-1200	5 kW	200 Vdc	1200 Adc	Floor-standing	2.5 Vdc	35.20 Ω
ALx5-500-500	5 kW	500 Vdc	500 Adc	Floor-standing	6.0 Vdc	224.00 Ω
ALx5-1000-150	5 kW	1000 Vdc	150 Adc	Floor-standing	7.5 Vdc	896.00 Ω
ALx7.5-200-1800	7.5 kW	200 Vdc	1800 Adc	Floor-standing	2.5 Vdc	23.47 Ω
ALx7.5-500-750	7.5 kW	500 Vdc	750 Adc	Floor-standing	6.0 Vdc	149.33 Ω
ALx7.5-1000-225	7.5 kW	1000 Vdc	225 Adc	Floor-standing	7.5 Vdc	597.33 Ω
ALx10-200-2400	10 kW	200 Vdc	2400 Adc	Floor-standing	2.5 Vdc	17.60 Ω
ALx10-500-1000	10 kW	500 Vdc	1000 Adc	Floor-standing	6.0 Vdc	112.00 Ω
ALx10-1000-300	10 kW	1000 Vdc	300 Adc	Floor-standing	7.5 Vdc	448.00 Ω
ALx12.5-200-3000	12.5 kW	200 Vdc	3000 Adc	Floor-standing	2.5 Vdc	14.08 Ω
ALx12.5-500-1250	12.5 kW	500 Vdc	1250 Adc	Floor-standing	6.0 Vdc	89.60 Ω
ALx12.5-1000-375	12.5 kW	1000 Vdc	375 Adc	Floor-standing	7.5 Vdc	358.40 Ω
ALx15-200-3600	15 kW	200 Vdc	3600 Adc	Floor-standing	2.5 Vdc	11.73 Ω
ALx15-500-1500	15 kW	500 Vdc	1500 Adc	Floor-standing	6.0 Vdc	74.67 Ω
ALx15-1000-450	15 kW	1000 Vdc	450 Adc	Floor-standing	7.5 Vdc	298.67 Ω
ALx17.5-200-4200	17.5 kW	200 Vdc	4200 Adc	Floor-standing	2.5 Vdc	10.06 Ω
ALx17.5-500-1750	17.5 kW	500 Vdc	1750 Adc	Floor-standing	6.0 Vdc	64.00 Ω
ALx17.5-1000-525	17.5 kW	1000 Vdc	525 Adc	Floor-standing	7.5 Vdc	256.00 Ω
ALx20-200-4800	20 kW	200 Vdc	4800 Adc	Floor-standing	2.5 Vdc	8.80 Ω
ALx20-500-2000	20 kW	500 Vdc	2000 Adc	Floor-standing	6.0 Vdc	56.00 Ω
ALx20-1000-600	20 kW	1000 Vdc	600 Adc	Floor-standing	7.5 Vdc	224.00 Ω

2.3 Specifications

2.3.1 Power Specifications

AC Input Voltage *1.25 kW to 17.5 kW Models*	100-240 Vac (UI: Universal Input) 1Φ, 2-wire + ground
AC Input Voltage *20 kW Models*	208-240 Vac (UI2: Universal Input) 1Φ, 2-wire + ground
AC Input Voltage Toleration	±10%
AC Input Frequency	50-60 Hz
AC Input Isolation	±1500 Vac, maximum AC input voltage to ground
DC Input Isolation	±1500 Vdc, maximum DC input voltage to ground

2.3.2 Programming Specifications

Resolution (All Modes)	16-bit, 0.0015%
Accuracy	Voltage: ±0.1% of full scale voltage rating Current: ±0.2% of full scale current rating Power: ±0.3% of full scale power rating Resistance: ±0.3% of full scale resistance rating
Rise/Fall Time, Maximum	Voltage Mode: 100 ms, 10% to 90% max voltage Current Mode: 2 ms, 10% to 90% max current Power Mode: 100 ms, 10% to 90% max power Resistance Mode: 200 ms, 10% to 90% max resistance
Trip Settings Range	Over Voltage: 10% to 110% of max voltage rating Under Voltage: 0% to 110% of max voltage rating Over Current: 10% to 110% of max current rating Over Power: 10% to 110% of max power rating

2.3.3 Connectivity Specifications

Communication Interfaces (Standard)	USB Host (Front): Type B USB Host (Rear): Type B RS485 (Rear): RJ-45 MagnaLINK™: RJ-25 x 2 External User I/O: 26-pin D-Sub female
Communication Interfaces (Optional)	LXI TCP/IP Ethernet (Rear): RJ-45 GPIB (Rear): IEEE-488

2.3.4 External User I/O Specifications

Digital Inputs	5 V, 10 kΩ impedance
Digital Monitoring Signals	5 V, 32 mA capacity
Digital Reference Signals	5 V output, 20 mA capacity
Analog Sampling Rate	2 kHz
Analog Programming Input	0-10 V
Analog Programming Impedance	10 kΩ
Analog Programming Resolution	12-bit, 0.025%
Analog Monitoring Signals	0-10 V, 3 mA capacity
Analog Monitoring Impedance	0.005 Ω
Analog Monitoring Accuracy	0.05% of max rating
Analog Reference Signal	10 V, 20 mA capacity

2.3.5 Physical Specifications

Power Level	Rack Units	Size	Weight
1.25 kW	3U	5.25” H x 19” W x 24” D (13.34 x 48.26 x 60.96 cm)	40 lbs (18.1 kg)
2.5 kW	3U	5.25” H x 19” W x 24” D (13.34 x 48.26 x 60.96 cm)	65 lbs (29.5 kg)

continues on next page

Table 2.5 – continued from previous page

5 kW	12U Cabinet	30.7” H x 24” W x 31.5” D (78.0 x 61.0 x 80.0 cm)	255 lbs (115.7 kg)
7.5 kW	12U Cabinet	30.7” H x 24” W x 31.5” D (78.0 x 61.0 x 80.0 cm)	320 lbs (145.2 kg)
10 kW	12U Cabinet	30.7” H x 24” W x 31.5” D (78.0 x 61.0 x 80.0 cm)	385 lbs (174.6 kg)
12.5 kW	24U Cabinet	58.25” H x 24” W x 31.5” D (148.0 x 61.0 x 80.0 cm)	500 lbs (226.8 kg)
15 kW	24U Cabinet	58.25” H x 24” W x 31.5” D (148.0 x 61.0 x 80.0 cm)	565 lbs (256.3 kg)
17.5 kW	24U Cabinet	58.25” H x 24” W x 31.5” D (148.0 x 61.0 x 80.0 cm)	630 lbs (285.8 kg)
20 kW	24U Cabinet	58.25” H x 24” W x 31.5” D (148.0 x 61.0 x 80.0 cm)	695 lbs (315.3 kg)

2.3.6 Environmental Specifications

Ambient Operating Temperature	0°C to 50°C
Storage Temperature	-25°C to +85°C
Humidity	Relative humidity up to 95% non-condensing
Air Flow	Front air inlet, rear exhaust

2.3.7 Regulatory Compliance

EMC	Complies with European EMC Directive for test and measurement products, 2014/30/EU
Safety	Complies with EN61010-1:2010-02
CE Mark	Yes
RoHS Compliant	Yes

2.4 Dimensional Diagrams

2.4.1 ALx Series - 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW Models

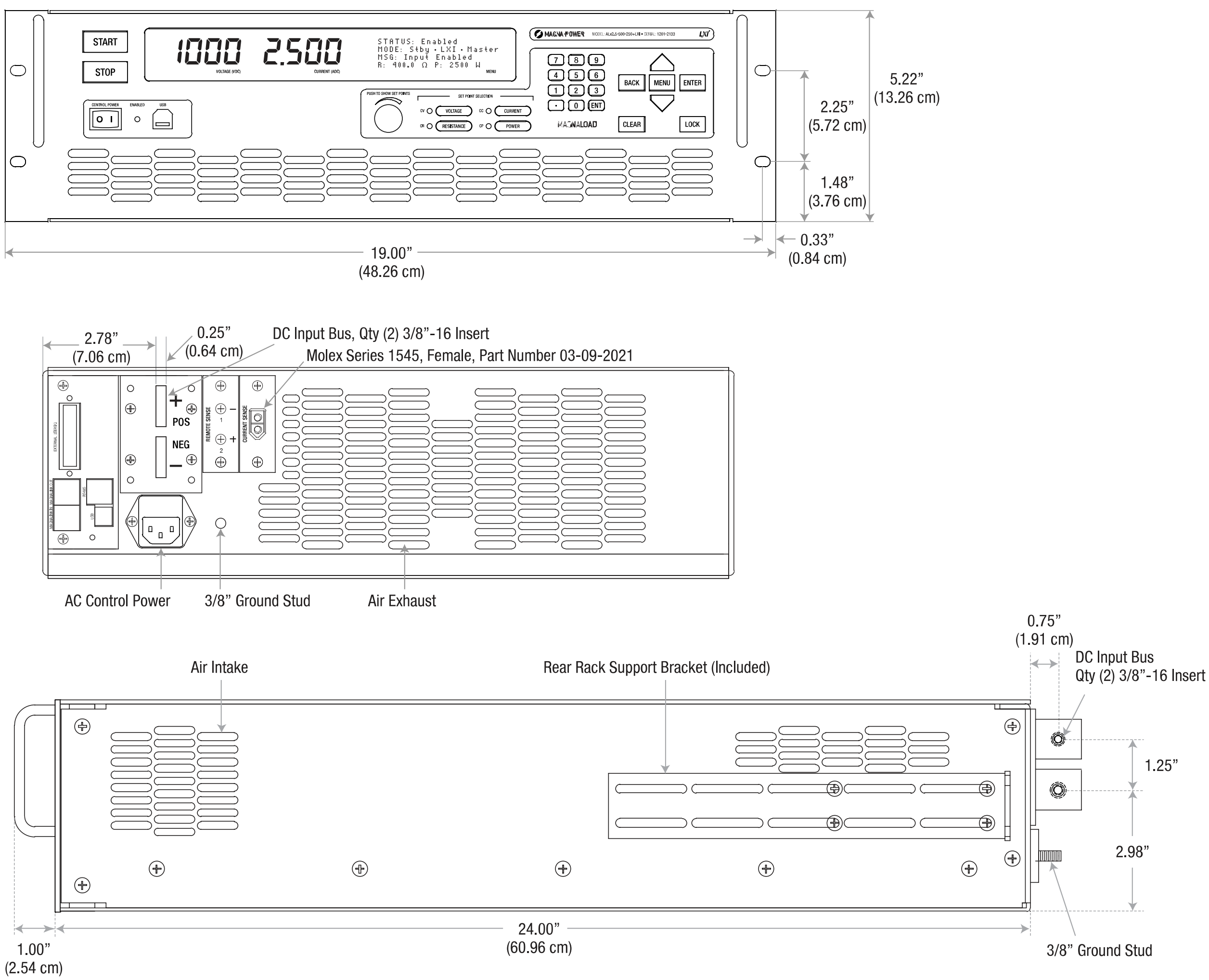


Fig. 2.2: ALx Series 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW rack-mount models front panel, rear panel, and side panel (top to bottom).

2.4.2 ALx Series - 5 kW to 20 kW Models

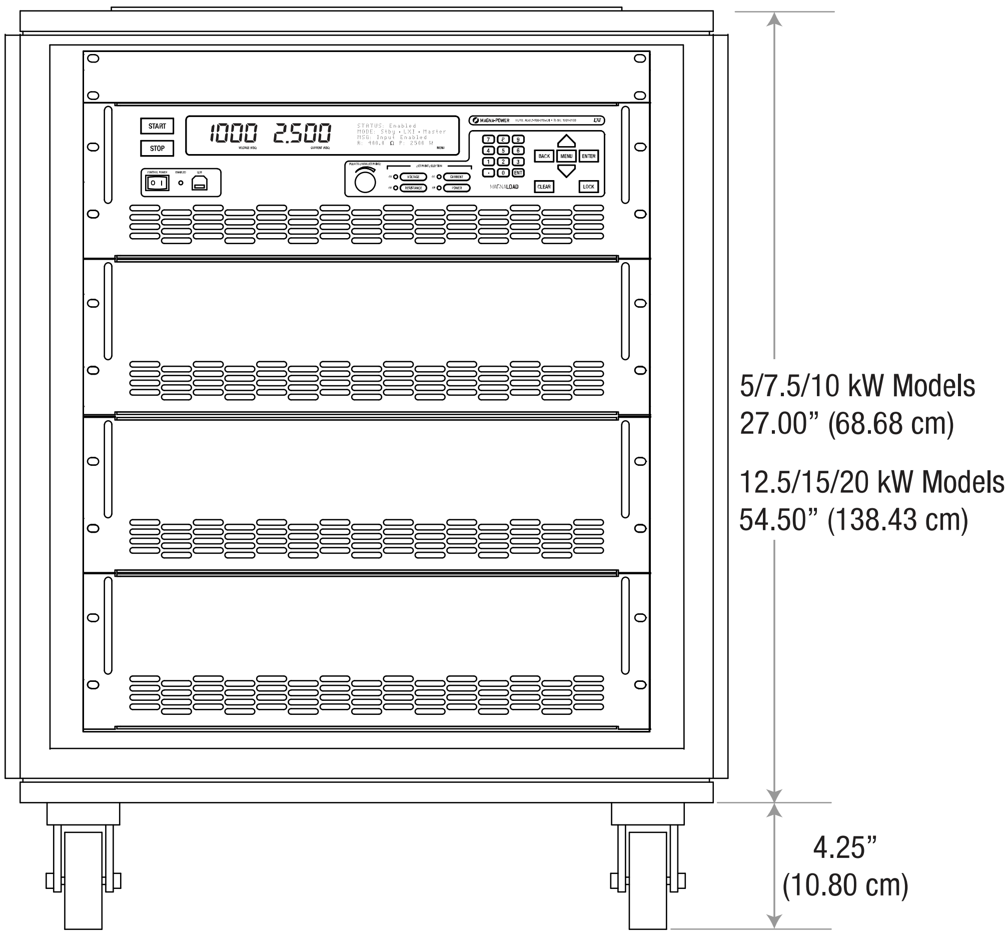


Fig. 2.3: Front panel dimensions for ALx Series 5 kW to 20 kW floor standing models.

2.5 Options and Accessories

The following is a list of integrated options available for the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load:

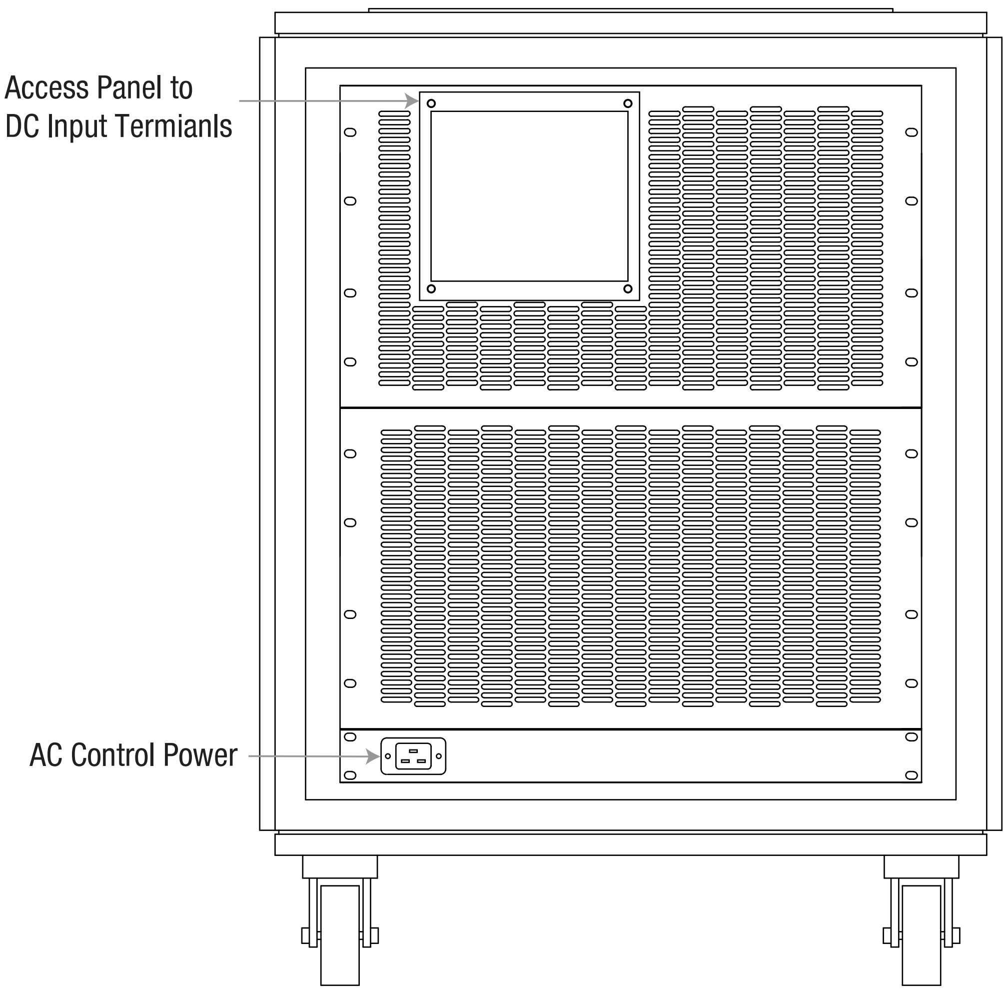


Fig. 2.4: Rear panel dimensions for ALx Series 5 kW to 20 kW floor standing models.

Name	Option Code	Description
CANopen	+CAN	CANopen communication protocol and dual RJ-45 interface enabling CAN bus communications, popular within automotive applications
EtherCAT	+ECAT	EtherCAT communication protocol and dual RJ-45 interface for high-performance communication in factory automation, motion control, and robotics
EtherNet/IP	+EIP	EtherNet/IP communication protocol and dual RJ-45 interface with EIS profile for industrial automation, commonly used in Allen Bradley, Schneider Electric, and Omron PLCs
LXI TCP/IP Ethernet	+LXI	TCP/IP Ethernet communication protocol and single RJ-45 interface, certified to the LXI Class C standard, for socket communications using conventional computer networks
Modbus-TCP	+MTCP	Modbus-TCP communication protocol and dual RJ-45 interface with full command set support as Modbus commands
PROFINET	+PROF	PROFINET communication protocol and dual RJ-45 interface for industrial automation, commonly used in Siemens PLCs
Blank Front Panel	+BP	Front panel providing only control power, status LED, and USB port

The following is a list of accessories available for the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load:

Name	Description
MagnaLINK-1	1-ft MagnaLINK Cable
CAB-##	Various Magna-Power manufactured rack enclosures ranging from 12U to 3x48U
CBL-DC	Various Magna-Power manufactured DC power cables

Note: Cabinets are only available for rack-mount MagnaLOAD electronic loads. Floor-standing MagnaLOAD electronic loads come standard integrated into cabinets.

2.6 Principle of Operation

Magna-Power Electronics MagnaLOAD DC electronic loads are offered in three variations: the ARx Series, the WRx Series, and the ALx Series. The ARx Series and WRx Series is comprised of a bank of MOSFETs and a series connected array of power resistors configured in a binary format. The ALx Series, which utilizes a more conventional electronic load circuit topology, is comprised simply as a bank of MOSFETs. Both models use three MOSFETs arranged in modular subassemblies called linear modules. These modules contain the necessary drive, feedback, and protection circuitry.

Fig. 2.5 shows a simplified version of the ARx Series and WRx Series, which includes two basic series connected elements: resistor R1 and current source Q1. The current source consists of MOSFET Q1, shunt resistor R2, and operational amplifier U1. Load current, IL, is set with voltage V1 applied to the positive input of operational amplifier U1. V1 drives the gate of Q1 high until the voltage across the shunt resistor, VR2, equals that of V1. The load current, IL, will be equal to V1/R2.

Assuming the power across the shunt resistor is insignificant, the power dissipated in load resistor R1 is IL x VR1 and the power dissipated in MOSFET Q1 is IL x VQ1. The resistors can be operated at higher temperatures than the MOSFETs,

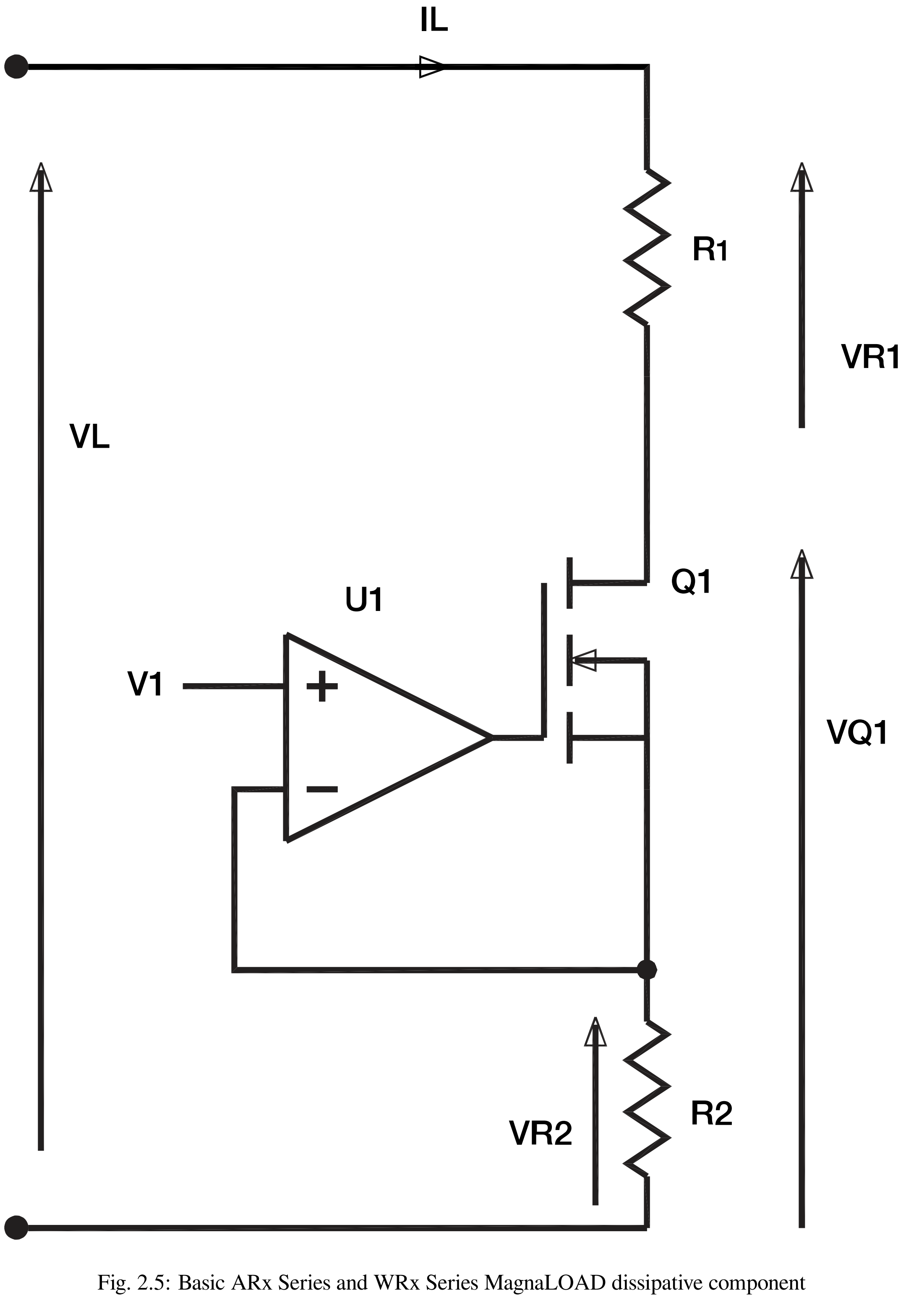


Fig. 2.5: Basic ARx Series and WRx Series MagnaLOAD dissipative component

simplifying cooling requirements of the passive elements. Keeping VQ1 small and VR1 large lowers system costs in comparison with purely semiconductor electronic loads. Adjusting the value of resistor R1 is accomplished with a binary switching matrix.

Keeping the resistor switching increments small and over a wide range maintains the smallest voltages across the linear modules and over the widest operating range. The ARx Series and WRx Series has 31 resistor switching states to accomplish this goal. In parallel with the resistors is a shorting switch which provide a very low impedance to bypass the resistor matrix. With the shorting switch enabled, the ARx Series and WRx Series operates like a conventional electronic load and is capable of providing a near zero impedance. The power limit in this mode is that of the linear modules.

With the linear modules fully conducting, the ARx Series and WRx Series can operate solely with the resistor matrix providing 31 resistor states. This mode, called rheostat mode, has no feedback controls for automatic adjustment. Rheostat mode eliminates any possible instabilities between the source and load and is basically a programmable power resistor.

The linear modules have protection circuitry to protect itself from abusive conditions. Each linear module is protected against over current and over voltage conditions. These fault conditions are independent of normal feedback operation. Over current conditions causes shutdown of the system. Over voltage conditions operate in two states. If the voltage applied to the load exceeds it rating, the linear module first acts as a power Zener diode to clamp any transient voltage such as that produced by Ldi/dt. After short instant in time, the ARx series shuts down like over current protection.

The ALx Series uses the same linear modules as the ARx Series. The ALx series has no resistor matrix and no shorting switch. The ALx Series uses 12 linear modules for 2,500 Watt operation, while the ARx Series and WRx Series uses 4 linear modules for 6,750 Watt and 12,500 Watt operation, respectively. The ALx Series has a wider constant power range since there is no restriction with application of the resistor matrix.

The control system has multiple digital signal processors (DSPs), a minimum of 4 are used with others depending on external communications. The combination gives both the ARx and ALx Series powerful control in regulating current, voltage, power, resistance, and rheostat mode. Both the ARx Series and ALx Series use the same control scheme. Like all Magna-Power products, all control circuitry is referenced to earth ground eliminating ground loops between communications equipment.

CHAPTER

THREE

INSTALLATION

3.1 Inspection

Carefully unpack the MagnaLOAD electronic load and accessories saving all packing materials and included enclosures. Inspect the product for possible shipping damage. Check that there are no broken knobs or connectors, the external surface is not scratched or dented, the meter faces are not damaged, and all controls move freely. Any external damage may be an indication of internal damage. If there is any damage, notify the shipping carrier and Magna-Power immediately.

The following parts are included with all MagnaLOAD electronic load models:

- ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load
- USB cable (Type A to Type B)
- Rear metal cover with required fastening hardware
- Qty (2) rear support brackets
- Qty (16) 10-32 screws
- Qty (8) 10-32 flat washers and lock washers
- USB drive with software, drivers, and digital documentation
- Calibration certificate with Declaration of Conformity
- AC input cable

3.2 Rack Installation

The 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load models are intended for rack-mount installation, designed to fit in a standard 19" equipment rack. When installing into a rack, both front and rear support is required. Fixed rear rack-mount support brackets are provided for the the product's rear. The unit should be horizontally mounted.

> **Caution:** The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load is too heavy for one person to safely lift and mount. To avoid injury, always seek assistance from a co-worker before trying to lift and install the product into a rack.

The following steps, which reference Fig. 3.1, should be followed when installing the 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load models into a rack:

1. Install 8 clip nuts on the rack frame; 4 for front support and 4 for rear support.
2. Install the rear rails onto the MagnaLOAD electronic load, but not the mating rear rail ears.

3. While providing support for the MagnaLOAD electronic load, fasten the front ears to the rack using the provided 10-32 screws.
4. While continuing to provide support for the MagnaLOAD electronic load, attach the mating rear rail ears onto the rear rails using the provided 10-32 screws. Adjust the position of the rear rail ears to align snuggly with the rear rack rails before tightening.
5. Fasten the rear ears to the rack using the provided 10-32 screws.

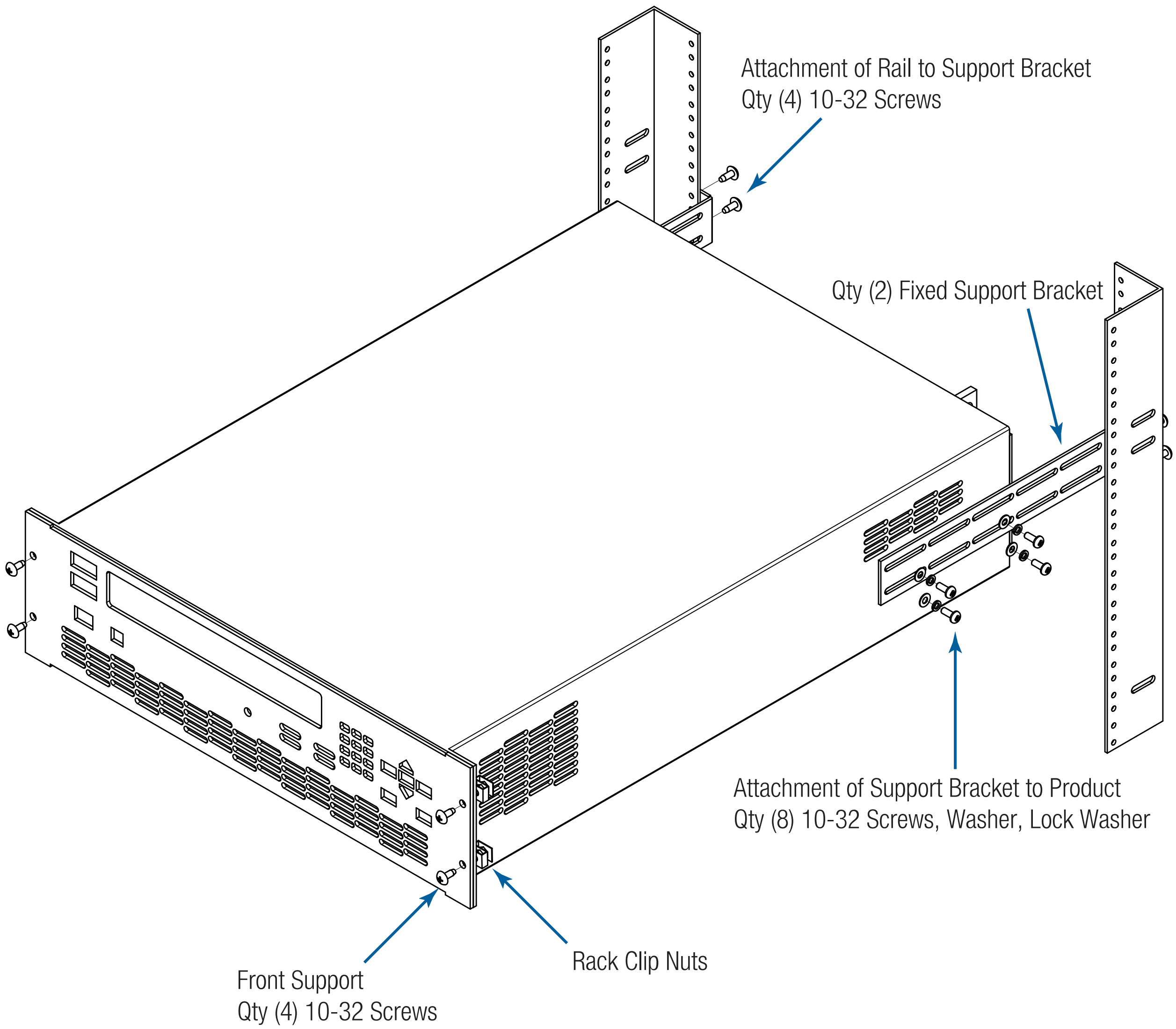


Fig. 3.1: Rack mount installation diagram for the ALx Series

3.2.1 Cooling Requirements

The 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load models features integrated fans to pull in cool air from the front and sides and exhausts warm air from the rear. Air intake from only the front and sides of the product allow two or more MagnaLOAD electronic load to be stacked with zero clearance between units. Equipment racks housing the MagnaLOAD electronic load should be equipped with either an open back or cabinet fans to remove heat generated by the MagnaLOAD electronic load. If installing these models into an enclosure, Magna-Power recommends fresh air intake from the bottom of the cabinet and exhaust at the top and/or rear.

The 5 kW to 20 kW ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load models come in a floor-standing enclosure that features integrated fans to pull in cool air from the front and bottom and exhaust warm air from the top and rear.

The following table provides Magna-Power's recommended cabinet air-flow when installing the 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load models in a fully enclosed cabinet:

ALx Model Power Level	Maximum Heat Produced	Recommend Cabinet Air Flow
1.25 kW	4.27 kBTU/hr	400 CFM
2.5 kW	8.53 kBTU/hr	800 CFM

Caution: Do not block the air intake on the front or sides of the product, nor the exhaust at the rear of the product. Blocking these vents could cause the product to overheat.

3.3 AC Input Connection

A single-phase AC input connection is used to provide a ground reference and power for the MagnaLOAD electronic load fans and control circuits. The AC input power requirements are defined on the MagnaLOAD electronic load product rating label. The AC input requirements are further defined in this section.

To provide AC power to the MagnaLOAD electronic load, connect the provided power cord to the IEC 60320 AC power receptacle. The IEC 60320 connector type depends on the product's AC input power requirement and configuration. For 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW models, an IEC 60320 C13 receptacle is used, as shown in Fig. 3.2. For 5 kW to 20 kW models, an IEC 60320 C19 receptacle is used, as shown in Fig. 3.3.

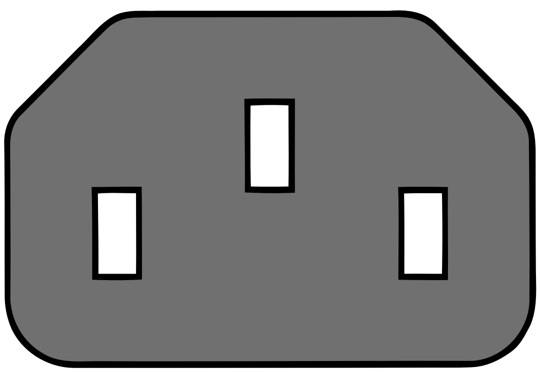


Fig. 3.2: ALx Series IEC 60320 C13 AC power receptacle

Note: For ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load models rated 5 kW to 20 kW, the utility side of the provided AC cable is unterminated. The appropriate connector will need to be installed by the user.

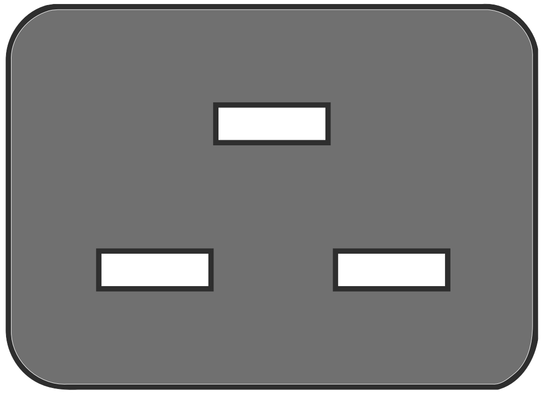


Fig. 3.3: ALx Series IEC 60320 C19 AC power receptacle

Warning: The power cord provides a chassis ground through the third conductor. Be certain that your power outlet is of the three-conductor type with the correct pin connected to earth ground.

The following tables provide the AC input requirements for various ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load configurations:

ALx Series Rated Power Level	AC Input Voltage Range	AC Input Current at 120 Vac	AC Input Current at 208 Vac	AC Input Current at 240 Vac
1.25 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	1.7 Aac	1.0 Aac	0.9 Aac
2.5 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	1.7 Aac	1.0 Aac	0.9 Aac
5 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	8.2 Aac	6.8 Aac	6.2 Aac
7.5 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	10.3 Aac	8.2 Aac	7.3 Aac
10 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	12.4 Aac	9.6 Aac	8.4 Aac
12.5 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	14.5 Aac	11 Aac	9.5 Aac
15 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	16.6 Aac	12.4 Aac	10.6 Aac
17.5 kW	100-240 Vac (UI)	18.7 Aac	13.8 Aac	11.7 Aac
20 kW	200-240 Vac (UI2)	N/A	15.2 Aac	12.8 Aac

3.4 DC Input Connection

Caution: Disconnect AC power from the mains before attempting any installation procedure.

The input of the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load is connected to the DC bus by attaching two cables to the input bus bars, as shown in Fig. 3.4. Magna-Power recommends cables be crimped to ring terminals and securely fastened to bus bars using the included 3/8” bolts, washers, and lock washers. The bus bars contain 3/8”-16 threaded inserts. The recommended torque for the DC connection is 240 in-lbf (27.1 N-m). The recommended wire size for different input currents are shown in the table below.

5 kW to 20 kW models are comprised of multiple modules interconnected by a larger bus bars. Additional fastening locations are available on these models to accommodate their increased power ratings. Larger gauge or multiple parallel

wires may be necessary for each terminal. For multiple parallel connections, Magna-Power recommends the wires be the same length from end-to-end.

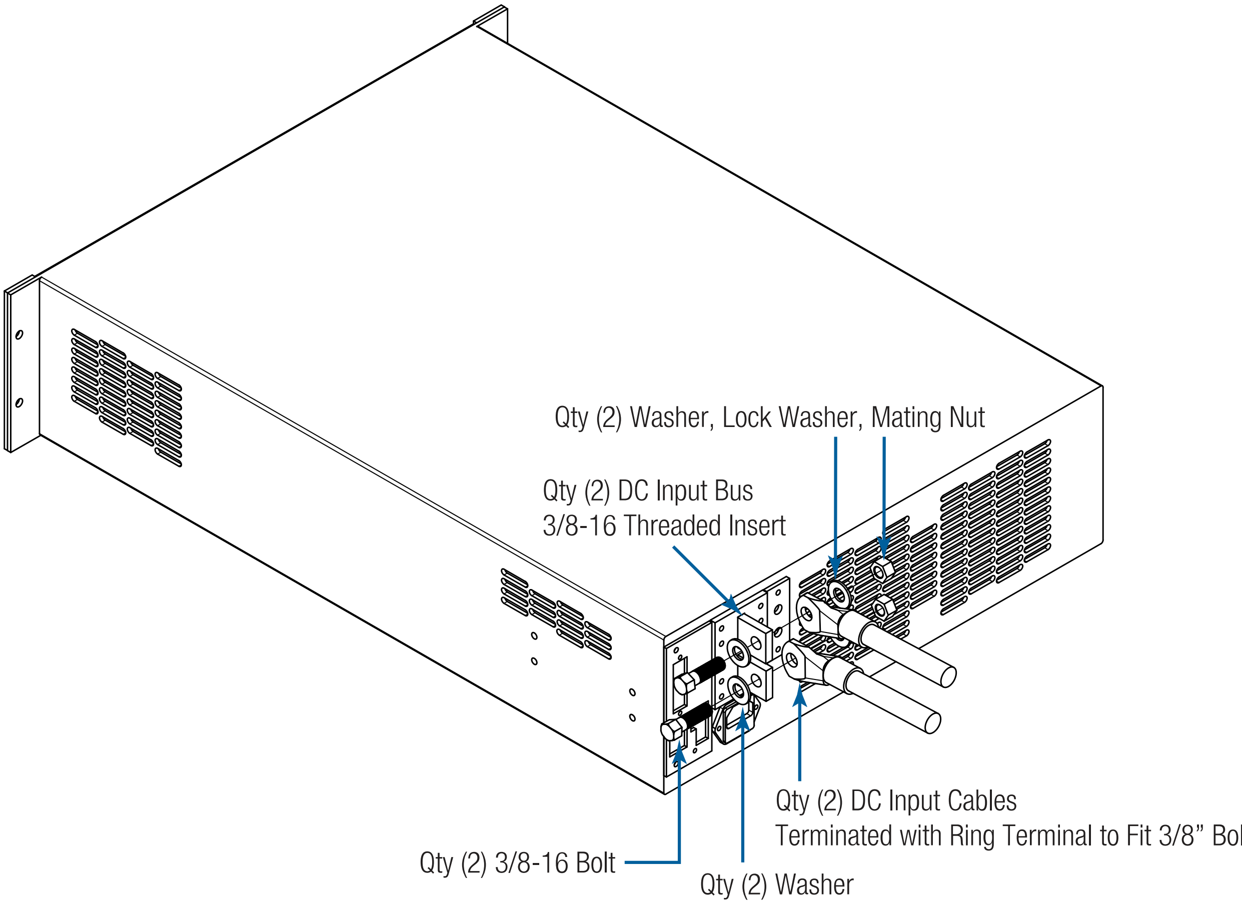


Fig. 3.4: DC input connection for the 1.25 kW and 2.5 kW ALx Series models

The following table provides the suggested DC ampacities of AWG (American Wire Guage) copper wire. Paralleled DC cables may be required for larger-ampacity MagnaLOAD electronic load. Ampacity ratings ar based on single conductor in 25 °C ambient free air, with a conductor rated for 60 °C.

Tip: For DC cabling, Magna-Power highly recommends flexible General Cable Carol® Brand Carolprene® cable, used by Magna-Power and many of its customers.

Caution: Make sure DC connections are tightened in accorandance with Magna-Power's provided torque specification to avoid overheating of the bus bars.

Wire Size (USA)	Equivalent Wire Size (International)	Wires Per Output Terminal	Maximum Current
6 AWG	10 mm^2	1	85 Adc
4 AWG	25 mm^2	1	110 Adc
3 AWG	25 mm^2	1	130 Adc
2 AWG	35 mm^2	1	150 Adc
1 AWG	50 mm^2	1	170 Adc
1/0 AWG	50 mm^2	1	200 Adc
2/0 AWG	70 mm^2	1	235 Adc
3/0 AWG	95 mm^2	1	275 Adc
4/0 AWG	120 mm^2	1	315 Adc
1/0 AWG	50 mm^2	2	400 Adc
2/0 AWG	70 mm^2	2	470 Adc
3/0 AWG	95 mm^2	2	550 Adc
4/0 AWG	120 mm^2	2	630 Adc
1/0 AWG	50 mm^2	4	800 Adc
2/0 AWG	70 mm^2	4	940 Adc
3/0 AWG	95 mm^2	4	1100 Adc
4/0 AWG	120 mm^2	4	1260 Adc

Notes:

1. Capacity for AWG wires derived from the National Electric Code. Maximum ambient temperature: 40°C. Maximum wire temperature: 90°C. Continuous duty with wires in free air, not bundled or in conduit.
2. Capacity of aluminum wire is approximately 84% of the capacity listed for copper wire.
3. For higher current levels, it's recommended to use bus bars with additional fastening locations allowing for more wire feeds feeds or direct bus bar connection to the load.

A chassis ground reference is also provided on the rear near the DC bus bars, which is tied to the AC input ground. The recommended torque for the ground stud is 55 in-lbf (6.21 N-m).

For rack-mount models, after connections are made, screw the four standoffs into the back panel and place the protective shield over the connections.

For DC bus connections exceeding 315 Adc, Magna-Power recommends multiple runs of 4/0 cabling in parallel. Custom DC bus work may be required to either extend the MagnaLOAD electronic load's DC bus bars allowing additional DC wire connections, or to make a direct connection with the DC bus work. With increased cable bundling, the ampacity rating of the DC cables will decrease, as less surface area is in free air to cool the wires.

3.4.1 Remote Sense Connection

Remote sensing can improve regulation at a remote reference point. For example, appreciable voltage drop can occur in the wire between the power supply and load as the current increases. By default, the load operates in local sense, where feedback is internally connected to the load's input terminals. However, the load can also operate in remote sense, and compensate for wire voltage drop by connecting its high-impedance sense wires to the power source terminals. When the remote sense setting is enabled the feedback measurements are taken from the remote sense leads.

The remote sense setting is accessible from either the *front panel* configuration or by *computer command*. Magna-Power recommends using 20 AWG wires with the remote sense screw terminals. Connect the MagnaLOAD electronic load's positive remote sense lead to the positive of the DC source terminals. Connect the MagnaLOAD electronic load's negative remote sense lead to the negative terminal of the DC source.

Caution: Always ensure that the positive remote sense lead corresponds to the positive DC bus and, likewise, the negative remote sense lead corresponds to the negative DC bus. Connecting sense wires with an incorrect polarity can result in equipment damage.

The MagnaLOAD electronic load remote sense implements Smart Sense Detection, which shuts down and protects the product in the event that sense leads are disconnected while live or when the user leaves leads disconnected on start. Remote sense moves the feedback point external to the product. A floating sense connection creates a dangerous open-loop condition.

The MagnaLOAD electronic load protects itself by monitoring both remote and local sense points continuously. When remote sense is enabled, the load will automatically switch from local sense to remote sense. The load stays in remote sense mode as long as the voltage difference between remote and local sense measurements is within ±5% of the MagnaLOAD electronic load's rated voltage. When the load fails to achieve these operating condition, it enters into a soft fault and displays a remote sense loss message on the front display.

3.5 External User I/O Connection

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has a 26-pin External User I/O port located in the product's rear. The External User I/O connector is a standard female D-Sub 26-pin connector. The removable screw-locks provide means of securing mating connectors with commercially available 4-40 threaded hardware. The torque limit for the screw locks is 2 in-lb (0.23 N-m) applied from the mating face side. The maximum push out force is 20 lb-force (89 N) applied from the mating face side.

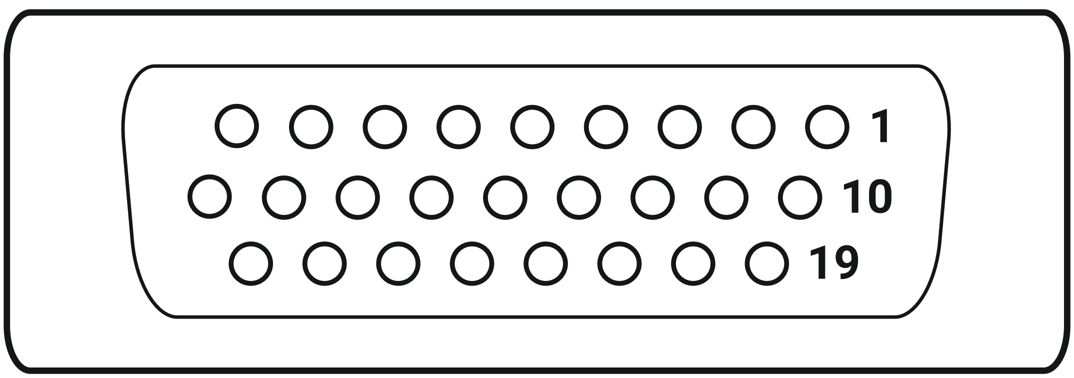


Fig. 3.5: External User I/O D-Sub 26-pin Connector and Pin Layout

3.6 Computer Connection

This section describes how to connect various communication interfaces to your MagnaLOAD electronic load. Beyond installation, more detailed information about the communication interfaces and programming instructions is described in: *Operation: Computer Programming*. All available communication interfaces: USB, LXI TCP/IP Ethernet, and industrial interfaces operated on a shared bus; only one interface can be active at a time. If none of these interfaces are connected, the MagnaLOAD electronic load defaults to RS485. The active communication interface is denoted in the front panel status menu display.

Warning: Magna-Power RJ45 ports are **data-only**. Connect Magna-Power RJ45 communication ports only to IEEE 802.3-compliant (active) switches or hubs. Do not connect any Magna-Power RJ45 communication port to passive PoE, PoE++, or any injector that supplies constant 48–57 V without negotiation, which will permanently damage the communication board.

3.6.1 USB Interface

Universal Serial Bus (USB) interfaces are available on the front (USB2) and the rear (USB1) of the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load. Both accept USB Type B connectors and only one is active at a time. A particular port becomes active when a cable is plugged into USB connector and the other end is connected to a powered host. USB2 will always take precedence over USB1.

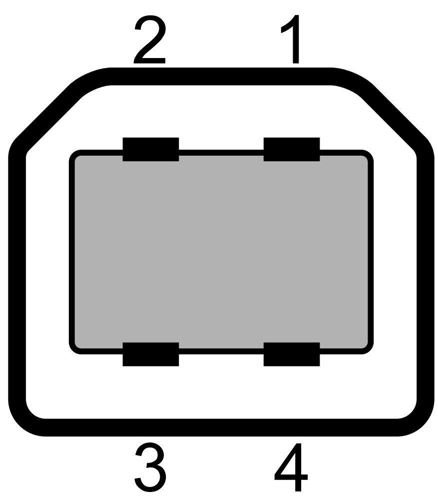


Fig. 3.6: USB Type B receptacle and pin layout

3.6.2 RS485 Interface

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load supports RS485 communications through a RJ45 connector located on the rear communications panel, as shown in Fig. 3.7. The signals A (Data +), B (Data -), and GND are wired to pins 1, 2, and 7 of the RS485 RJ45 connector, respectively. The remaining pins are electrically disconnected. RS485 interface is always connected provided no other communication interface cables are connected.

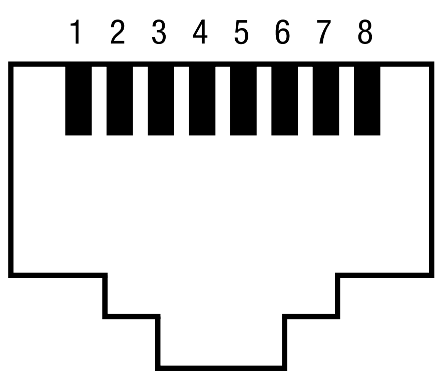


Fig. 3.7: RS485 RJ45 receptacle and pin layout

Note: Refer to the ANSI/TIA-568 telecommunications standard for the most common pin-to-pair assignments found on Ethernet cables: T568A and T568B.

3.6.3 Ethernet Interface

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load supports a Ethernet option through a RJ45 connected located on the rear communication panel, as shown in Fig. 3.8. The LXI option activates after receiving its first *SCPI* command. At that point, the front display panel will show the interface change from either USB1, USB2, or RS485 to LXI. The only way to return to those interfaces is to power cycle the MagnaLOAD electronic load. The LXI TCP/IP Ethernet interface, connector JS5, is detailed in *Ethernet Interface*.

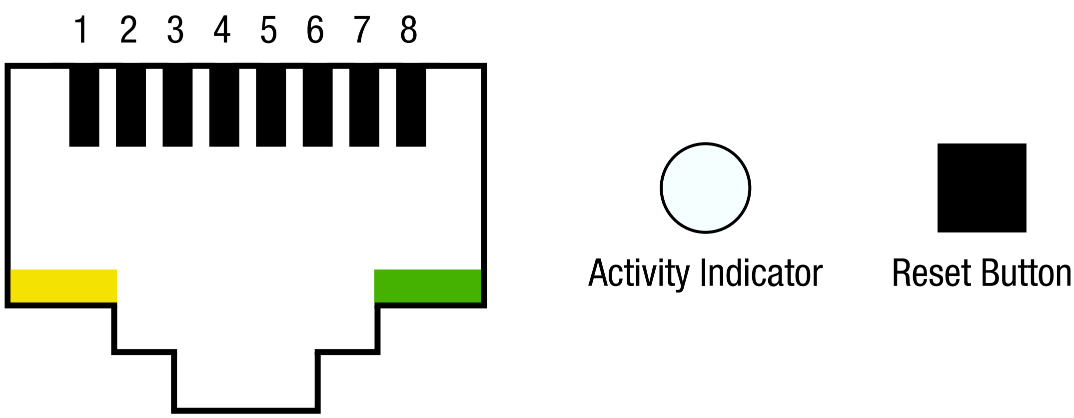


Fig. 3.8: LXI TCP/IP Ethernet RJ45 receptacle and pin layout

3.7 Electrical Check

Turn on the MagnaLOAD electronic load using the black control power switch on the bottom left of the front panel. Immediately after turn-on, the MagnaLOAD electronic load undergoes a self-test that check control and input circuitry. The Magna-Power emblem should be displayed during this self-test along with the the word MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Note: After turning the unit on, it will take about 5 seconds for the MagnaLOAD electronic load to initialize before it is ready for use.

When self-test is complete, the Menu display should show the unit's Standby status, the voltage meter should show whatever the DC bus voltage is, and the current meter should show *0.000*. The fans should be running at a low speed.

If the self test fails, the fans do not come on, or the unit fails to come into standby, power off the MagnaLOAD electronic load off and back on with the black power switch. If you continue to have similar issues, contact *Magna-Power support* for further assistance.

CHAPTER

FOUR

FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

4.1 Set-Points

Set-points are user reference values that describe the desired steady-state operation of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. In combination with the feedback *Regulation States*, the difference between the set-point and corresponding measurements are driven to zero over time. Some set-points will be disabled in menus or have no effect on the operation. For example, in Constant *Current Mode*, voltage feedback is disabled, and the voltage set-point has no impact on the operation of the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

4.2 Commands

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load features a variety of commands, which can all be accessed from the *front panel*, *external user I/O*, and *computer interface*.

4.2.1 Start

The Start command engages the MagnaLOAD electronic load's DC input to allow the product to begin dissipating power, transitioning the *status* from Disabled to Enabled. The Start command switches the dissipative elements into of the DC circuit using a high-speed switching device.

4.2.2 Stop

The Stop command disengages the MagnaLOAD electronic load's DC input to stop the product from dissipating power, transitioning the *status* from Enabled to Disabled. The Stop command switches the dissipative elements out of the DC bus using a high speed switching device.

Warning: Even when the Stop command is issued and the MagnaLOAD electronic load's *status* is Disabled, there could still be hazardous voltages on the DC input from an externally connected DC source. Ensure that all instrument connections, load wiring, and load connections are either insulated or covered so that no accidental contact with lethal output voltages can occur. Always use a voltmeter to test the DC bus before making any connections.

4.2.3 Clear

The Clear command unlatches all soft-faults conditions and returns the MagnaLOAD electronic load to standby, allowing the user to resume normal operation of the product. All soft-fault conditions must be resolved before clearing the latch. Once the fault has been cleared, the input can be re-enabled with the *Start command*.

4.2.4 Lock

The Lock command secures settings by locking the MagnaLOAD electronic load, preventing changes to set-points and configuration settings through the front panel. When the MagnaLOAD electronic load is locked, the *front panel* Lock button is back-lit red. In addition, the Lock status can be configured as one of the *external user I/O* digital outputs or queried by *computer interface*.

4.3 Function Generator

The function generator makes the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load sink current according to an internally generated waveform. This feature simplifies dynamic-load test setups since the generation is self contained and conveniently customized through the front panel menu system. Each of the function types available have a different signal-processing algorithm for accepting input parameters and outputting a periodic signal.

The function generator is enabled by choosing it as a *Setpoint Source* through menus *System Settings - Setpoint Source - Function Generator*. Once enabled, all set point changes from other sources are ignored. The generator algorithm, selected through menus *Function Generator - Function Type*, is subject to limitations of the sample rate and look-up table size. The algorithm can update at a rate of 0.5 ms. As such, the period is limited such that 4 samples are output per period (2 ms). The maximum period is restricted to 65000 ms. Set point related parameters (Amplitude, LoLevel, Offset, etc.) are limited to the product's rated current.

4.3.1 Sinusoid

The sinusoid function produces its waveform using the direct digital synthesis (DDS) method. Set points are loaded from a 1024 point sinusoid lookup table and scaled at fixed-sample intervals. The function is selected through menus *Function Generator - Function Type - Sinusoid*. The amplitude is set through menus *Function Generator - Function Type - Sinusoid Parameters - Amplitude(Adc)*. From the same parent menu, offset and period are set in menus *Offset(Adc)* and *Period(ms)*, respectively. These parameters and their effect on the waveform are illustrated in Fig. 4.1.

4.3.2 Square

The square function produces its waveform by logically changing set points after a programmed period of time. The function is selected through menus *Function Generator - Function Type - Square*. The low-level set point is programmed through menus *Function Generator - Function Type - Square Parameters - LoLevel(Adc)*. From in the same parent menu, offset and period, in menus *Offset(Adc)* and *LoPeriod(ms)*, respectively, are programmed. These parameters and their effect on the waveform are illustrated in Fig. 4.2.

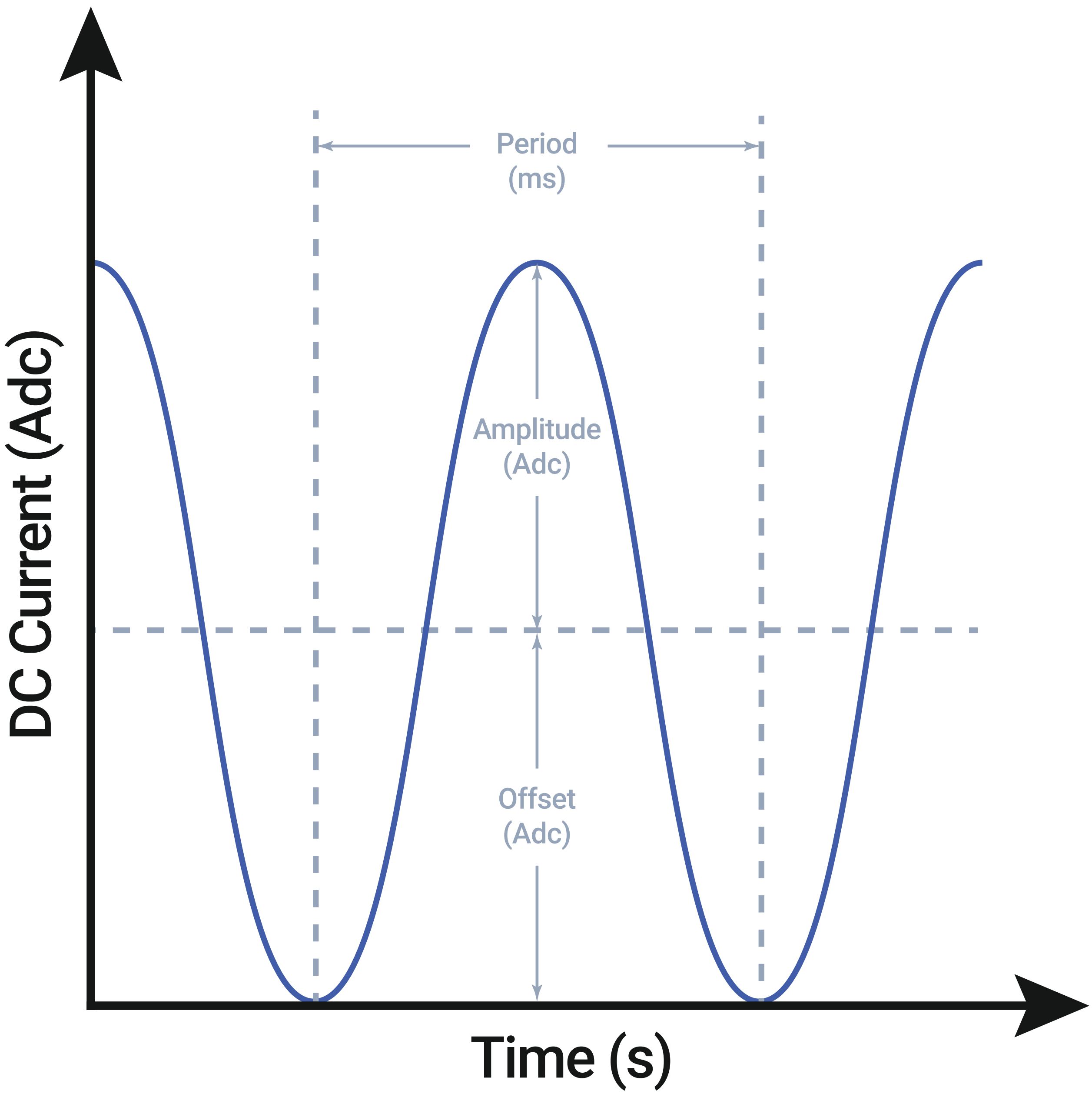


Fig. 4.1: Sinusoid Waveform Parameters

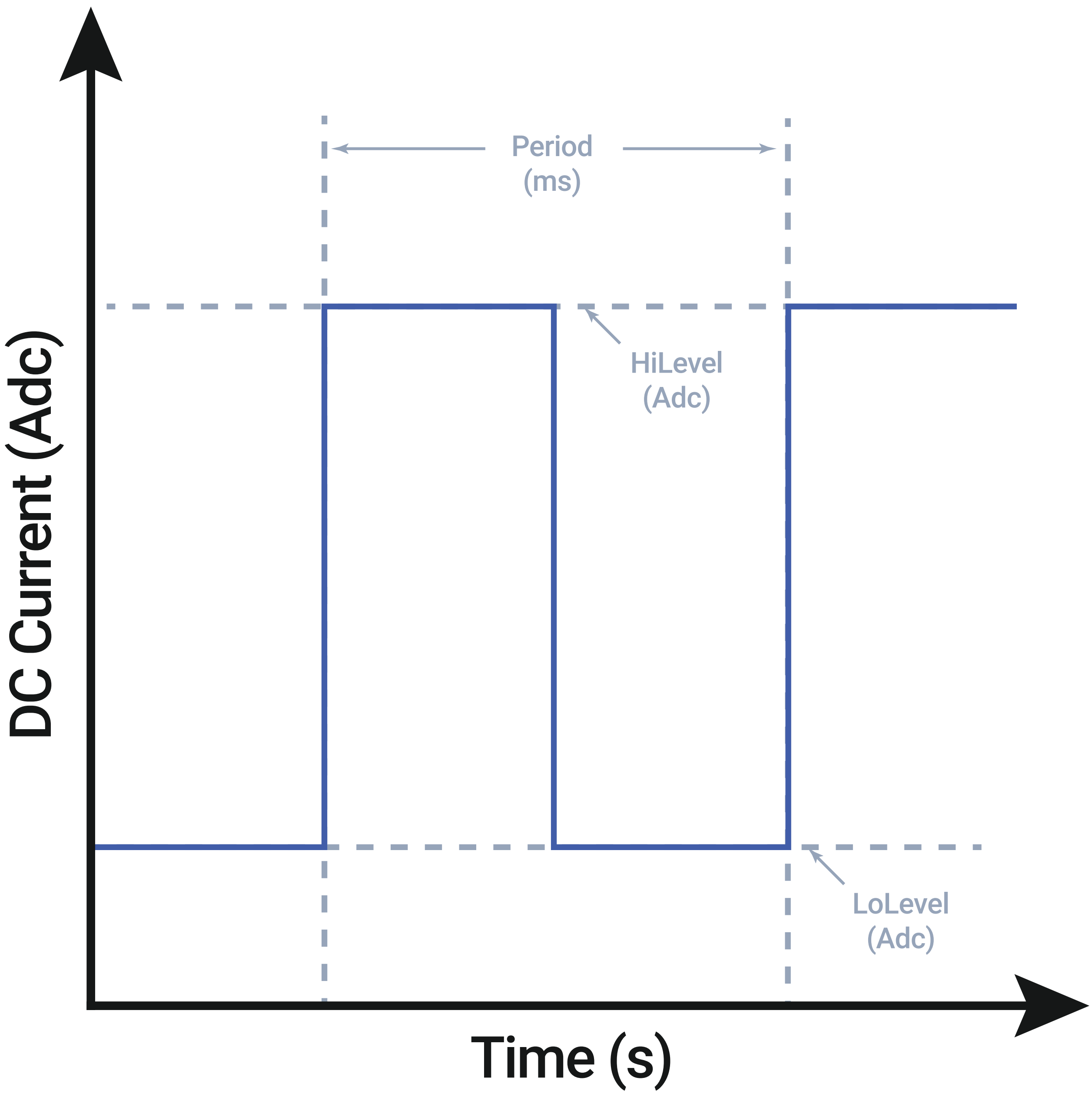


Fig. 4.2: Square Waveform Parameters

4.3.3 Step

The step function behaves similarly to the *Square Function*, but step points cycle manually by pressing the start button. The first time the start button is pressed, the MagnaLOAD electronic load is enabled, and regulates to the parameter saved in *LoLevel(Adc)*. Pressing the start button again changes the set point to *HiLevel(Adc)*. Pressing the button a third time cycles back to *LoLevel(Adc)*. The parameter effects on the waveform are illustrated in Fig. 4.3.

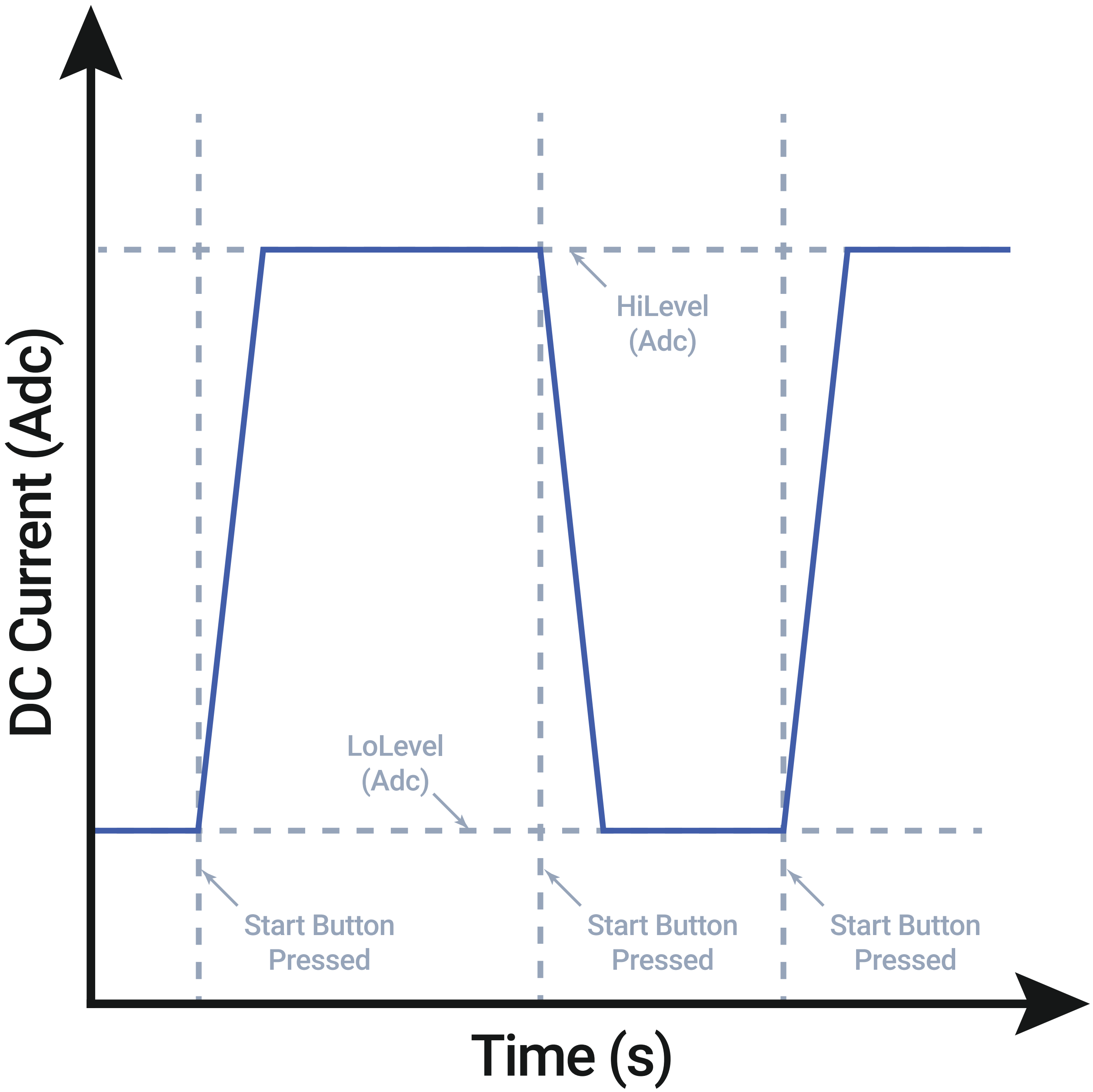


Fig. 4.3: Step Waveform Parameters

4.3.4 Ramp

The ramp function produces its waveform by logically changing set points after a programmed period of time, while maintaining specified rise and and fall time. The function is selected through menus *Function Generator - Function Type - Ramp* The low level set point is programmed through menus *Function Generator - Function Type - Ramp Parameters - LoLevel(Adc)*. From the same parent menu, the high level and rise and fall periods, *HiLevel(Adc)*, *RiseTime(ms)* and *FallTime(ms)*, are set respectively. These parameters and their effect on the waveform are illustrated in Fig. 4.4.

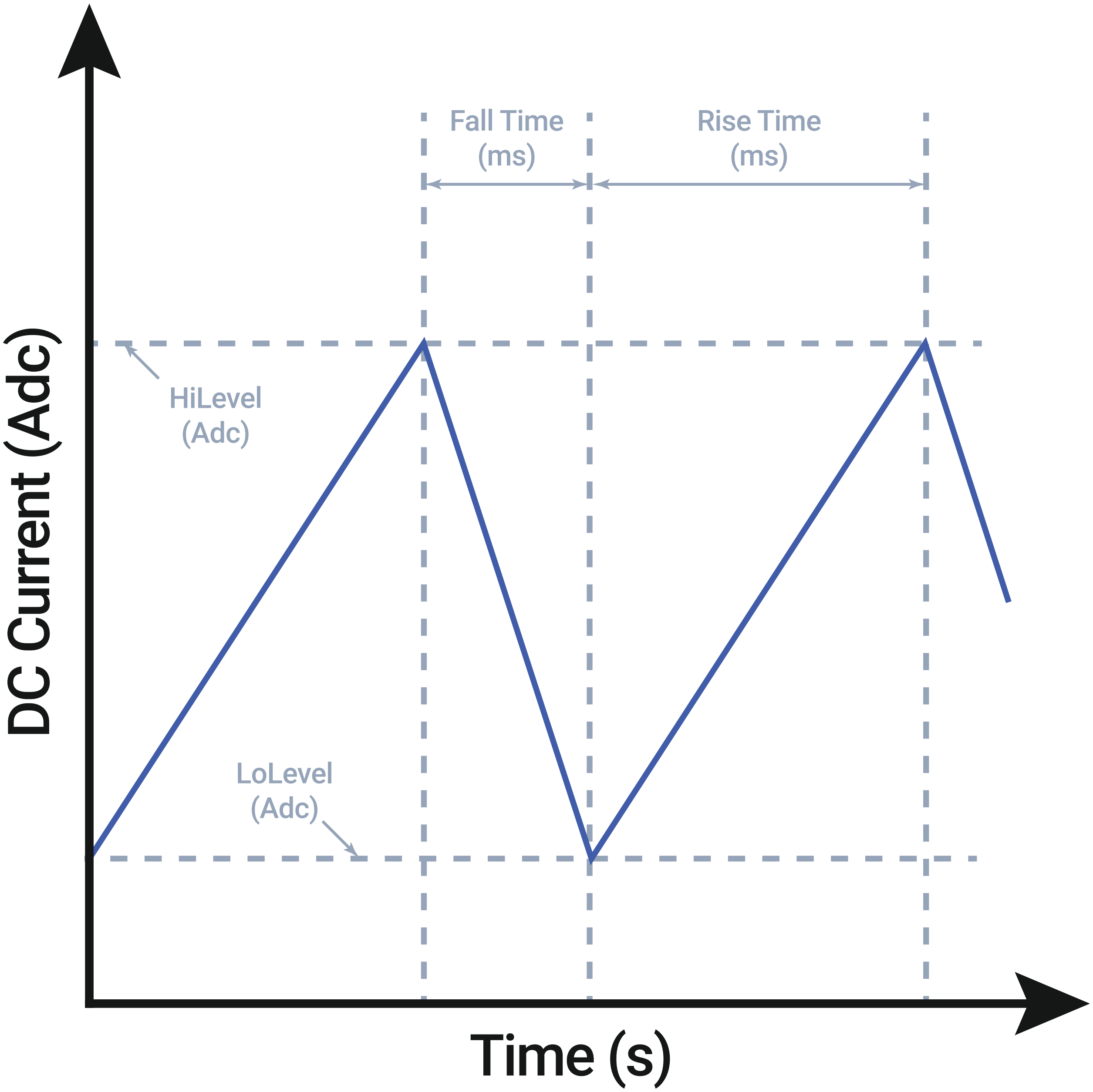


Fig. 4.4: Ramp Waveform Parameters

4.4 Operating Profile

With its combination of resistor and linear elements, the ALx Series MagnaLOAD has a unique operating profile as indicated in the figures below. Three different profiles are provided, depending on the model's maxium voltage rating. The profiles are normalized about the model's maximum voltage, current, and power ratings.

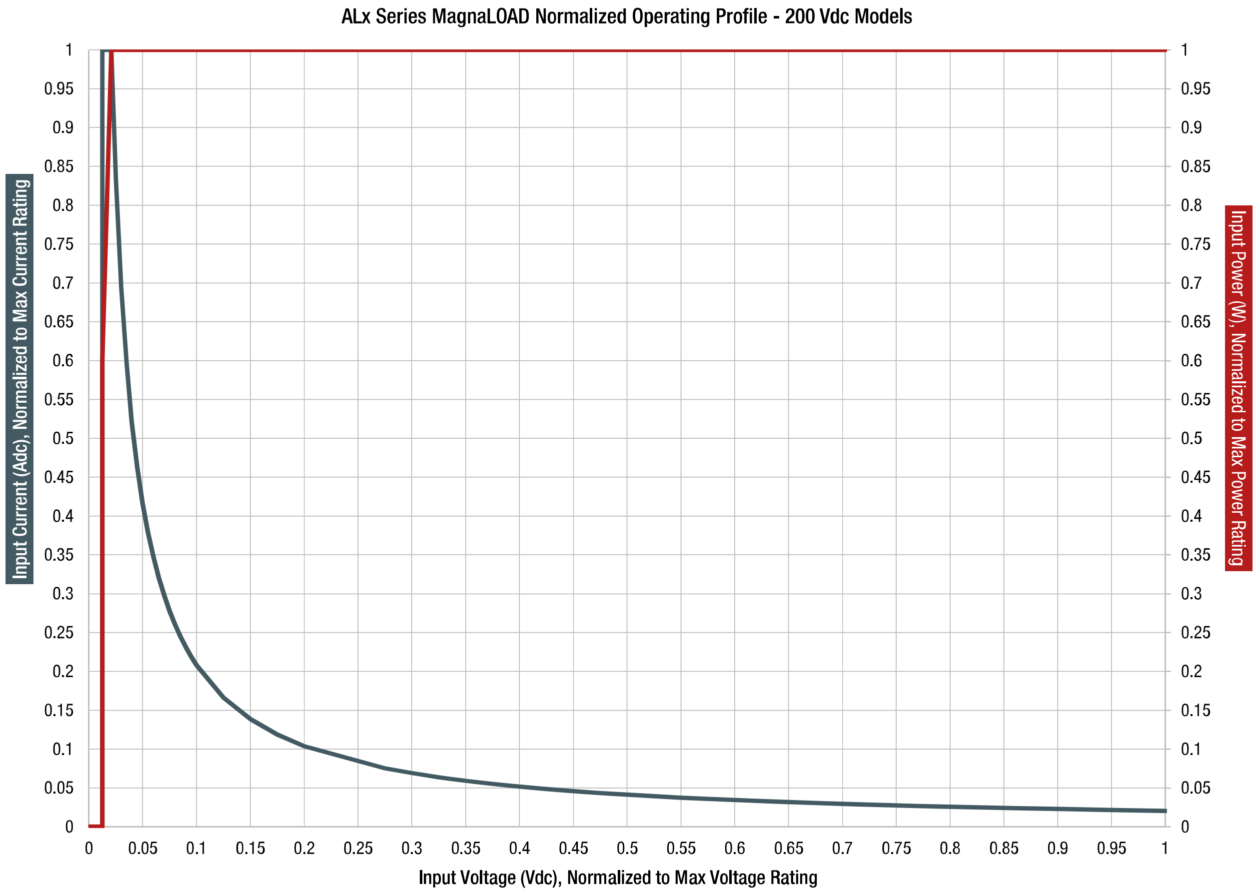


Fig. 4.5: Normalized ALx Series Operating Profile for 200 Vdc Models

In the event the user programs the unit to operate in region outside the operating curve, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will automatically limit its throughput to prevent any possible damage. This internal limiting will be indicated on the front panel auxiliary display, on the *message* line as: *Operating profile limit reached*.

4.5 Control Modes

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load automatically selects the appropriate *regulation state* depending on the selected control mode, programmed set-points and the voltage and current being driven by the connected DC source. The MagnaLOAD electronic load preferences regulation states depending on the selected Control Mode: *Voltage Mode*, *Current Mode*, *Power Mode*, or *Resistance Mode*.

Control Modes can be selected from the *front panel menu system* or by *computer command*. Changing the Control Mode while the DC input is enabled will cause the MagnaLOAD electronic load to stop processing power and enter *Disabled* status.

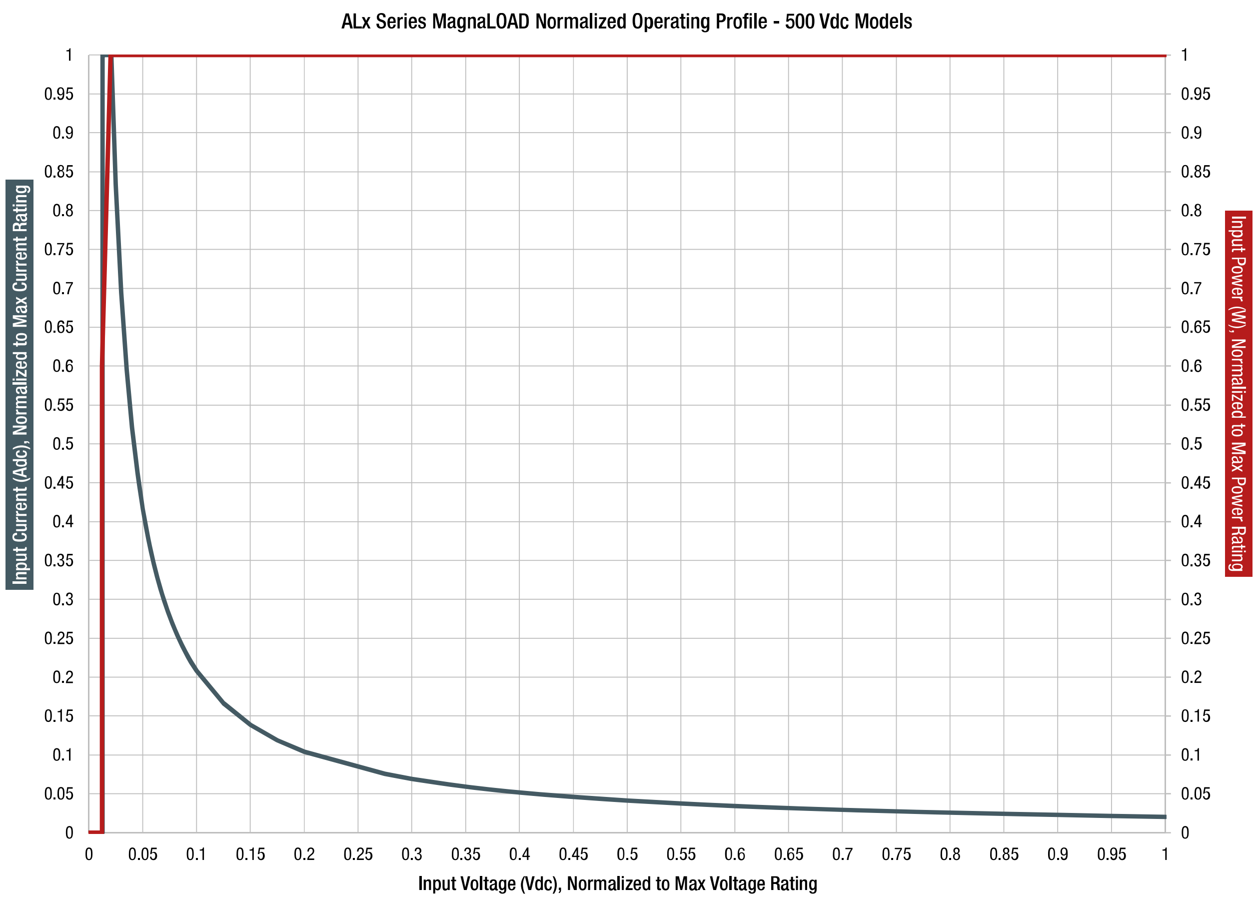


Fig. 4.6: Normalized ALx Series Operating Profile for 500 Vdc Models

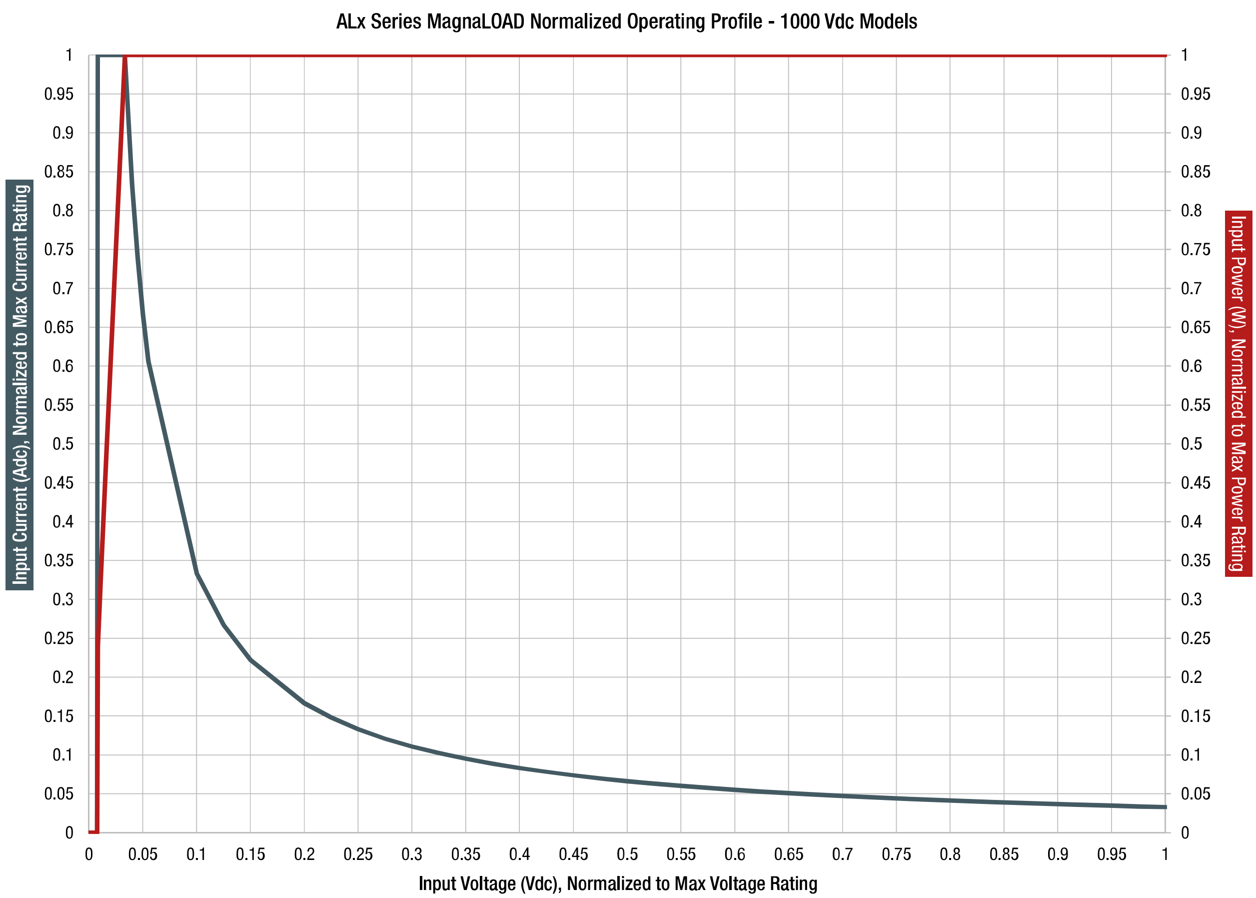


Fig. 4.7: Normalized ALx Series Operating Profile for 1000 Vdc Models

4.5.1 Voltage Mode

When Voltage Mode is selected, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will auto-crossover between voltage and power regulation, but will preference *constant voltage regulation* over all other states. In Voltage Mode, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will try to sink enough current to maintain the voltage set point in a constant voltage regulation state. The operating region for Voltage Mode is further described by Fig. 4.8. Programming a resistance set-point and current set-point is disabled in Voltage Mode as the two regulation states conflict with the voltage regulation state.

Trip-point settings for voltage and power can also be used to shutdown the MagnaLOAD electronic load when a programmed threshold is crossed.

Caution: Configuring the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Voltage Mode while the connected DC source is also trying to regulate voltage will produce regulation instabilities. Instead, an alternative control mode should be selected.

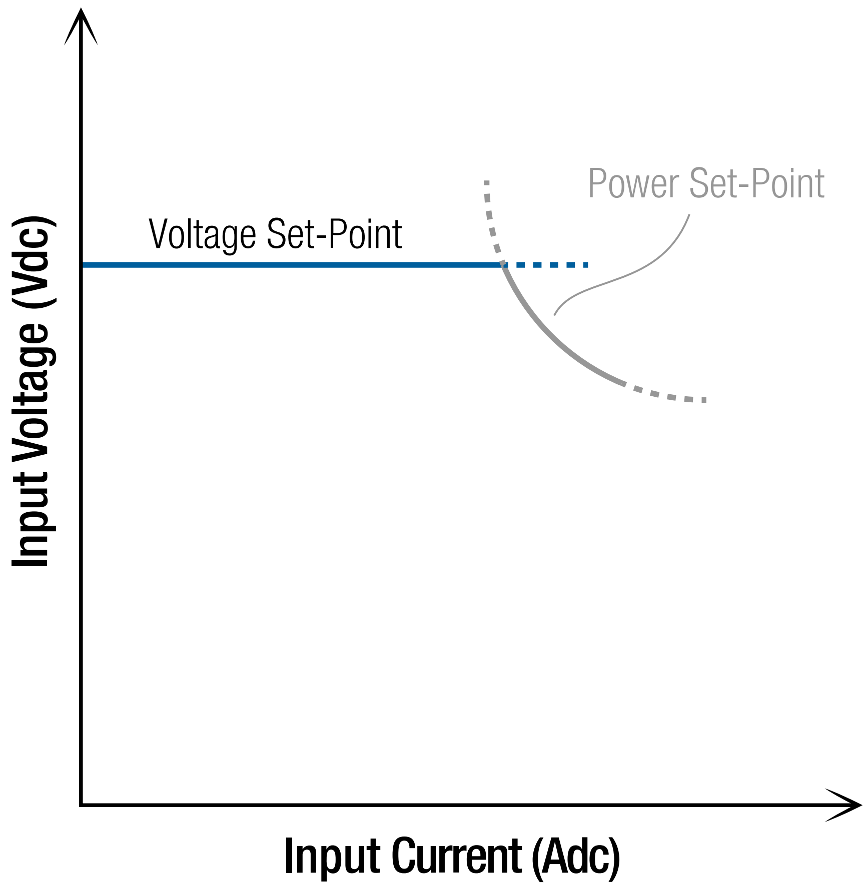


Fig. 4.8: Simplified Voltage Mode Operation Diagram. Refer to *Operating Profile* for operating profile constraints.

4.5.2 Current Mode

When Current Mode is selected, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will auto-crossover between current and power regulation, but will preference *constant current regulation* over all other states. In Current Mode, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will allow the input voltage fluctuate while trying to maintain the current set-point in a constant current regulation state. The operating region for Current Mode is further described by Fig. 4.9. Programming a resistance set-point and voltage set-point is disabled in Current Mode as the two regulation states conflict with the current regulation state.

Trip-point settings for current and power can also be used to shutdown the MagnaLOAD electronic load when a programmed threshold is crossed.

> **Caution:** Configuring the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Current Mode while the connected DC source is also trying to regulate current will produce regulation instabilities. Instead, an alternative control mode should be selected.

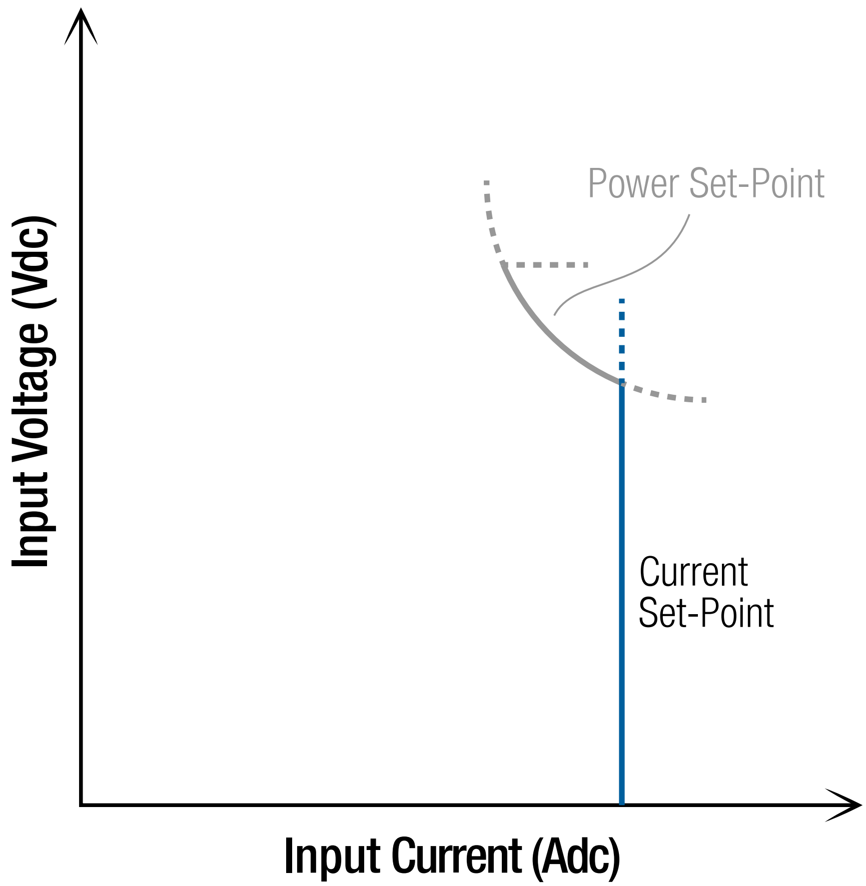


Fig. 4.9: Simplified Current Mode Operation Diagram. Refer to *Operating Profile* for operating profile constraints.

4.5.3 Power Mode

When Power Mode is selected, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will auto-crossover between current and power regulation, but will preference *constant power regulation* over all other states. In Power Mode, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will allow the input voltage and current fluctuate while trying to maintain the power set-point in a constant power regulation state. The operating region for Power Mode is further described by Fig. 4.10. Programming a resistance set-point and voltage set-point is disabled in Current Mode as the two regulation states conflict with the current regulation state.

Trip-point settings for current and power can also be used to shutdown the MagnaLOAD electronic load when a programmed threshold is crossed.

> **Caution:** Configuring the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Power Mode while the connected DC source is also trying to regulate power will produce regulation instabilities. Instead, an alternative control mode should be selected.

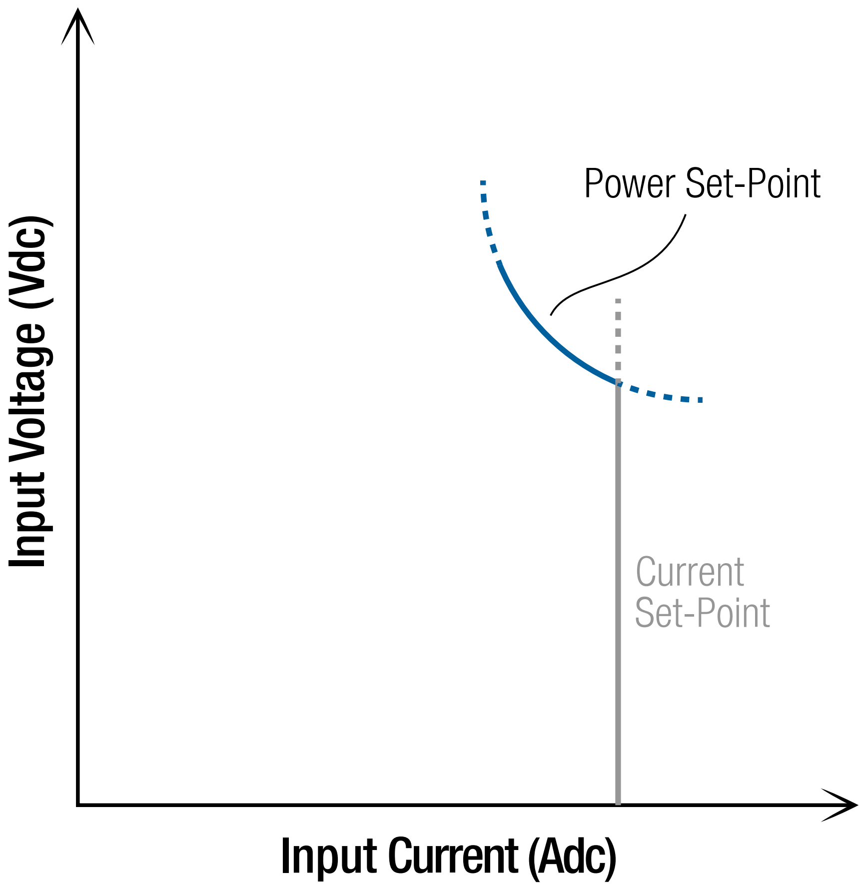


Fig. 4.10: Simplified Power Mode Operation Diagram. Refer to *Operating Profile* for operating profile constraints.

4.5.4 Resistance Mode

When Resistance Mode is selected, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will preference *Constant Resistance (CR)* regulation state over all other regulation states. The MagnaLOAD electronic load will operate in constant resistance regulation within the set-point boundaries indicated in grey in Fig. 4.11. If the connected DC source drives the DC bus to one of the bounding set-point limits, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will auto-crossover to the appropriate regulation state. To avoid auto-crossover, the bounding set-point limits should be set sufficiently high to increase the constant resistance operating range. Programming a current set-point and voltage set-point is disabled in Resistance Mode as the two regulation states conflict with the resistance regulation state. *Protection and Diagnostics* for voltage, current, and power can also be used to shutdown the MagnaLOAD electronic load when a maximum desired limit is reached.

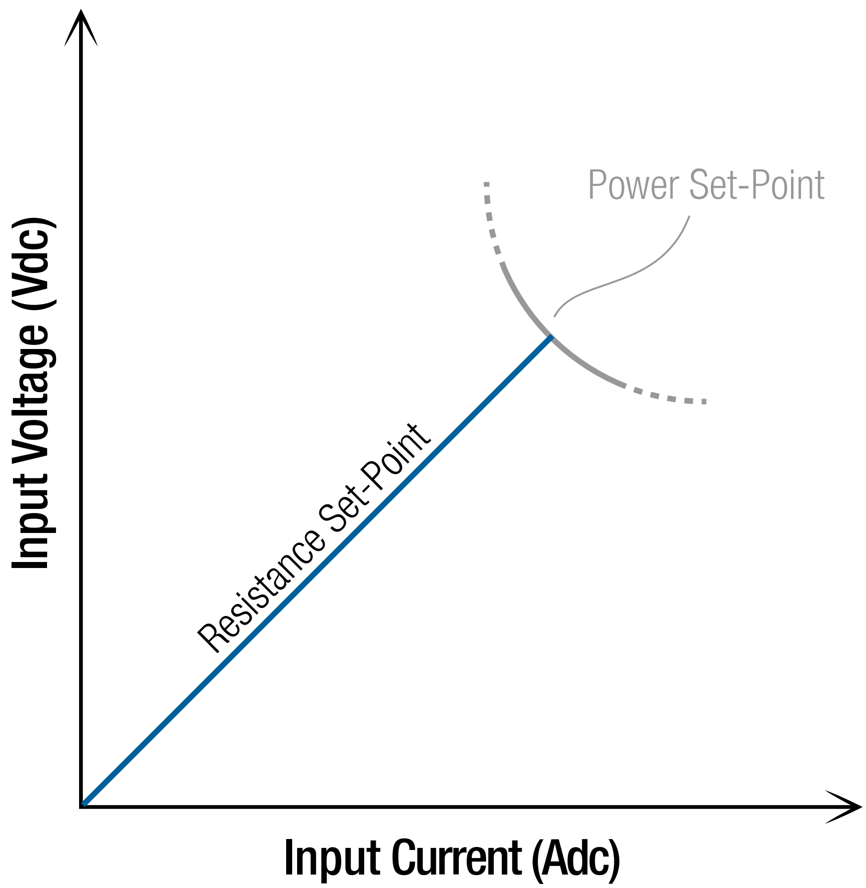


Fig. 4.11: Simplified Resistance Mode Operation Diagram. Refer to *Operating Profile* for operating profile constraints.

4.5.5 Shunt Regulator Mode

Shunt Regulator Mode is designed to regulate the DC bus voltage to ensure the voltage remains below a programmed limit. Shunt Regulator Mode can be used as a replacement for a braking resistor in a DC motor drive application, or as a protection device to prevent rising DC bus voltage from damaging other electronic devices.

When Shunt Regulator Mode is selected, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will only dissipate energy when the voltage passes a user-defined voltage threshold. The MagnaLOAD electronic load will remain idle at the DC bus voltage defined by the source until that DC bus voltage rises above a programmed voltage threshold. When DC bus voltage passes this voltage threshold, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will begin to process power, with the current rising rapidly to the current set point.

The voltage threshold is the programmed voltage set point plus 1% of the unit's full scale voltage rating. For example, if an ARx6.75-1000-14 (6.75 kW, 0-1000 Vdc, 0-14 Adc) MagnaLOAD electronic load was programmed to 500 Vdc in Shunt Regulator Mode, the MagnaLOAD electronic load would begin dissipating energy at the voltage threshold: 500 Vdc + (1% of 1000 Vdc) = 510 Vdc. The MagnaLOAD electronic load would continue dissipating energy until the DC bus voltage drops below 500 Vdc.

When the product is dissipating energy in Shunt Regulator Mode, the current is regulated to the MagnaLOAD electronic load's user-defined current set point.

Note: If the MagnaLOAD electronic load is not sized properly for the amount of current fed back onto the DC bus, the voltage on the DC bus may continue to rise beyond the MagnaLOAD electronic load's voltage threshold.

Fig. 4.12 shows the voltage and current over time in Shunt Regulator Mode, as the DC bus voltage rises below the voltage threshold and the MagnaLOAD electronic load begins dissipating energy. *Protection and Diagnostics* for voltage, current, and power can also be used to shutdown the MagnaLOAD electronic load when a maximum desired limit is reached.

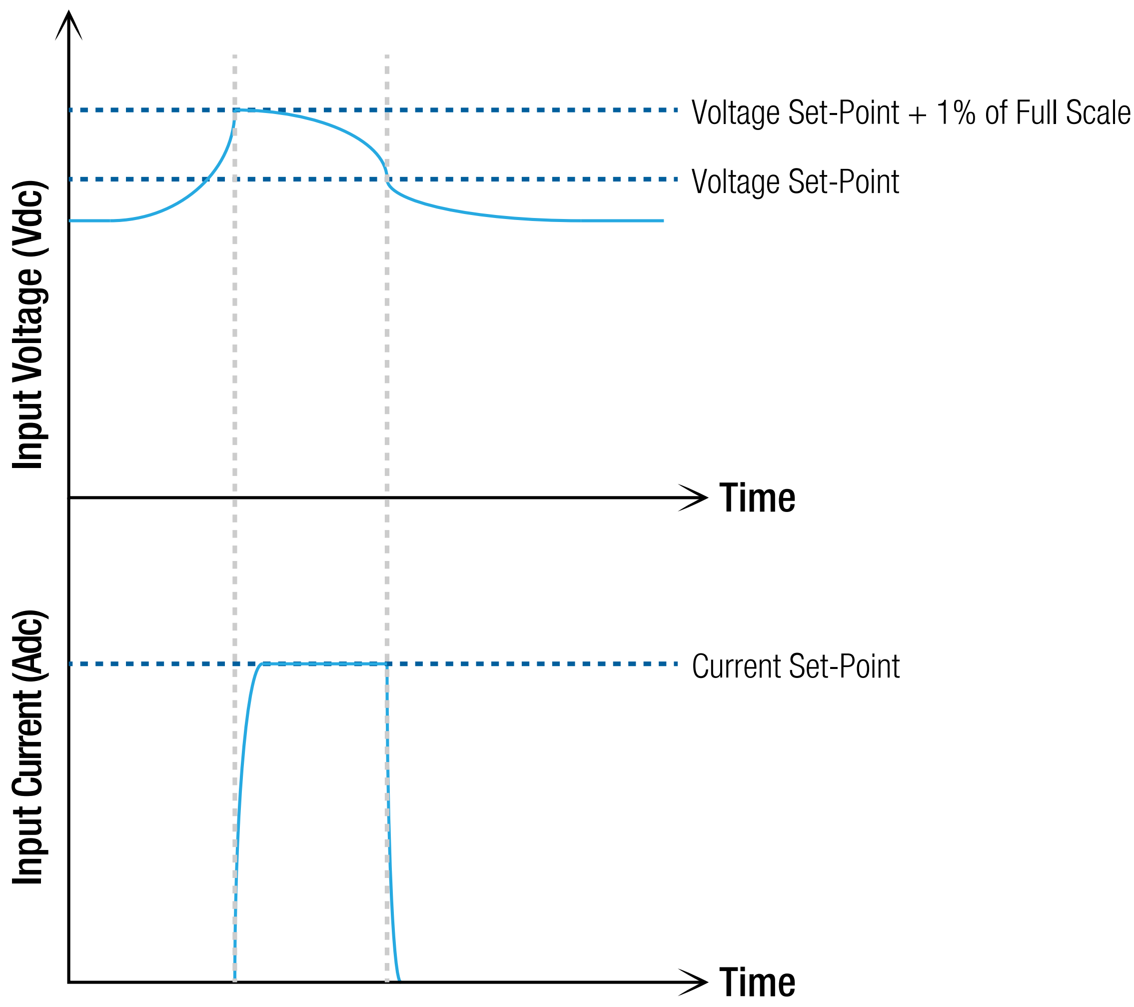


Fig. 4.12: Simplified Shunt Regulator Mode Operation Diagram. Refer to *Operating Profile* for operating profile constraints.

4.6 Regulation States

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has four regulation states: *Constant Voltage (CV)*, *Constant Current (CC)*, *Constant Power (CP)*, and *Constant Resistance (CR)*. The active regulation state is indicated by a illuminated circular LED next to the respective voltage, current, power, or resistance set-point button. The active regulation state can also be monitored programmatically.

4.6.1 Constant Voltage (CV)

When the constant voltage regulation state is indicated, the MagnaLOAD electronic load is maintaining fixed voltage set-point, while the current flucuates with the driving DC source, as illustrated by Fig. 4.13.

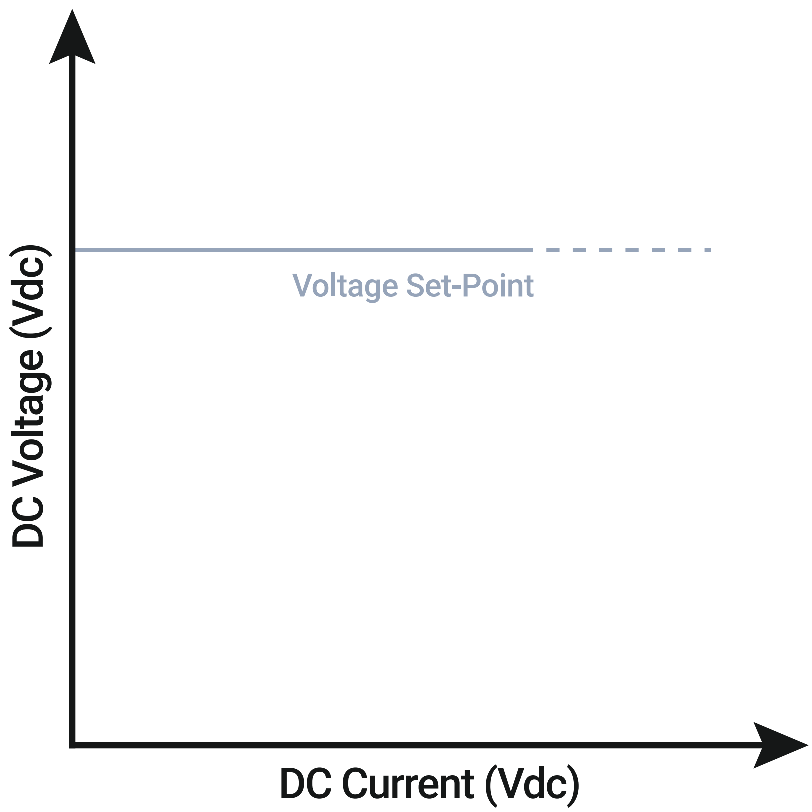


Fig. 4.13: Operating range in constant voltage mode

4.6.2 Constant Current (CC)

When the constant current regulation state is indicated, the MagnaLOAD electronic load is maintaining a fixed current set-point, while the voltage fluctuates with the driving DC source, as illustrated by Fig. 4.14.

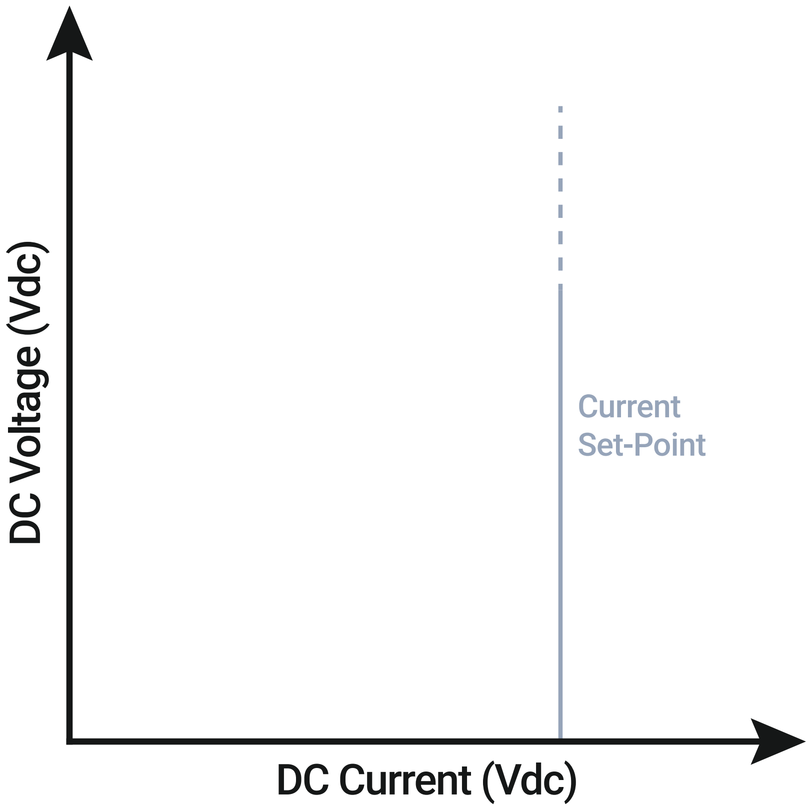


Fig. 4.14: Operating range in constant currnet mode

4.6.3 Constant Power (CP)

When the constant power regulation state is indicated, the MagnaLOAD electronic load is maintaining a fixed power set-point by varying the current level inversely in response to a change in input voltage, as illustrated by Fig. 4.15.

4.6.4 Constant Resistance (CR)

When the constant resistance regulation state is indicated, the MagnaLOAD electronic load is maintaining a fixed resistance set-point, by sinking input current linearly proportional the input voltage, as illustrated by Fig. 4.16.

Note: The constant resistance regulation state will only be indicated when the MagnaLOAD electronic load is configured for *Resistance Mode*.

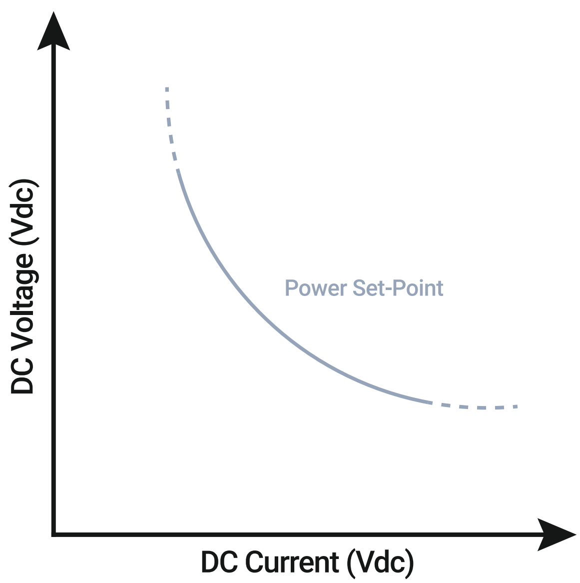


Fig. 4.15: Operating range in constant power mode

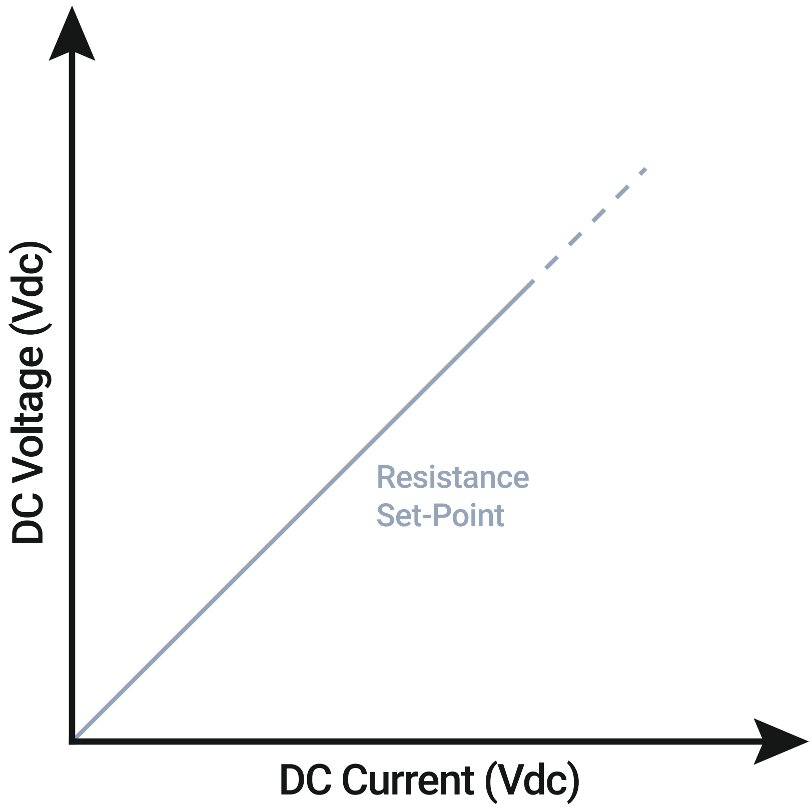


Fig. 4.16: Operating range in constant resistance mode

4.7 Protection and Diagnostics

4.7.1 Over Voltage Trip (OVT)

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has a programmable Over Voltage Trip setting used to shutdown the product if an undesired maximum voltage value is measured across the DC input. The OVT setting can be adjusted to a maximum of 110% of the specific MagnaLOAD electronic load's full scale voltage rating. An over-voltage condition must be sustained for multiple samples for the OVT fault to register.

When an OVT fault occurs, the DC input bus is disconnected via an internal switching device, leaving the MagnaLOAD electronic load in an open-circuit faulted condition with an OVT alarm shown on the auxiliary display. To resume operation, the DC input voltage must be drop below the MagnaLOAD electronic load's OVT setting, the *Clear* function must be issued, and the input re-energized with the *Start* function.

The OVT setting can be programmed through the front panel's auxiliary display, through one of the four analog inputs, or programmatically through software.

The factory default OVT setting is 110% of the specific MagnaLOAD electronic load's maximum voltage rating.

4.7.2 Under Voltage Trip (UVT)

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has a programmable Under Voltage Trip setting used to shutdown the product if an undesired minimum voltage threshold is measured across the DC input. The UVT setting can be adjusted to a minimum of 5% of the specific MagnaLOAD electronic load's full scale voltage rating. An under-voltage condition must be sustained for multiple samples for the UVT fault to register.

The UVT setting was designed to protect DC input sources, such as batteries, from discharging below a minimum desired voltage. If the UVT setting is used, upon first enabling the DC input the DC input voltage must be above the UVT setting or the MagnaLOAD electronic load will trip immediately. Fig. 4.17 shows the operating range with both OVT and UVT enabled.

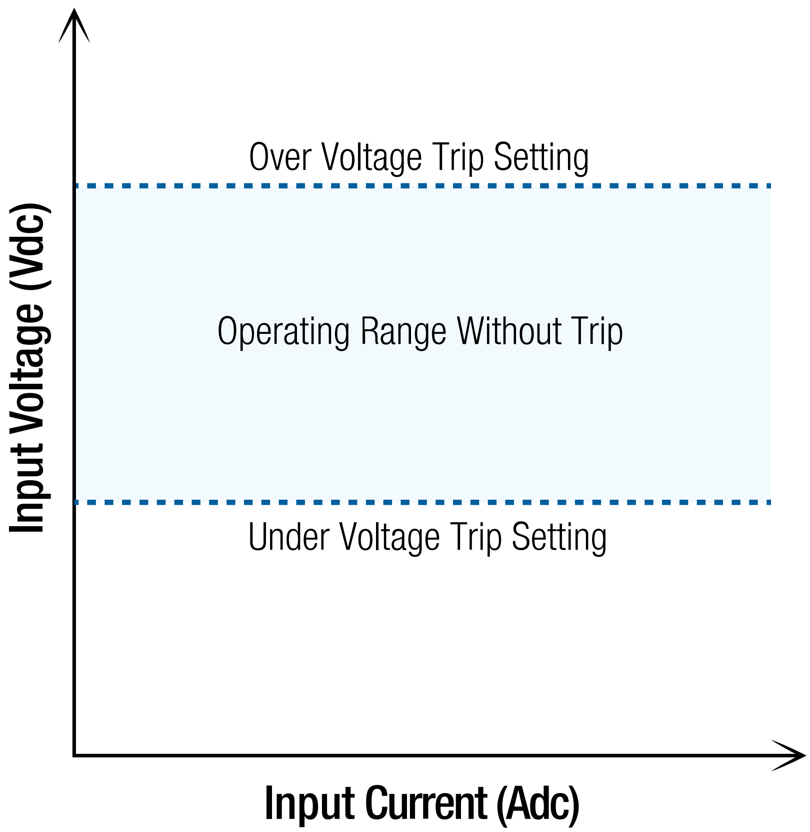


Fig. 4.17: Operating region without trip when OVT and UVT settings are enabled

When an UVT fault occurs, the DC input bus is disconnected via an internal switching device, leaving the MagnaLOAD electronic load in an open-circuit faulted condition with an UVT alarm shown on the auxiliary display. To resume operation, the *Clear* function must be issued and the input re-energized with the *Start* function.

The UVT setting can be programmed through the front panel's auxiliary display, through one of the four analog inputs, or programmatically through software.

The factory default UVT setting is 0 Vdc, which disables the UVT protection.

4.7.3 Over Current Trip (OCT)

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has a programmable Over Current Trip setting used to shutdown the product if an undesired maximum current value is measured through the DC input. The OCT setting can be adjusted to a maximum of 110% of the specific MagnaLOAD electronic load's full scale voltage rating. An over current condition must be sustained for multiple samples for the OCT fault to register.

When an OCT fault occurs, the DC input bus is disconnected via an internal switching device, leaving the MagnaLOAD electronic load in an open-circuit faulted condition with an OCT alarm shown on the auxiliary display. To resume operation, the DC input current must be drop below the MagnaLOAD electronic load's OCT setting, the *clear function* must be issued, and the input re-energized with the *start function*.

The OCT setting can be programmed through the front panel's auxiliary display, through one of the four analog inputs, or programmatically through software.

4.7.4 Over Power Trip (OPT)

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has a programmable Over Power Trip setting used to shutdown the product if an undesired maximum power value is measured at the DC input. The OPT setting can be adjusted to a maximum of 110% of the specific MagnaLOAD electronic load's full scale power rating. An over-power condition must be sustained for multiple samples for the OPT fault to register.

When an OPT fault occurs, the DC input bus is disconnected via an internal switching device, leaving the MagnaLOAD electronic load in an open-circuit faulted condition with an OPT alarm shown on the auxiliary display. To resume operation, the DC input voltage must be drop below the MagnaLOAD electronic load's OPT setting, the *Clear* function must be issued, and the input re-energized with the *Start* function.

The OPT setting can be programmed through the front panel's auxiliary display, through one of the four analog inputs, or programmatically through software.

The factory default OPT setting is 110% of the specific MagnaLOAD electronic load's maximum power rating.

4.7.5 Thermal Fault

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has internal thermistors on its various heatsinks to ensure operation at temperatures within the product's design specifications. A thermal fault typically results from one of the following conditions:

- Operating in an environment above the maximum ambient temperature specification.
- Operating in an environment below the minimum ambient temperature specification.
- Blocking the front panel air intake.
- Internal fan or solenoid failure.
- Broken electrical contact to thermistors.
- Coolant intake temperatures are above those recommended.

When a thermal fault occurs, the MagnaLOAD electronic load enters into a hard-fault condition, where all loads disconnect from the source. The user is prevent from enabling the load through the front panel and external interfaces. Details about the thermal fault are shown on the front display.

To resume operation, the product must be power cycled, by toggling the rocker switch located on the front panel. Allow sufficient time for the MagnaLOAD electronic load to return to safe operating temperatures. Otherwise, the product will enter immediately into a thermal fault after booting.

4.7.6 Interlock

The Interlock feature disables the MagnaLOAD electronic load by entering a *soft fault* state. The safety feature is triggered whenever the +5V signal applied to the interlock pin is broken. By default, interlock is disabled when the MagnaLOAD electronic load ships from the factory. Interlock can be enabled from the *front panel*, *computer interface*. Once interlock is assigned to one of the pins listed in *external user I/O* +5V must be present to operate the product. There are two method to providing +5V to the interlock pin:

- Providing a physical short from the provided *external user I/O* +5V signal (Pin 14) to the interlock digital input.
- Using an external user supplied +5V signal with reference to the *external user I/O* GND signal (Pin 25).

With either method, an external dry contact may be used to trigger the interlock.

When the +5V interlock signal is broken, the dissipative elements are switched out of the DC bus using a high-speed switching device, the MagnaLOAD electronic load is placed in a *soft fault* state.

To resume normal operation, the +5V signal must first be restored to the interlock input and the *Clear command* issued.

4.7.7 Lock

The lock feature prevents inadvertent changes to MagnaLOAD electronic load operation by disabling front panel button inputs. Lock can be enabled through the front panel using the LOCK button, through the communications interface using SCPI commands, and the rear-external interface using a +5V signal. In all cases, the LOCK button will illuminate to show the MagnaLOAD electronic load is lock. Also, and the stop button always functions normally (for safety). The digital input lock takes highest priority, such that when locked, it can be unlocked only by the digital input. Second priority is SCPI followed by the LOCK button. The table below illustrates unlocking behavior for a locked MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Table 4.1: Unlocking Priority

	Locked by Front Panel	Locked by SCPI	Locked by Digital Input
Front Panel Unlock	✓		
SCPI Unlock	✓	✓	
Digital Input Unlock			✓

4.7.8 User I/O Alarm

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load monitors analog and digital input voltages on the 26-pin User I/O connections to ensure that they are within the each pin's respective voltage range. A User I/O alarm will be triggered in the event a voltage input on one of these pins exceeds 110% of the specific input's range, further described by the table below:

User I/O Pins	Description	Nominal Voltage Range	User I/O Alarm Voltage
11, 12, 23, 24	Digital Inputs	0 - 5 V	> 5.5 V
5, 6, 17, 18	Analog Inputs	0 - 10 V	> 11 V

When an User I/O fault occurs, the DC input bus is disconnected via an internal switching device, leaving the MagnaLOAD electronic load in an open-circuit faulted condition with an User I/O alarm shown on the auxiliary display. To resume operation the input voltages on the 25-pin User I/O must return to the each pin's respective nominal input voltage range, the *Clear* function must be issued and the input re-energized with the *Start* function.

4.7.9 Out of Regulation

Out of Regulation indicates a high error between an internal control value and the value measured at the alx terminals. This can occur when the controller is forced into a condition that it can not regulate and is failing to reach the desired set point. For MagnaLOAD electronic loads, this can happen if MOSFETs operate in the linear region, or when the control gains are too aggressive, or the external source is unstable. In *Out of Regulation* accumulation in the feedback compensator is stopped to prevent integral wind up from over driving the MOSFETs. When terminal measurement return to expect values, the fault clears itself, and the compensator returns to normal operation.

4.7.10 Below Min Operating Voltage

The MagnaLOAD electronic load dissipates power by controlling the current entering the product. Controlling the current is only possible when there is sufficient voltage across the input terminals, for putting internal transistors into the saturation region. When voltage drop below 0.25% of the alx's voltage rating it enters a *Below Min Operating Voltage* fault and performs the same actions described in *Out of Regulation*. When voltage goes above 0.25%, the fault clears itself, and returns to normal operation.

4.7.11 Target Diagnostics

The ALx Series incorporates Target Diagnostics, a six-LED matrix on the rear panel that mirrors the status indicators located on each major internal assembly. The Target Diagnostic LEDs are readable with the unit rack-mounted and with the covers attached. Target Diagnostic LEDs correspond to the internal assemblies listed in *Target Diagnostics LED-to-Assembly Map*. Each LED flashes the Morse Code dot/dash pattern shown in *LED Morse Code patterns and descriptions* to report the assembly's state (heartbeat, configuration notice, or fault).

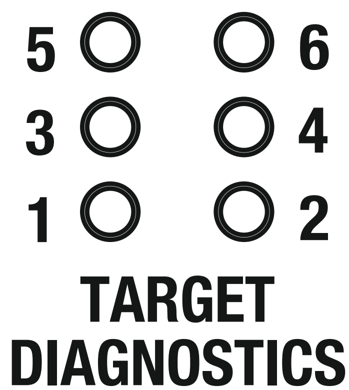


Fig. 4.18: Target diagnostics LED matrix on the rear of the product

When combined with the MagnaCTRL EPROM Editor, Target Diagnostics enables off-site personnel to interpret codes and issue corrective actions, reducing mean time to repair. Typical end-users will not reference these codes during normal operation; they are intended for Magna-Power service teams or qualified technicians.

Table 4.2: Target Diagnostics LED-to-Assembly Map

LED Number	Address	Internal Assembly
1	41	Front Panel
2	45	Aux Power
3	9	Gate Driver
4	1	Main Controller
5	N/A	Reserved
6	N/A	Reserved

Table 4.3: LED Morse Code patterns and descriptions

Letter	Morse Code	Description
A	· –	[A]ctive control
B	– · · ·	[B]oot Failure
C	– · – ·	[C]heck Firmware
D	– · ·	[D]etect Master Slave
E	·	[E]mpty/Corrupt External Flash
F	· · – ·	[F]ault
G	– – ·	[G]lobal Shutdown Detected
H	· · · ·	[H]
I	· ·	[I]ndependent Standalone Role
J	· – – –	[J]
K	– · –	[K]
L	· – · ·	[L]oad EEPROM
M	– –	[M]aster Role
N	– ·	[N] Calibrate HR Capture
O	– – –	C[o]mmunications Error on Firmware Upgrade
P	· – – ·	[P]rogramming Flash
Q	– – · –	[Q]
R	· – ·	[R]eset Waiting for Initialization
S	· · ·	[S]tandby/[S]lave Role
T	–	[T]arget Ready Waiting State
U	· · –	[U]
V	· · · –	[V]
W	· – –	[W]riting Ext. Flash
X	– · · –	E[x]ternal Flash read/corruption failure
Y	– · – –	[Y]
Z	– – · ·	[Z]

4.8 Statuses

The MagnaLOAD electronic load has various statuses corresponding to its present state of operation. These statuses can be viewed on the *front panel*, programmatically by *computer command*, or using the *25-pin user I/O connector*. The available statuses are as follows:

Enabled The MagnaLOAD electronic load's input is engaged and processing power.

Disabled The MagnaLOAD electronic load's input is disengaged and all systems are normal. The MagnaLOAD electronic load is awaiting a START command to engage its input. When in a Disabled state, there is an electrical disconnect between the product's dissipative elements and the DC input terminals through a high speed switching device.

Soft Fault The MagnaLOAD electronic load's input is disengaged as a result of a soft fault that occurred. A soft fault occurs when an user-programmed limit is reached, such as a trip setting. A description of the soft fault is displayed on the *message* line. A soft fault can be cleared with the CLEAR function, placing the MagnaLOAD electronic load into a Disabled status. When in a Soft Fault state, there is an electrical disconnect between the product's dissipative elements and the DC input terminals through a high speed switching device.

Hard Fault The MagnaLOAD electronic load's input is disengaged as a result of a hard fault that occurred. A hard fault is a system shutdown resulting from an operating condition that has the potential to damage the product, for example, exceeding the products specifications. A description of the hard fault is displayed on the *message* line. A hard fault fault can only be cleared by power cycling the product. When in a Hard Fault state, there is an electrical disconnect between the product's dissipative elements and the DC input terminals through a high speed switching device.

> **Caution:** Ignoring hard faults and repeatedly operating the MagnaLOAD electronic load in a manner that triggers a hard fault will eventually result in product damage.

4.9 Status Messages

The MagnaLOAD electronic load has various messages, which elaborate on the product's present *status*. A message may indicate normal operation, power limiting as a result of the MagnaLOAD electronic load's operating profile, or steps to resolve a fault.

Messages for Status: Enabled

- Input enabled.
- Product is operating below its minimum voltage rating. Increase the input voltage to proceed.
- Exceeded MOSFET power rating.

Messages for Status: Disabled

- Input disabled.

Messages for Status: Soft Fault

- Voltage exceeded the trip point. Press CLEAR to resume.
- Voltage has fallen below the trip point. Press CLEAR to resume.
- Current exceeded the trip point. Press CLEAR to resume.
- Power exceeded the trip point. Press CLEAR to resume.
- Remote sense loss. Only 10 percent compensation is allowed. Press CLEAR to resume.
- Global shutdown occurred.

Messages for Status: Hard Fault

- Global shutdown occurred.
- Chopper stage currents have exceeded product rating. Verify load does not exceed product ratings.
- Excessive communication errors detected. Check cabling and addressing resistors. Call technical support.
- Product has exceeded its voltage rating. Investigate the cause before retrying.
- Product has exceeded its current rating. Investigate the cause before retrying.
- The internal power supply has blown a fuse. Contact Magna-Power for support.
- Analog or Digital input voltage exceeded the max voltage specified. Investigate the cause before trying again.
- One of the AC Input Phase is missing. Investigate the cause before retrying.
- One or more fan has stopped spinning. Investigate the cause before retrying.
- Linear modules have exceeded their temperature rating. Check for ventilation blockages and the ambient temperature.

4.10 Factory Restore

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load contains EEPROM (electrical erasable programmable read-only memory) for retaining settings after loss of AC power. The memory contains the set points, control mode, calibration gains, offsets, product serial numbers, and more. Most the memory positions are visible using MagnaWEB under the "EEPROM Editor" side menu.

Factory Restore overwrites existing EEPROM settings with defaults values so the MagnaLOAD electronic load can return to a known operating state. This should be performed if user experiences unexpected behavior, due to unknown or forgotten configurations. Magna-Power Electronics may request users perform factory restore, as a starting point in most support cases. The memory positions affected by factory restore are listed in the table below.

Factory restore values (defaults) can be stored in Flash or EEPROM memory, as determined by Magna-Power Electronics. The Flash values are used for product-wide settings, such as control mode and slew rates, and mostly affect the products operating state. EEPROM values are reserved for customer and unit-specific settings, such as gains, offsets, and MagnaLINK™ address information, which are set during factory testing.

Product can be restored to a known state, by modifying the EEPROM in bulk, using either *Soft Restore* or *Hard Restore*. Soft Restore only effects those EEPROM positions whose default values are stored in Flash, as shown in the table below. Hard Restore overwrites calibrations values, feedback gains, i.e., settings saved in EEPROM at the factory. In most cases, Soft Restore should be used, and Hard Restore used as a last resort, since it overwrites any in-house calibrations with or original (older) factory calibrations.

Factory restore can be initiated using the front panel by navigating to *System Settings - Factory Restore* in the menu system. After the restore option has been selected, MagnaLOAD electronic load will reboot and start up with the new settings.

Factory Restore Values

Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
setPointReg0	flash	0	Current setpoint (normalized)
setPointReg1	flash	0	Voltage setpoint (normalized)
setPointReg2	flash	0	Power setpoint (normalized)
setPointReg3	flash	0	Resistance setpoint (normalized)
tripOverVoltage	flash	1.1	Over Voltage Trip (normalized)
tripUnderVoltage	flash	0	Under Voltage Trip (normalized)
tripDelayVoltage	flash	0	Delay Voltage Trip (milliseconds)
tripOverCurrent	flash	1.1	Over Current Trip (normalized)
tripUnderCurrent	flash	0	Under Current Trip (normalized)
tripDelayCurrent	flash	0	Current Trip Delay (milliseconds)
tripOverPower	flash	1.1	Over Power Trip (normalized)
tripUnderPower	flash	0	Under Power Trip (normalized)
tripDelayPower	flash	0	Power Trip Delay (milliseconds)
tripOverResistance	flash	0	Over Resistance Trip (normalized)
tripUnderResistance	flash	0	Under Resistance Trip (normalized)
tripDelayResistance	flash	0	Resistance Trip Delay (milliseconds)
setpointSelect	flash	1	Last setpoint selected by user

continues on next page

Table 4.4 – continued from previous page

Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
controlMode	flash	1	Regulation control mode
rampRiseVoltage	eeprom	factory determined	Voltage setpoint rise rate (1/s)
rampRiseCurrent	eeprom	factory determined	Current setpoint rise rate (1/s)
rampRiseResistance	eeprom	factory determined	Resistance setpoint rise rate (1/s)
rampRisePower	eeprom	factory determined	Power setpoint rise rate (1/s)
rampFallVoltage	eeprom	factory determined	Voltage setpoint rise fall (1/s)
rampFallCurrent	eeprom	factory determined	Current setpoint rise fall (1/s)
rampFallResistance	eeprom	factory determined	Resistance setpoint rise fall (1/s)
rampFallPower	eeprom	factory determined	Power setpoint rise fall (1/s)
idxHighSpeedAI	flash	0	Selection index that chooses which setpoint, high-speed analog-in signal is applied to.
functionType	flash	0	Function Type Selection. See EnumFunctionType for more details.
funcSineAmpl	flash	0.1	Sine Function Amplitude (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcSineOffset	flash	0.5	Sine Function Offset (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcSinePrd	flash	10	Sine Function Period in milliseconds
funcSqLoLevel	flash	0.1	Square Function Low Level (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcSqHiLevel	flash	0.5	Square Function High Level (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcSqLoPrd	flash	10	Square Function Low Period in milliseconds
funcSqHiPrd	flash	10	Square Function High Period in milliseconds
funcStepLoLevel	flash	0.1	Step Function Low Level (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcStepHiLevel	flash	0.5	Step Function High Level (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcRampLoLevel	flash	0.1	Ramp Function Low Level (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcRampHiLevel	flash	0.5	Ramp Function High Level (normalized), applies to Current setpoint.
funcRampRisePrd	flash	10	Ramp Function Rise Period in milliseconds
funcRampFallPrd	flash	10	Ramp Function Fall Period in milliseconds
setSource	flash	0	Select Setpoint Source from Local, Function, or External Ctrl
sampleMode	eeprom	factory determined	Change sampling mode on communication bus. 0 returns filtered samples, 1 return unfiltered values
senseMode	eeprom	factory determined	Voltage terminals measurements sourced from local sense (0), remote sense (1), or leadless sense(2)

continues on next page

Table 4.4 – continued from previous page

Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
lockMode	eeprom	factory determined	Behavior of unit when lock button is pressed
name	eeprom	factory determined	User assigned name for unit
tapSetting	eeprom	factory determined	Amount of digital filtering for voltage and current. Restricted between 0 (no filtering-fast) to 8 (full filtering-slow).
ctrlModeAuxPwr	eeprom	factory determined	Control modes for auxiliary power supply
protocol	eeprom	factory determined	Select protocol for communications between product and computer.
sysMode	eeprom	factory determined	System Mode, Configuration in which system of units are connected (standalone:0, parallel:1, series:2)
enableCabinetFans	eeprom	factory determined	Enable cabinet fans (disabled:0, enabled:1)
productModelNum	eeprom	factory determined	Product model number (e.g., ARx7.5-1000-15)
productType	eeprom	factory determined	Product type (e.g., ARx, ALx, WRx)
numFans	eeprom	factory determined	Number of fans installed in the unit
frontPanelAddr	eeprom	factory determined	Front panel target address (MagnaLINK)
frontPanelSeriesNum	eeprom	factory determined	Front panel series number
frontPanelSerialNum	eeprom	factory determined	Front panel serial number, zero if C-Panel
ratedVoltTarget	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum voltage (V) target is specified to operate at
ratedCurrTarget	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum current (A) target is specified to operate at
ratedResTarget	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum resistance (Ohm) target is specified to operate at
ratedPwrTarget	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum power (W) target is specified to operate at
ratedInputVoltTarget	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum line-to-line input voltage (Vrms) product is specified to operate at
ratedInputCurrTarget	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum input current (Arms) product is specified to operate at
ratedInputVoltTrip	eeprom	factory determined	Input voltage phase loss trip constant
ratedTempTrip	eeprom	factory determined	Thermal trips for all channels normalized between -95°C (0) to +95°C (1), zero indicates thermistor in absent. Refer to schematic in 1165-02-002 for channel allocation based on product type.
ratedRamp	eeprom	factory determined	[Maximum Voltage Slew Rate; Maximum Current Slew Rate; Maximum Power Slew Rate; Maximum Resistance Slew Rate]
ratedVTermSensor	eeprom	factory determined	Rating for the terminal voltage sensor (V)

continues on next page

Table 4.4 – continued from previous page

Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
ratedITermSensor	eeprom	factory determined	Rating for the terminal current sensor (A)
ratedVDcLinkSensor	eeprom	factory determined	Rating for the dc link voltage sensor (V)
ratedILSensor	eeprom	factory determined	Rating for the phase current sensors (A)
ratedCurrChopper	eeprom	factory determined	Rating for the phase current (A) at rated power
nChopperPhase	eeprom	factory determined	Number of chopper modules
nLinePhase	eeprom	factory determined	Number of AC input phases from the utility
chopperPrd	eeprom	factory determined	Chopper Frequency Period in terms of number of Clock Cycles, defaults to 9.6 kHz
chopperClkDiv	eeprom	factory determined	Chopper Frequency Clock Scaler Divisor
inverterPrd	eeprom	factory determined	Inverter Frequency Period in terms of number of Clock Cycles, defaults to 600 Hz
inverterClkDiv	eeprom	factory determined	Inverter Frequency Clock Scaler Divisor
gainP1AutoX	eeprom	factory determined	Autocrossover compensator proportional gain1
gainI1AutoX	eeprom	factory determined	Autocrossover compensator integral gain1
gainP2AutoX	eeprom	factory determined	Autocrossover compensator proportional gain2
gainI2AutoX	eeprom	factory determined	Autocrossover compensator integral gain2
gainPModeChopper	eeprom	factory determined	Chopper compensator proportional gain
gainIModeChopper	eeprom	factory determined	Chopper compensator integral gain
gainDModeChopper	eeprom	factory determined	Chopper compensator derivative gain
gainPModeIPV	eeprom	factory determined	IPV compensator proportional gain
gainIModeIPV	eeprom	factory determined	IPV compensator integral gain
gainPModeVPI	eeprom	factory determined	VPI compensator proportional gain
gainIModeVPI	eeprom	factory determined	VPI compensator integral gain
gainPModeRPIV	eeprom	factory determined	RPIV compensator proportional gain
gainIModeRPIV	eeprom	factory determined	RPIV compensator integral gain
gainPModePIV	eeprom	factory determined	PIV compensator proportional gain
gainIModePIV	eeprom	factory determined	PIV compensator integral gain

continues on next page

Table 4.4 – continued from previous page

Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
gainPModeShuntReg	eeprom	factory determined	Shunt regulator compensator proportional gain1
gainIModeShuntReg	eeprom	factory determined	Shunt regulator compensator integral gain1
gainBModeShuntReg	eeprom	factory determined	Shunt regulator compensator band
gainCalibrate	eeprom	factory determined	[Voltage Gain; Current Gain; Remote Sense Voltage Gain; Phase Current Gain]
gainCalibrateCtrl	eeprom	factory determined	[Set-point PWM Gain; Capture PWM Gain; available; available; available]
offset0	eeprom	factory determined	Protection sensor offset
offset1	eeprom	factory determined	Terminal voltage sensor offset
offset2	eeprom	factory determined	Terminal remote voltage sensor offset
offset3	eeprom	factory determined	Terminal current sensor offset
offset4	eeprom	factory determined	Phase current 1 sensor offset
offset5	eeprom	factory determined	Phase current 2 sensor offset
offset6	eeprom	factory determined	Phase current 3 sensor offset
offset7	eeprom	factory determined	Linear module temperature sensor offset
offset8	eeprom	factory determined	Resistor module 1 temperature sensor offset
offset9	eeprom	factory determined	Resistor module 2 temperature sensor offset
offset10	eeprom	factory determined	External analog set point
offset11	eeprom	factory determined	Internal ADC offset Main Control
offset12	eeprom	factory determined	Internal ADC offset Gate Drive
offset13	eeprom	factory determined	Internal ADC offset Auxiliary Power
offset14	eeprom	factory determined	Control PWM offset
availAddrLocal	eeprom	factory determined	Address of devices on local network (port A)
commOption	eeprom	factory determined	Communication daughter board type
ratedVoltProduct	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum voltage (V) product is specified to operate at
ratedCurrProduct	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum current (A) product is specified to operate at
ratedResProduct	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum resistance (Ohm) product is specified to operate at

continues on next page

Table 4.4 – continued from previous page

Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
ratedPower-Product	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum power (W) product is specified to operate at
ratedVoltSystem	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum voltage (V) system is specified to operate at
ratedCurrSystem	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum current (A) system is specified to operate at
ratedResSystem	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum resistance (Ohm) system is specified to operate at
ratedPowerSystem	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum power (W) System is specified to operate at
magnaRouter	eeprom	factory determined	Enable MagnaLINK Interface Device
enPortSerialCheck	eeprom	factory determined	Set to enable serialized messages on any port
factoryValueSet	eeprom	factory determined	Set to EEPROM to factory calibration mode (disk zero)
factoryRestore-Mode	eeprom	factory determined	Restore factory defaults to current disk
optionRegister	eeprom	factory determined	Integrated Options available on a product
deratedVolt-ProdFactor	eeprom	factory determined	Derated voltage product is limited to operate at
deratedCurrProdFactor	eeprom	factory determined	Derated current product is limited to operate at
deratedResProdFactor	eeprom	factory determined	Derated resistance product is limited to operate at
deratedPower-ProdFactor	eeprom	factory determined	Derated power product is limited to operate at
productConfig	eeprom	factory determined	Product Configuration (e.g., A1, B1, C1)
featureRegister	eeprom	factory determined	Features available on a product
statusRegister0Mask	eeprom	factory determined	Mask status fault bits. See EnumStatusRegister for more information.
statusRegister1Mask	eeprom	factory determined	Mask status fault bits. See EnumStatusRegister for more information.
funcPeriodMin	eeprom	factory determined	Minimum Function Period in milliseconds
funcPeriodMax	eeprom	factory determined	Maximum Function Period in milliseconds
sequenceId	eeprom	factory determined	Sequence Identification
cmdStartAddr	eeprom	factory determined	Storage location of sequence commands
cmdLength	eeprom	factory determined	Length of commands programmed
paramStartAddr	eeprom	factory determined	Storage location of sequence parameters
paramLength	eeprom	factory determined	Length of parameters programmed

continues on next page

Table 4.4 – continued from previous page

Name	Memory Type	Restore Value	Description
chopperTripDelay	eeprom	factory determined	Chopper overcurrent trip delay, microseconds

CHAPTER FIVE

MAGNALINK

MagnaLINK™ is a low-level high-speed communication protocol designed by Magna-Power Electronics to expand functionality in the presence of multiple products, support real-time control, and handle multi-processor firmware upgrades.

5.1 Network Overview

There are three types of communications that the main control processor manages using three independent ports. On *Port A* the processor manages internal processor-to-processor traffic. Connected to this bus is the gate drive processor, which is responsible for power controls and protection. Also connected are the auxiliary power supply processors, which power all other boards, cooling fans, and solenoids. These processors are critical to the operation of the MagnaLOAD electronic load; hence, communications on *Port A* bus are not exposed. *Port B* carries product-to-product and the front display processor traffic. The port is exposed through two RJ11 connectors located in the back of the product. Connections to the front display are made internally to the product. *Port B* is designed to handle more network nodes and has programmable termination resistors to dampen transmission-line effects. When connecting two products use only the Magna-Power Electronics supplied MagnaLINK™ cables. Front display boards are also connected to *Port B* to support remote-panel operation. *Port C* connects to external devices such as computers. The port defaults to *SCPI* protocol on start. Magna-Power Electronics software switches the protocol to MagnaLINK™ which contains the full set of commands available to MagnaLOAD electronic load, is lower overhead, and faster speed.

5.2 Master-Slave Module Operation

When MagnaLOAD electronic loads leaves the factory they are programmed with a fixed voltage, current, and power rating corresponding to the model. When multiple MagnaLINK™ compatible products are connected together, new ratings must be programmed for higher-power operation. If the detected power rating does not match the programmed power rating the product enters into a hard-fault condition. This rating check was added so that if any of the modules in the MagnaLINK™ chain are disconnected or fail, the customer can be notified, and take corrective actions. The instructions that follow explain how to wire slaves modules. The process for removing slave modules is identical to adding slave modules.

All MagnaLOAD electronic loads need to be powered off by moving all front rocker switches into the off position. One MagnaLOAD electronic load will be designated as a *master* all other MagnaLOAD electronic loads will be *slaves*. On the *master*, connect the supplied MagnaLINK™ cable from the RJ11 connector labeled *MAGNALINK OUT* to the slave connector labeled *MAGNALINK IN*. Connect the red and black *Molex 1545* terminated cable from the MagnaLINK cable kit into the white, *Molex 1545 Series* plug, labeled *CURRENT SENSE*, in the back of the master and the slave units. After all the described connections have been made, turn on the rocker switches. Instructions for programming new ratings using are discussed in *MagnaWEB*.

5.3 Master-Slave Multi-Rack System Operation

Multi-rack systems have many nodes connected to the MagnaLINK™ network. To accommodate this extra burden, the communications wiring is electrically isolated and the network traffic is routed between racks. The MagnaLINK Interface Device (MID-M), acts as repeater, where incoming messages originating from the master rack, *RACK 1*, are parsed and resent to the addressed slave rack, as illustrated in Fig. 5.1.

To configure two racks for master-slave operation, use the included RJ11 cable and wire *JT3* in the master rack to *JE3* of the slave rack. *JE3* is on the *Fan Control* board located at the top of the rack. Connect another RJ11 cable from *JR11* of the master to *JT1* of the *slave*. Master and slaves contain MID-S, which acts as pass-through connections for simplifying master-slave wiring. Finally, connect the red and black *CURRENT SENSE* cable in *RACK 2, SUB 11*, to the common-mode choke located in the master, *RACK 1, SUB 2*. The instructions given for two rack, can be readily applied to addition racks. All cabinets must be grounded together and all *CURRENT SENSE* cables must connect back to the master rack. Instructions for programming new ratings are discussed in *MagnaWEB*.

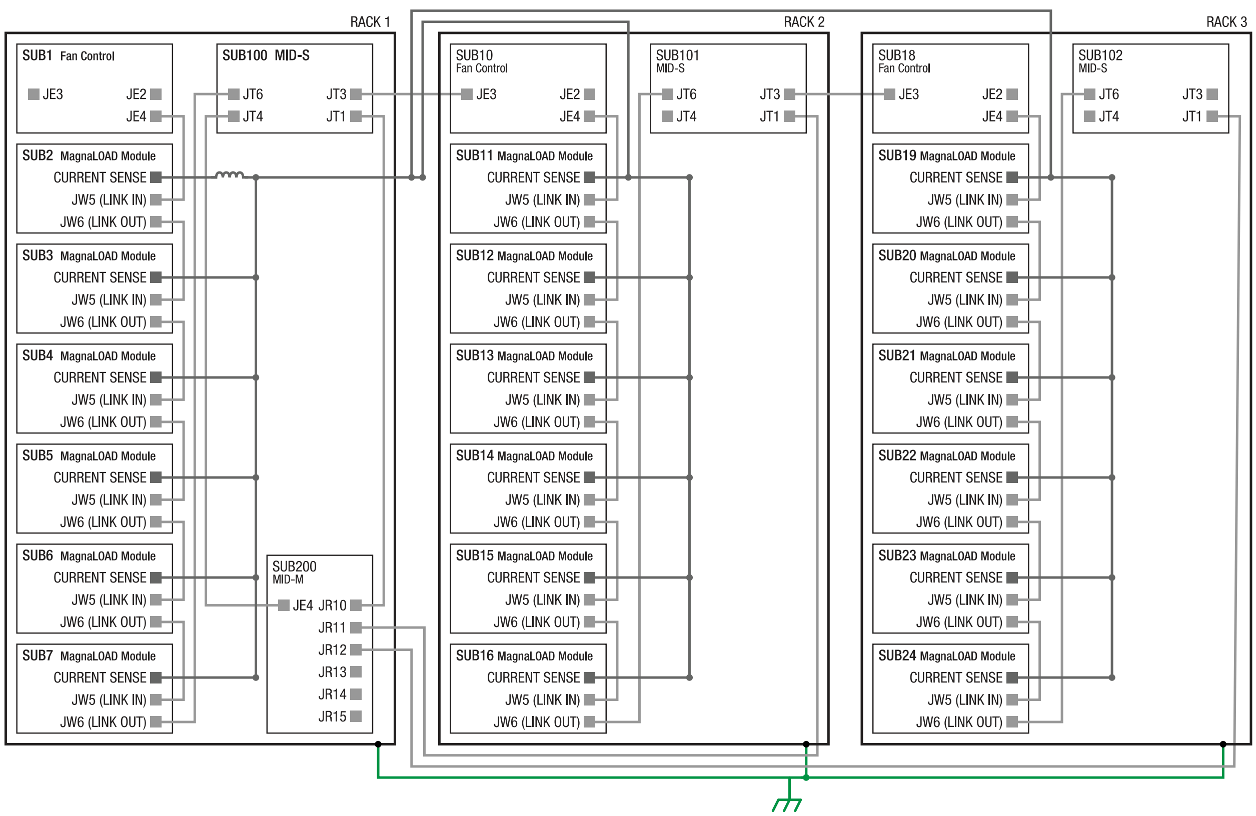


Fig. 5.1: Multi-Rack System Diagram

OPERATION: FRONT PANEL

6.1 Operation: Front Panel

The standard MagnaLOAD electronic load front panel provides local control and display of the product's various parameters and settings. Fig. 6.1 provides an overview of the standard MagnaLOAD front panel and Fig. 6.2 provides an overview of the blank (+BP) MagnaLOAD front panel. A numbered list corresponding to the indicators on the front panels is located below the front panel figures.

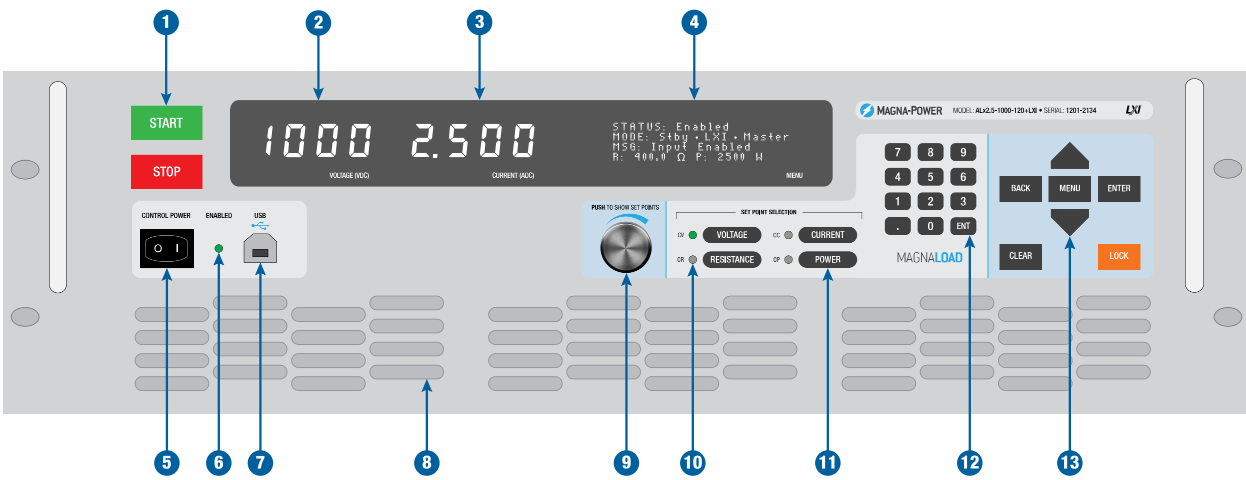


Fig. 6.1: Standard MagnaLOAD electronic load front panel overview

Fig. 6.2: Blank MagnaLOAD electronic load front panel overview

1. Start Button: Enables the DC input bus
   Stop Button: Disables the DC input bus
2. Voltage measurement display
3. Current measurement display
4. 4-line character display featuring a menu system, operating status and modes, product messages with diagnostic codes, resistance measurement display, and power measurement display
5. Control power switch, energizes the control circuits without engaging DC bus
6. LED indicator that the DC input is enabled
7. Full control (host) front panel USB port
8. Clean air intake, with integrated fans
9. Aluminium digital encoder knob for programming set-points
10. LED indicator of the MagnaLOAD's present regulation state, which can include: constant voltage (CV), constant current (CC), constant power (CP), or constant resistance (CR)
11. Selector buttons to choose which set-point the digital encoder knob and digital keypad buttons will modify.
12. Menu Button: Enters the menu system on the 4-line display
    Back Button: Moves back one level in the menu
    Enter Button: Selects the highlighted menu item
    Clear Button: Removes the product from a faulted state
    Lock Button: Locks the front panel, with password protection available

6.1.1 Set Point Adjustment

The MagnaLOAD electronic load's set points define the regulation limits. To view the programmed set points, press and release the black digital encoder knob. The set points that can be programmed are in bold, while the unavailable set points are muted. The available set points will vary depending on the configured *control mode*.

The illuminated Voltage, Current, Resistance and Power set point buttons on the front panel correlate to the set point that will be adjusted by the user's input. Pushing one of these set point buttons will change set point to be adjusted, if that set point is available within the selected control mode.

There are three methods of adjusting the set point from the front panel: digital encoder knob, keypad, and arrow keys.

The black aluminum **digital encoder knob** increases the set point when turned clockwise and decreases the set point when turned counterclockwise. Turning the knob faster will increase the set point adjustment rate. The selected set point is adjusted on-the-fly when the knob is turned, whether viewing the output measurements or whether viewing the set points.

The **12-digit keypad** allows a specific number to be entered in. The number entered will not take effect until either the Enter (ENT) button is pressed. Pressing a number will automatically change the display to view all set points.

When pressed once and released, the **arrow-up and arrow-down** buttons adjust the set point by the lowest available bit. By pressing and holding these button, a larger set point adjustments will be made. The selected set point is adjusted on-the-fly when the arrow key is pressed, whether viewing the output measurements or whether viewing the set points.

Set Point Source

Set points that control the ALx Series can come from by multiple sources. *Set Point Source* selects set points from these sources and routes them as inputs into the digital controller. When a particular source is selected, set points from all other sources are ignored.

By default, the source is set to *local*, where set points originate from the front panel keypad, knob, or communication interfaces. When the source is set to *function generator* , current set point is generated internally, by a periodic function generator block, whose value are defined according to the parameters in *Function Generator*. When *external analog input* is selected, the voltage applied to the rear connector, as described in *Analog Inputs*, are converted into set points.

6.1.2 Auxiliary Display

The MagnaLOAD electronic load's standard front panel features an auxiliary 4-line character display used for two distinct views: the product's *operating status* and a multi-level *menu system*, used for configuring various products settings.

Operating Status Display

The default display on the auxiliary display provides information about the MagnaLOAD electronic load's present operating conditions, as follows:

Status The product's present operating *status*.

Mode The product's presently selected *control mode* and active *computer programming interface*.

Message (MSG) A detailed description of the product's present status including steps listed to resolve a fault.

Resistance (R) The measured resistance value at the MagnaLOAD electronic load's DC input terminals.

Power (P) The measured power being dissipated in the MagnaLOAD electronic load through its DC input terminals.

Menu System

A multi-level menu system is provided on the standard front panel to configure the product's various settable parameters. The buttons on the right-hand side of the front panel control navigation through the menu system, with functions as follows:

Menu Button Transitions the auxiliary display from the *operating status* to the menu system.

Back Button Moves up one level in the menu system. While at the top level of the menu system, the Back Button will return to the *operating status* display.

Up Arrow Button / Down Arrow Button While browsing through the menu system the Up Arrow Button and Down Arrow Button moves item selector up and down, respectively. While keying in a new numeric value for a parameter, the Up Arrow Button and Down Arrow Button increments and decrements the parameter's setting by the lowest available bit. After increment or decrementing the value, the Enter Button must be pressed to save the value.

Enter Button While browsing through the menu system, the Enter Button selects the highlighted menu item and transitions to the next level beneath the selected menu item. While browsing a list of settable parameters, pressing the Enter Button will select the highlighted parameter allowing you change its value. While keying in a new numeric value for that parameter, such a set point, pressing the Enter Button will set that new value.

Clear Button While browsing through the menu system or through a list of parameters, the Clear Button will exit out of the menu system and return to the *operating status* display. While keying in a new numeric value for a parameter, the Clear Button will zero that parameter's value; the Enter Button must then be pressed to set that zero value.

The following table provides an over view of the menu system items with a short description of their functions:

1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level	Description
Trip-Point Settings			
	Over Voltage Trip (OVT)		Sets the over voltage trip set-point
	Under Voltage Trip (UVT)		Sets the under voltage trip set-point
	Over Current Trip (OCT)		Sets the over current trip set-point
	Over Power Trip (OPT)		Sets the over power trip set-point
Control Modes			
	Voltage Mode		Configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Voltage Mode
	Current Mode		Configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Current Mode
	Power Mode		Configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Power Mode
	Resistance Mode		Configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Resistance Mode
	Shunt Regulator Mode		Configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load for Shunt Regulator Mode
Power Range			*ARx Series and WRx Series only*
	Low		Series resistors are shorted and loading is done by linear devices only
	High		Series resistors are enabled handling approx. 90% of the load
Function Generator			
	Function Type		
		Sinusoid	Enable sinusoidal set point
		Square	Enable periodic square set point
		Step	Enable manual stepped set points
		Ramp	Enable periodic ramps
	Function Parameter		
		Sinusoid Parameter	Configure amplitude, offset, and period
		Square Parameter	Configure high and low level set points and period
		Step Parameter	Configure high and low level set points
		Ramp Parameter	Configure high and low level set points and rise and fall time
Communications			
	RS485		Displays baud rate, data bits, parity and stop bits
	LXI TCP/IP Ethernet		
		MAC	Displays and assigned MAC address
Performance			
	Slew Rates		
		Rise Slew (V/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for rising voltage transitions
		Fall Slew (V/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for falling voltage transitions

continues on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level	Description
		Rise Slew (A/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for rising current transitions
		Fall Slew (A/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for falling current transitions
		Rise Slew (Ω/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for rising resistance transitions
		Fall Slew (Ω/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for falling resistance transitions
		Rise Slew (W/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for rising power transitions
		Fall Slew (W/ms)	Sets the MagnaLOAD electronic load's slew rate for falling power transitions
	Remote Sense Mode		
		Local	Feedback voltage is taken from the rear +/- input terminals
		Remote	Feedback voltage is taken from the rear JS2 screws
System Settings			
	Setpoint Source		
		Front Panel	Setpoints programed in the set point menu take priority
		Function Generator	Setpoints generated internally by controller take priority
		Analog Input	Setpoints measured on *External Analog Input* take priority
	Analog Digital IO		
		Analog Input 1 .. 4	Configures individual functions to map to analog inputs 1 to 4
		H/S Analog Input 6	Configures individual functions to high speed sampling pin 6
		Analog Output 1 .. 4	Configures individual functions to map to analog outputs 1 to 4
		Digital Input 1 .. 4	Configures individual functions to map to digital inputs 1 to 4
		Digital Output 1 .. 8	Configures individual functions to map to digital outputs 1 to 8
	Fan Speed		
		Variable	Adjust fans speed as a function of load and temperature
		Max	Turns fans speed to 100%
About			Shows manufacturing and firmware information about the MagnaLOAD electronic load

6.2 Menu System Listing

- Trip-Point Settings
  - OVT - Sets the over voltage trip set-point
  - OCT - Sets the over current trip set-point
  - OPT - Sets the over power trip set-point
  - UVT - Sets the under voltage trip set-point
- Control Mode
  - Standby
  - Current Mode
  - Voltage Mode
  - Power Mode
  - Resistance Mode
  - Shunt Regulator
  - CalLoad
- Function Generator
  - Function Type
    - Sinusoid
    - Square
    - Step
    - Ramp
  - Function Parameter
    - Sinusoid Parameters
      - Amplitude
      - Offset
      - Period
    - Square Parameters
      - LoLevel
      - HiLevel
      - LoPeriod
      - HiPeriod
    - Step Parameters
      - LoLevel
      - HiLevel
    - Ramp Parameters
      - LoLevel

        - HiLevel
        - RiseTime
        - FallTime
- Automatic Sequence
  - Sequence 1
  - Sequence 2
  - Sequence 3
  - Sequence 4
- Communication Setting
  - RS485
    - RS485 Information
  - Command Protocol
    - SCPI
    - MagnaLINK
    - Modbus
    - Anybus
  - Ethernet Settings
    - MAC Address
- MagnaLINK Settings
  - Master Slave Mode
    - Standalone
    - Parallel
    - Series
  - Re-initialize Slaves
    - Cancel
    - Re-initialize
- Performance Settings
  - Slew Rates
    - Rise - Voltage Slew (V/ms)
    - Fall - Voltage Slew (V/ms)
    - Rise - Current Slew (A/ms)
    - Fall - Current Slew (A/ms)
    - Rise - Power Slew (W/ms)
    - Fall - Power Slew (W/ms)
    - Rise - Resistance Slew (Ohms/ms)
    - Fall - Resistance Slew (Ohms/ms)

  - Remote Sense Mode
    * Local
    * Remote
- System Settings
  - Setpoint Source
    * Front Panel
    * Function Generator
    * Analog Input
    * Sequence Input
  - Analog Digital IO
    * Analog Input Pins
      · Pin 5
      · Pin 17
      · Pin 18
    * H/S Analog Input Pin
      · Pin 6
    * Analog Output Pins
      · Pin 3
      · Pin 4
      · Pin 15
      · Pin 16
    * Digital Input Pins
      · Pin 11
      · Pin 12
      · Pin 23
      · Pin 24
    * Digital Output Pins
      · Pin 7
      · Pin 8
      · Pin 9
      · Pin 10
      · Pin 19
      · Pin 20
      · Pin 21
      · Pin 22
  - Fan Speed

        * Variable
        * Max
        * Off
    - Factory Restore
        * Cancel
        * Soft Restore
        * Hard Restore
    - Integrated Options
        * optionRegister
        * readOnly
- Maintenance
    - Cooling
        * Off
        * On
- About
    - Unit Description
    - Sys Power (kW)
    - Sys Volt (V)
    - Sys Curr (A)
    - Serial
    - Address
    - Firmware Vers
    - Bootloader Vers
    - Hardware Vers
    - Internal Slaves
    - External Slaves

CHAPTER

SEVEN

OPERATION: EXTERNAL USER I/O

The analog-digital inputs and outputs for the External User I/O port are reconfigurable, allowing the pins to be assigned according to the application and desired parameters. Therefore, the External User I/O pins are grouped according to function, with numerous selectable parameters in the following groupings: *Analog Inputs*, *Analog Outputs*, *Digital Inputs*, and *Digital Outputs*. Refer to each of these sections for the various parameters that can be assigned to the External User I/O pins.

Note: Not all pins need to be set

Note: The front panel pin-assignment menu shows every signal used across both MagnaDC and MagnaLOAD product families. Functions that are not implemented for your product will still appear in the list, but selecting them will have no effect. Signals available only for a specific product family are denomated in the tables below, for example, "MagnaLOAD Only."

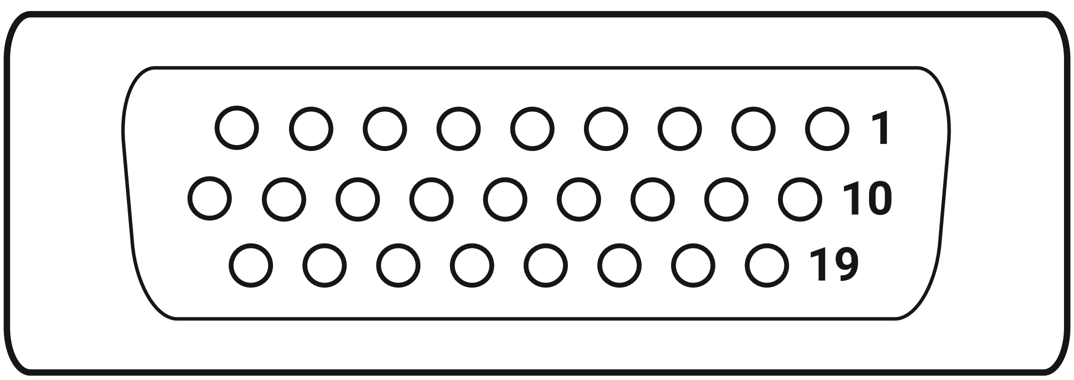


Fig. 7.1: External User I/O D-Sub 26-pin Connector and Pin Layout

The following table provides the External User I/O pin layout:

User I/O Pin	Designation	Description
1	GND ANALOG	Ground (Analog Reference)
2	+10V REF	10V Reference Voltage, 20 mA max
14	+5V	5V Reference Voltage, 20 mA max
25	GND	Ground
5	AI0	*Analog Input*
6	AI1	*Analog Input (High Speed)*
17	AI2	*Analog Input*
18	AI3	*Analog Input*
3	AO0	*Analog Output*
4	AO1	*Analog Output*
15	AO2	*Analog Output*
16	AO3	*Analog Output*
11	DI0	*Digital Input*
12	DI1	*Digital Input*
23	DI2	*Digital Input*
24	DI3	*Digital Input*
7	DO0	*Digital Output*
8	DO1	*Digital Output*
9	DO2	*Digital Output*
10	DO3	*Digital Output*
19	DO4	*Digital Output*
20	DO5	*Digital Output*
21	DO6	*Digital Output*
22	DO7	*Digital Output*
13	E-STOP	Emergency Shutoff (+) (MagnaDC Only)
26	E-STOP Return	Emergency Shutoff (-) (MagnaDC Only)

7.1 Analog Inputs

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has four analog inputs on its rear External User I/O 26-pin port. The External User I/O pin layout is defined in *Operation: External User I/O*.

The four analog inputs (Pins 5, 6, 17, 18) can be configured to select different trip or set point values. For the inputs to take effect, *Analog Input* must be selected in the *Set Point Source* menu. By factory default, the analog input is disabled. If the source is selected, and one leaves the pin floating, the signal is pulled down resulting in a zero set point.

Standard analog inputs (Pins 5, 17, 18) are used for applications requiring high stability. Inputs are sampled and digitally filtered heavily to remove measurement noise and produce a stable input signals. High-speed analog input (Pin 6) is used for applications requiring fast changes. Here, the input is not filtered and updates every 500 µs.

The following table provides the selection of the available analog input parameters:

Parameter	Description	Input Reference Voltage Range	Corresponding Output Range	Default Pin
Vset	Voltage Set Point	0-10V	0-100% of maximum rated voltage	None
Iset	Current Set Point	0-10V	0-100% of maximum rated current	Pin 5
Pset	Power Set Point	0-10V	0-100% of maximum rated power	None
Rset (MagnaLOAD Only)	Resistance Set Point	0-10V	0-100% of maximum rated resistance	None
OVT	Voltage Trip Point Setting	0-10V	10%-110% of maximum rated voltage	None
OCT	Current Trip Point Setting	0-10V	10%-110% of maximum rated current	None
OPT	Power Trip Point Setting	0-10V	10%-110% of maximum rated power	None

A 0-10V input on the Voltage, Current, and Power Set Point input parameters corresponds to a proportional setting of 0-100% of product's maximum rated voltage, current, and power, respectively. As trip point settings are available up to 110% of the MagnaLOAD electronic load's maximum ratings, a 10V input on these trip points settings will correspond to 110% of the unit's maximum rating.

Note: Applying the same voltage reference to a set point input and its corresponding trip point setting is a common way to minimize the number of connections necessary from controlling hardware. With the same voltage reference on the two corresponding inputs, the product will be provided with a set point and then a trip setting 10% above that value. For example, applying the same +5V reference signal for both Vset and OVT on a product rated for 500 Vdc maximum, will correspond to a Voltage Set Point of 250 Vdc and a OVT setting of 275 Vdc.

If an analog input signal is enabled on the External User I/O, a voltage reference **must** be provided on the selected pin for that parameter. With the input signal enabled, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will no longer reference the digitally stored values for that parameter, meaning no other programming method will be available for that parameter as long as it's assigned to an analog input. For example, if the user enables Iset on one of the analog input signals, Iset can no longer be programmed from the front panel or computer interface; instead, the user needs to provide a 0-10 V reference on the selected pin.

The analog reference ground is provided on Pin 1 of the External User I/O. As the MagnaLOAD electronic load's power processing stages can develop electrical noise on the earth ground, this analog reference ground is provided as a clean reference control ground path allowing for accurate low-level voltage programming and measurement. The analog reference ground is tied to the product's earth ground through resistance, to help filter any noise on the ground.

The set points driven by the analog inputs are visible on the front panel set point menu and can also be queried from the computer interface. Similarly, the trip point settings driven by the analog inputs are visible on the front panel trip point sub-menu and can be queried from the computer interface.

7.2 Analog Outputs

The following table provides the selection of the available analog output parameters:

Parameter	Description	Output Reference Voltage Range	Corresponding Output Range	Default Pin
Vterm	Measured Voltage	0-10V	0-100% of maximum voltage	Pin 4
Iterm	Measured Current	0-10V	0-100% of maximum current	Pin 3
Pterm	Measured Power	0-10V	0-100% of maximum power	None
Rin (MagnaLOAD Only)	Resistance Set Point	0-10V	100%-0 of maximum resistance	None

The voltage, current, and power measurements provided by the analog outputs are measured at the configured sense location. If remote sense is enabled, the measurement will be taken at the sense leads; otherwise, the measurement will be taken at locally at the DC terminals.

7.3 Digital Inputs

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has four digital input signals on its rear External User I/O. The External User I/O pin layout is defined in *Operation: External User I/O*.

The four digital inputs are reconfigurable, allowing the user to change the pin assignments. The pin assignment can be modified from the front panel or from the MagnaWEB software.

Each digital input function is activated using +5V logic, but the logic varies among the available functions. This logic used by each function is detailed in the table below.

The digital input impedance is 10 kΩ.

A +5V reference signal is provided on Pin 14. This reference signal may be used in conjunction with external dry contacts to trigger the digital input functions.

Note: For safety, the Stop function will always take precedence over the Start function.

The following table provides the selection of the available digital input parameters:

Command/Function	Description	Default Pin	Logic
Enable	Enabled the power processing circuitry	Pin 11	Active When Present
Interlock	Normal operation requires a +5V assertion signal.	None	Normally Closed
Clear Fault	Removes fault status if the fault condition is no longer present.	Pin 12	Momentary
Lock	Block inputs from front panel keypresses.	None	Active When Present

7.3.1 Digital Input Logic Definitions

Momentary The function is triggered by the momentary rising edge of a +5V signal. The minimum pulse duration to activate a momentary digital input function is 3 ms.

Normally Closed When the function has been assigned to a pin, +5V must be present on the designated pin for normal operation. When the +5V is removed, the function will be triggered.

Active When Present The function is active as long as +5V is present on the designated pin.

7.4 Digital Outputs

The ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has eight digital output signals on its rear External User I/O. The External User I/O pin layout is defined in *Operation: External User I/O*.

The eight digital outputs are reconfigurable, allowing the user to change their pin assignments. The pin assignment can be modified from the front panel.

The digital outputs are used to monitor the MagnaLOAD electronic load's internal states. A pin will output +5V when a state is active and 0V when a state is inactive. The maximum output current per pin is 20mA.

> **Caution:** Trying to draw more than 32 mA from a digital output will damage the MagnaLOAD electronic load's controller.

The following table provides the selection of the available digital output parameters:

State	Description	Default Assignment
Enabled	The input is engaged and the MagnaLOAD electronic load is processing power	Pin 7
Standby/Fault	The MagnaLOAD electronic load is either in a standby or faulted state	None
Standby	The MagnaLOAD electronic load is in standby	Pin 8
Fault	The MagnaLOAD electronic load is in a faulted state	Pin 9
CV Regulation	The MagnaLOAD electronic load is regulating voltage	None
CC Regulation	The MagnaLOAD electronic load is regulating current	None
CP Regulation	The MagnaLOAD electronic load is regulating power	None
CR Regulation (MagnaLOAD Only)	The MagnaLOAD electronic load is regulating resistance	None
Lock	The lock function is active and the MagnaLOAD electronic load is locked	None

CHAPTER

EIGHT

OPERATION: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

8.1 Operation: Computer Programming

Every MagnaLOAD DC electronic load has the following communication connections available:

Interface	Location	Connector	Standard/Optional	Priority
USB (Host)	Front	JR1	Standard	1
USB (Host)	Rear	JR2	Standard	2
RS485	Rear	JR3	Standard	5
LXI TCP/IP Ethernet	Rear	JR6	Optional	3
IEEE-488 GPIB	Rear	JR6	Optional	3

All of the communication connections share the same internal communications bus; only one communication interface can be used at a time. The front panel menu display will always show what communication interface is active. The MagnaLOAD electronic load

The front panel USB takes the highest computer interface priority. When a front or rear USB connection is physically made the MagnaLOAD electronic load will automatically switch to computer control from RS485 to the newly connected USB port. Conversely, when a command is sent via the optional LXI TCP/IP Ethernet or IEEE-488 GPIB interface, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will automatically switch to computer control from the Ethernet or GPIB port with the new communication. Switching back to USB requires disconnecting and reconnecting the USB plug or power cycling the MagnaLOAD electronic load. RS485 is the lowest priority interface and only has control when the USB ports are disconnected and the there is no communication over LXI TCP/IP Ethernet or IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.

8.1.1 Communications Validation

It is import to establish and validate basic communications functions before starting a sophisticated computer interface project. The following instructions are intended to help customers isolate problems with computer settings, wiring, and electrical noise. The validation instructions also provide a common environment for which Magna-Power can reproduce issues in support cases and better serve the customer.

If not already installed, Magna-Power Electronics recommends using the terminal emulation programs called PuTTY for creating serial connections.

USB Communications Validation

USB uses serial communications. To test, make a physical connection between the USB Type B connector on the MagnaLOAD electronic load and the USB Type A on the computer. Pin outs for these connectors are described in *USB Interface*. Connect using the standard USB cable included with the product. The front panel shows the active state of the communications interface. If the front USB was connected, the display should transition from RS485 to USB2. If the rear USB was connected, the display should transition from RS485 to USB1. After a physically connection is made a session connection is made with the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Open *Device Manager* and under ports make note of the COM port number, as shown in Fig. 8.1.

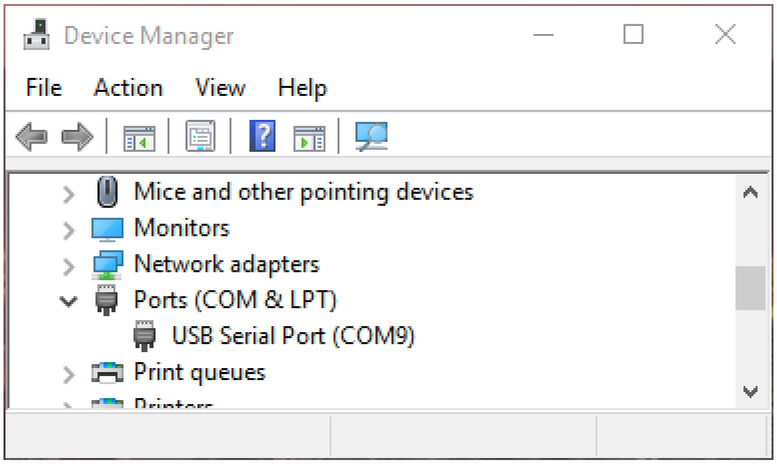


Fig. 8.1: Window Device Manager

Open *PuTTY* and select the *Session* menu. Enter the COM port that was found in *Device Manger* and enter 115200 for the *Speed*. Set the *Connection type* to *Serial*, as shown in Fig. 8.2.

Select the *Terminal* menu and set *Force on* for all options. Press the *Open* button to start the communications session with the MagnaLOAD electronic load, as shown in Fig. 8.3.

Session should open a new blank window. Type the command:

```
*IDN?
```

If settings match and wiring connections are correct, the session window should look like Fig. 8.4.

RS485 Communications Validation

RS485 also uses serial communications. Most customers will need a USB-to-RS485 adapter (not included) to allow the computer to connect to RS485. Any RS485 adapter should work provided it supports half-duplex communication and 115200 baud. Magna-Power Electronics recommends USB-COM485-PLUS1 and USB-COM485-PLUS4 adapters from FTDI. The adapter will serial port(s) in Windows *Device Manager*.

Customers will also need to create their own cable. The MagnaLOAD electronic load interfaces to RS485 through a RJ45 connector located in the rear. RJ45 mates readily with Category 5 Ethernet cables. When crimping wires to the connector make sure to follow the pins outs described in *RS485 Interface*.

By default, the RS485 interface is active when no other communication interface cables are connected. The front display will always show the RS485 state even when the wire is disconnect. Once the computer and MagnaLOAD electronic load are physically connected, open PuTTY, and follow the instructions described in *USB Communications Validation* to make a serial connection and test it.

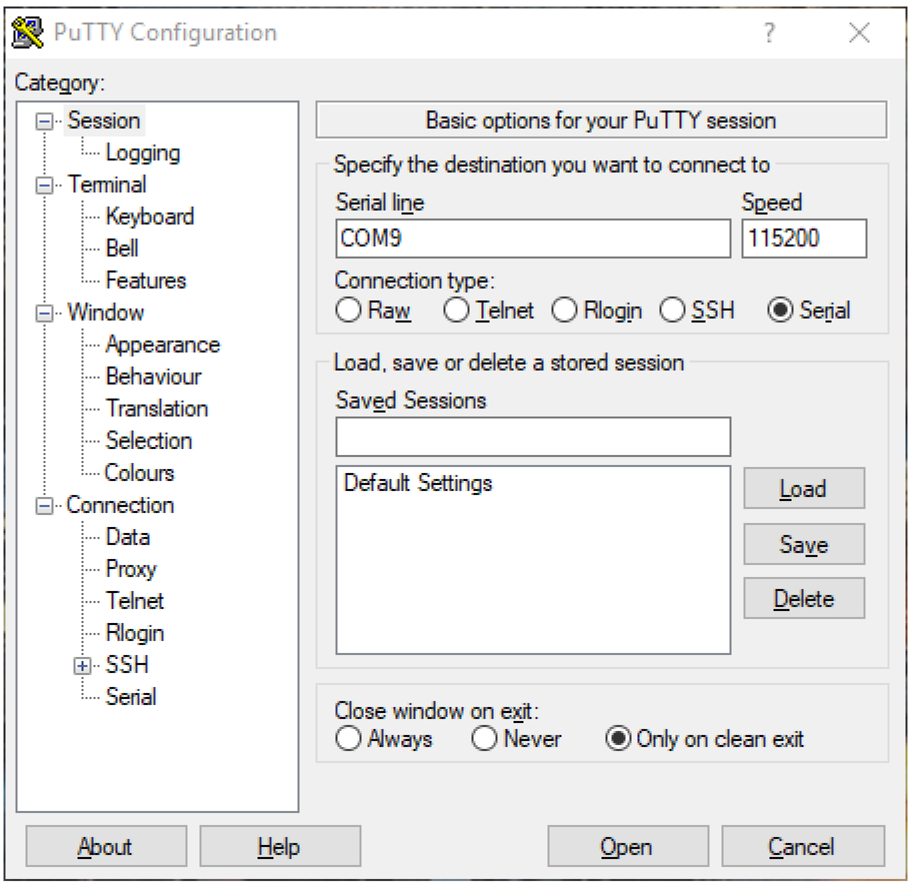


Fig. 8.2: PuTTY Session Settings

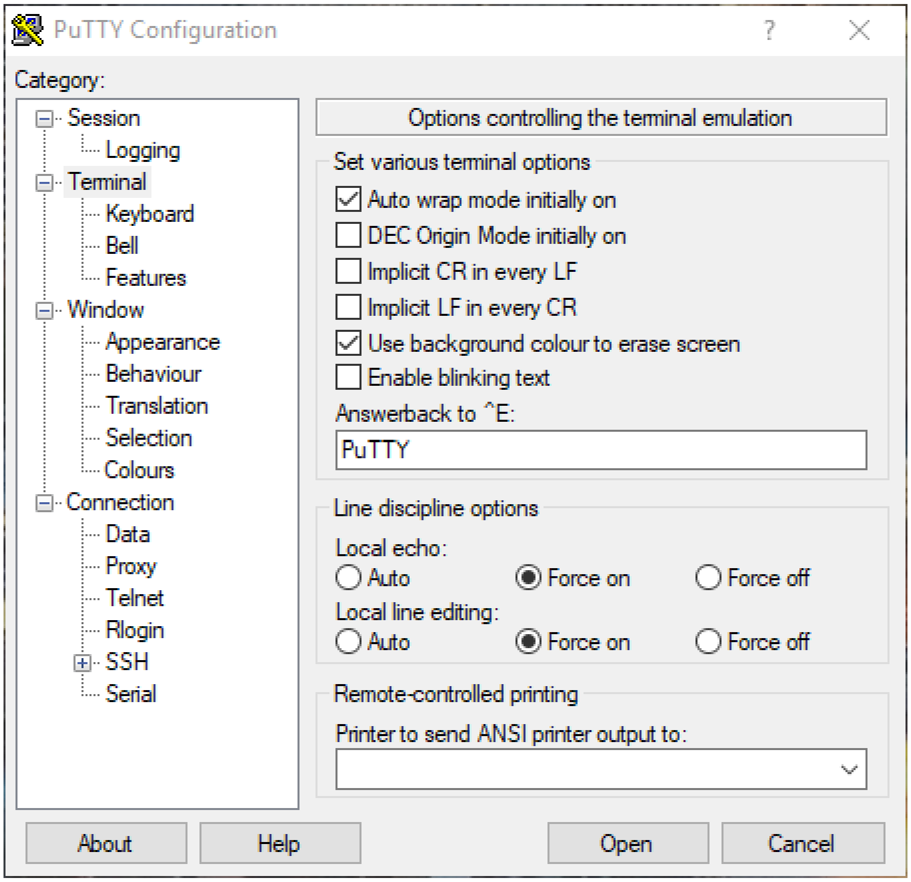


Fig. 8.3: PuTTY Terminal Settings

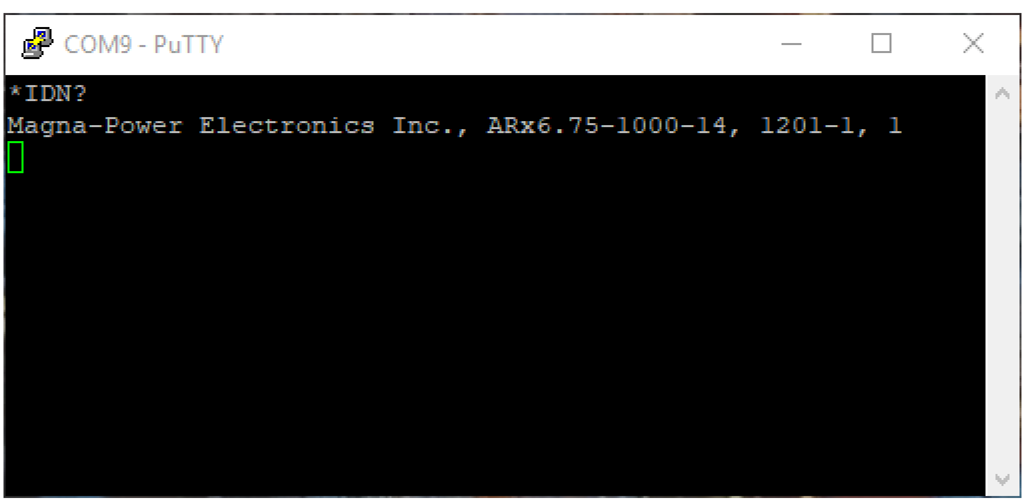


Fig. 8.4: PuTTY Terminal Session Output

8.2 Programming Methods

There is a large selection of commands and interfaces that can be used to program the MagnaLOAD electronic load. A computer can communicate with MagnaLOAD electronic load using either USB, RS485, Ethernet, or GPIB. A programmable logic controller can control MagnaLOAD electronic load operation through analog IO and digital IO pins exposed on the rear connector.

The MagnaLOAD electronic load implements Standard Commands for Programmable Instrumentation (SCPI), a protocol that communicates using simple ASCII commands through a standard serial port. These commands are detailed in *SCPI Command Set*. Simple digital and analog interfaces to the product are detailed in *Operation: External User I/O*.

8.3 USB Communications

Two USB ports come standard on all MagnaLOAD electronic loads. Magna-Power Electronics implements the USB protocol stack using FTDI chip set, a plug and play (PnP) device, that automatically install drivers. Connection to a computer can be established using a standard USB cable, with one end connected to the MagnaLOAD electronic load and the other to a controlling device. The communication port parameters are shown in Table 8.1. Guidelines on establishing simple serial session is discussed in *USB Communications Validation*.

Table 8.1: Serial Port Settings

Parameter	Value
Baud	115200
Data bits	8
Stop bits	1
Parity	None
Flow Control	None

8.4 RS485 Communications

One RS485 port comes standard on all MagnaLOAD electronic loads. Connection to a computer can be established using a modified Ethernet cable (not included), with one end connected to the MagnaLOAD electronic load and the other to a controlling device. The communication port parameters are shown in Table 8.1.

8.5 LXI TCP/IP Ethernet Communications

MagnaLOAD DC electronic load products are available with an optional LXI TCP/IP Ethernet interface (+LXI). The LXI TCP/IP Ethernet interface meets the LXI Class C, Revision 1.4 standard. When specified at time of order, an Ethernet interface module is installed, providing an embedded Ethernet port for communications.

Ethernet connections can be made Magna-Power supplied software interface application, terminal emulation programs like PuTTY, user written software, National Instruments LabVIEW™ and a wide variety of other software programming interfaces.

8.5.1 Address Negotiation

By default, DHCP is enabled on the MagnaLOAD electronic load. If the Ethernet board does not discover a DHCP server, the MagnaLOAD electronic load will default to the Auto-IP configuration as defined in Table 8.2. The device then automatically selects an IP address from 169.254.###.### and subnet as described in RFC 3927 (Request for Comments 3927 - Dynamic Configuration of IPv4 Link-Local Addresses). This routine is used by most computer operating systems.

Table 8.2: Default LXI TCP/IP Ethernet Setting (without DHCP server)

IP Address	169.254.###.###
Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0
Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
DNS Server	0.0.0.0
MAC Address	01:1E:6F:##:##:##
Username	admin
Password	*leave blank*

The LAN Reset button provides a way to reset the LAN configuration password and to set the device back to DHCP/Auto-IP mode. To activate the LAN Reset function, ensure the power supply is on and in standby mode. Hold down the LAN Reset button for approximately 4 seconds. Observe that the LAN LED rapidly flashes and after 4 seconds, release the LAN Reset button. The LAN configuration password will be reset to blank and the module will be set to DHCP/Auto-IP enabled.

The MAC address consists of two number groups, in format: ##:##:##:##:##:##. For Magna-Power Electronics products, the first three bytes are always 01:1E:6F. The second three bytes are determined by the the LXI TCP/IP Ethernet interface's serial number, converted to hex. This serial number can be queried from the power supply using the SCPI command `SYSTem:COMMunicate:NETwork:SERial`.

The LXI TCP/IP Ethernet module supports the mDNS discovery protocol allowing the device to be discovered on the network by software such as National Instruments Measurement and Automation Explorer, Agilent Connection Expert, or the Remote Interface Software supplied with the power supply.

8.5.2 Connectivity

The LAN status LED, located at the rear of the MagnaLOAD electronic load, provides LAN fault and device identification, defined as follows:

On - Normal Operation The device has a properly configured IP address and the network cable is connected.

Flashing - Device Identify The LXI Device Identification function was enabled via the Instrument Identification web page. This identification can help the user to quickly locate the unit and distinguish it from similar devices.

Off - LAN Fault The device is experiencing one or more of the following LAN fault conditions: failure to acquire a valid IP address, detection of a duplicate IP address on the network, failure to renew an already acquired DHCP lease, or the LAN cable is disconnected.

8.5.3 Network discovery

The Ethernet module supports the mDNS discovery protocol allowing the device to be discovered on the network by software such as National Instruments' Measurement and Automation Explorer, Agilent Connection Expert, or the Remote Interface Software (RIS Panel) supplied with the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

NI Measurement and Automation Explorer

To access discovery with NI Measurement and Automation Explorer, the NI-VISA add-on module must be installed along with the standard software package. Start NI Measurement and Automation Explorer, right-click on Devices and Interfaces, and then select "Create New..." Select "VISA TCP/IP Resource" from the list. Click Next and then select Auto-detect of LAN Instrument. Click Next and the software will scan the local network for VXI devices and display them for configuration for further usage with NI-VISA and related software.

Agilent Connection Expert

To access discovery with Agilent Connection Expert, start Agilent Connection Expert. Select your computer's LAN interface and then click the Add Instrument button at the top of the screen. The software will scan the local network for VXI devices and display them for configuration for further use with Agilent VISA compatible software.

Web Browser

The LXI TCP/IP Ethernet interface has an embedded web server that allows the user to view and change the module's network settings. Magna-Power Electronics LXI TCP/IP Ethernet interface is LXI Class C compliant under LXI Standard Revision 1.4.

To access the web server, first determine the module's IP address via as described in the *MagnaWEB*. Alternatively, if the host computer supports NetBIOS over TCP/IP, you may use the device's NetBIOS name instead of the IP address.

Open a WC3 compliant web browser such as Google Chrome, Edge (Chromium), or Mozilla Firefox to http:// [ipaddress]/ or http://{[}hostname{]}/. The instrument information screen will be displayed as shown in *Web interface information panel*. This figure provides the basic information about the configuration and allows the user to enable or disable the LXI Identification. Click Enable Identify or Disable Identify to change the state of the LXI Identification. When LXI Identification is enabled, the LAN LED on the back of the MagnaLOAD electronic load unit will blink. This can help the user to quickly locate the MagnaLOAD electronic load and distinguish it from similar devices.

To change the Ethernet interface's network settings, click the Configure tab in the upper right. The browser will prompt for a username and password if you have not authenticated the device already. To authenticate, enter admin for the username and leave the password field blank. The instrument configuration screen, *Web interface configuration panel*, will appear. This page enables the user to change the Hostname (which corresponds to the NetBIOS name), the description, password, and TCP/IP configuration. After changes to the configuration are made, click the Save Config button. The configuration will be saved, the Ethernet interface will reboot and instructions will be displayed for reconnecting to the interface.

The browser may prompt for a username and password if you have not authenticated the device already. To authenticate, enter admin for the username and leave the password field blank.

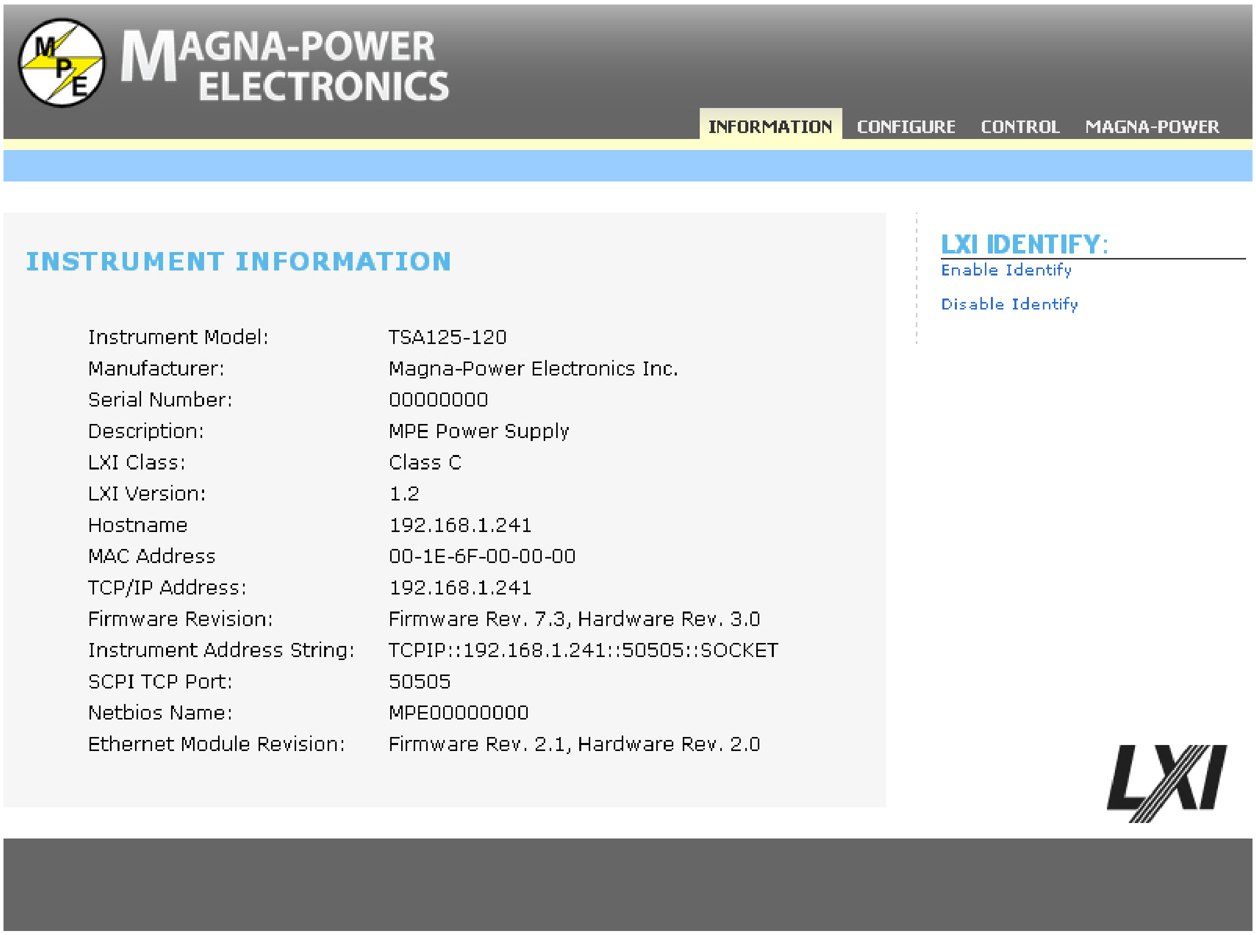


Fig. 8.5: Web interface information panel

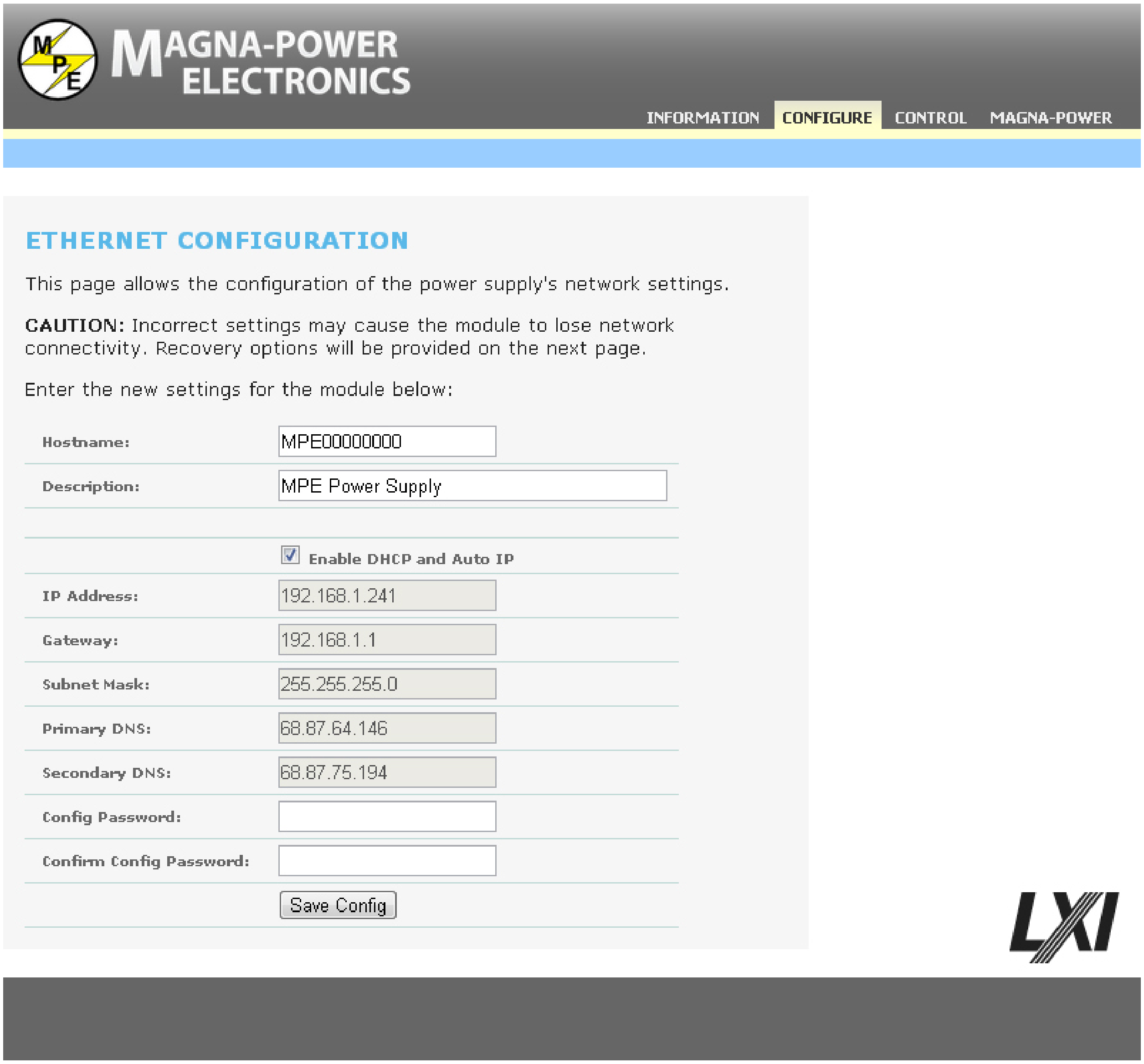


Fig. 8.6: Web interface configuration panel

8.6 IEEE-488 GPIB Communications

MagnaLOAD DC electronic load products are available with an optional IEEE-488 GPIB interface. When specified at time of order, an IEEE-488 GPIB interface module is installed internally, providing an embedded IEEE-488 GPIB port available for communiations. With two UART ports available, RS232 and IEEE-488 GPIB, the one first receiving communications after power on is the port that is activated. Once activated, the other UART port cannot be recognized unless there has been a period of inactivity for 5 minutes. After this period, a new UART port can be recognized by sending communications. The IEEE-488 GPIB terminal, connector JS4, is detailed in

All of the SCPI subsystem commands in the previous section can be initiated using RS232, optional IEEE-488 GPIB (+GPIB), or optional LXI TCP/IP Ethernet (+LXI) communications.

The IEEE-488 standard defines a method for status reporting. As illustrated in [NEED FIGURE], the reporting method uses the IEEE-488 Status Byte (STB). Three bits of this byte are defined as:

- Master Status Summary (MSS) Bit
- Event Status Bit (ESB)
- Message Available (MAV) Bit

The **Master Status Summary (MSS)** is an unlatched bit. When the Status Byte Register is read using a Status Byte Register query, bit 6 will be 1 if there are any conditions requiring service.

The STB is masked by the Service Request Enable Register (SRE) to allow the user to mask specific or all events from setting the MSS bit to 1. The MSS bit is obtained by logical OR'ing the bits of the enabled Status Byte Register.

The **Event Status Bit (ESB)** is set when one of the events defined in the Event Status Register (ESR) [REFERENCE ESR TABLE HERE] has occurred. Like the STB, the ESR is masked by the Event Status Enable Register (ESE) to allow the user to mask specific or all events from setting the ESB to 1.

The **Message AVailable (MAV)** bit is set to 1 when a message is available in the output buffer.

8.6.1 IEEE-488 GPIB Communications with NI MAX

National Instruments offers Measurement and Automation Explorer (MAX), a Graphical User Interface, as a terminal emulation program for configuring an Interchangeable Virtual Instrument (IVI). MAX is usually installed with one of National Instrument's Application Development Environments such as LabVIEW, Measurement Studio, or with hardware product drivers such as NI-488 and NI-DAQ.

To operate the power supply with MAX, the instrument must first be located for communications. The following steps describe this procedure.

1. Run the MAX application program.
2. In the Configuration window, press the + sign to the left of Devices and Interfaces to view the installed devices.
3. If there is more than one IEEE-488 GPIB device listed, then select the correct GPIB device.
4. Press Scan for Instruments on the menu bar and wait several seconds.
5. At least one instrument should appear under the GPIB controller. If no instruments appear, then refer to [REFERENCE PROGRAMMING GPIB SECTION] to verify the correct setup.
6. On the menu bar, press Communicate with Instrument. The NI-488 Communicator dialog box should appear.
7. In the NI-488 Communicator dialog box, press the Configure EOS button. The Termination Method dialog box should appear.
8. Select the option Send EOI at end of Write. Enter 0 into the EOS byte. Press OK.

Pin	Definition	Pin	Definition
1	DIO1/Data line	13	DIO5/Data line
2	DIO2/Data line	14	DIO6/Data line
3	DIO3/Data line	15	DIO7/Data line
4	DIO4/Data line	16	DIO8/Data line
5	EOI/End or Identify	17	REN/Remote Enable
6	DAV/Data Valid	18	DAV/Gnd
7	NRFD/Not Ready for Data	19	NRFD/Gnd
8	NDAC/Not Data Accepted	20	NDAC/Gnd
9	IFC/Interface Clear	21	IFC/Gnd
10	SRQ/Service Request	22	SRQ/Gnd
11	ATN/Attention	23	ATN/Gnd
12	Shield	24	Gnd

8.7 MagnaWEB

MagnaWEB is a software application created by Magna-Power to connect to the ALx Series MagnaLOAD DC electronic load through RS485, USB, or LXI. There is a menu in the the program that will discovery other LXI devices on the network and connect to one of them.

8.7.1 Firmware Update

Firmware updates are performed through the MagnaWEB software, available for download on the Magna-Power Electronics website. MagnaWEB and firmware are released together, where newer versions of MagnaWEB will sometimes require upgrading the firmware. Firmware is forward upgrading only. Review previous MagnaWEB change logs before replacing firmware, since the older firmware can not be restored. Both forward and backward installation paths are supported for MagnaWEB software. When MagnaWEB establishes communications with the MagnaLOAD electronic load, it queries all board hardware revisions and firmware versions, to determine compatibility. If the MagnaLOAD electronic load is not compatible with the software, the option to downgrade the software or upgrade the firmware is provided, as shown in a pop-up dialog in Fig. 8.7. Before upgrading firmware make sure sources are disconnected and the MagnaLOAD electronic load is is in standby.

8.7.2 Reprogramming Product Ratings

At bootup the master detects all the slaves on *Port B*. If the the product was recently reconfigured for master-slave operation, the front display panel should show a *Invalid Product* status message since the programmed power rating does not match the one saved. This can also be confirmed by navigating to the *About* menu and observing the number of slaves detected.

Install and open MagnaWEB software. When the software handshakes with MagnaLOAD electronic load it will detect the *Invalid Product* condition and open a product rating dialog, as shown in Fig. 8.8. The dialog shows the programmed product rating followed by the detected product ratings.

Pressing the *Update* button will copy the detected product ratings into saved product ratings. A progress bar will appear, as shown in Fig. 8.9, the number represents which slave is updating in the chain. Then the progress bar will validate that all MagnaLOAD electronic loads have the correctly modified ratings, then show the completion dialog in Fig. 8.10. Shutdown MagnaWEB and move all rockers switches to their off positions. Wait for at least 5 seconds, then turn on all the loads. On boot, the detected product ratings now match the programmed ratings and normal operation is allowed.

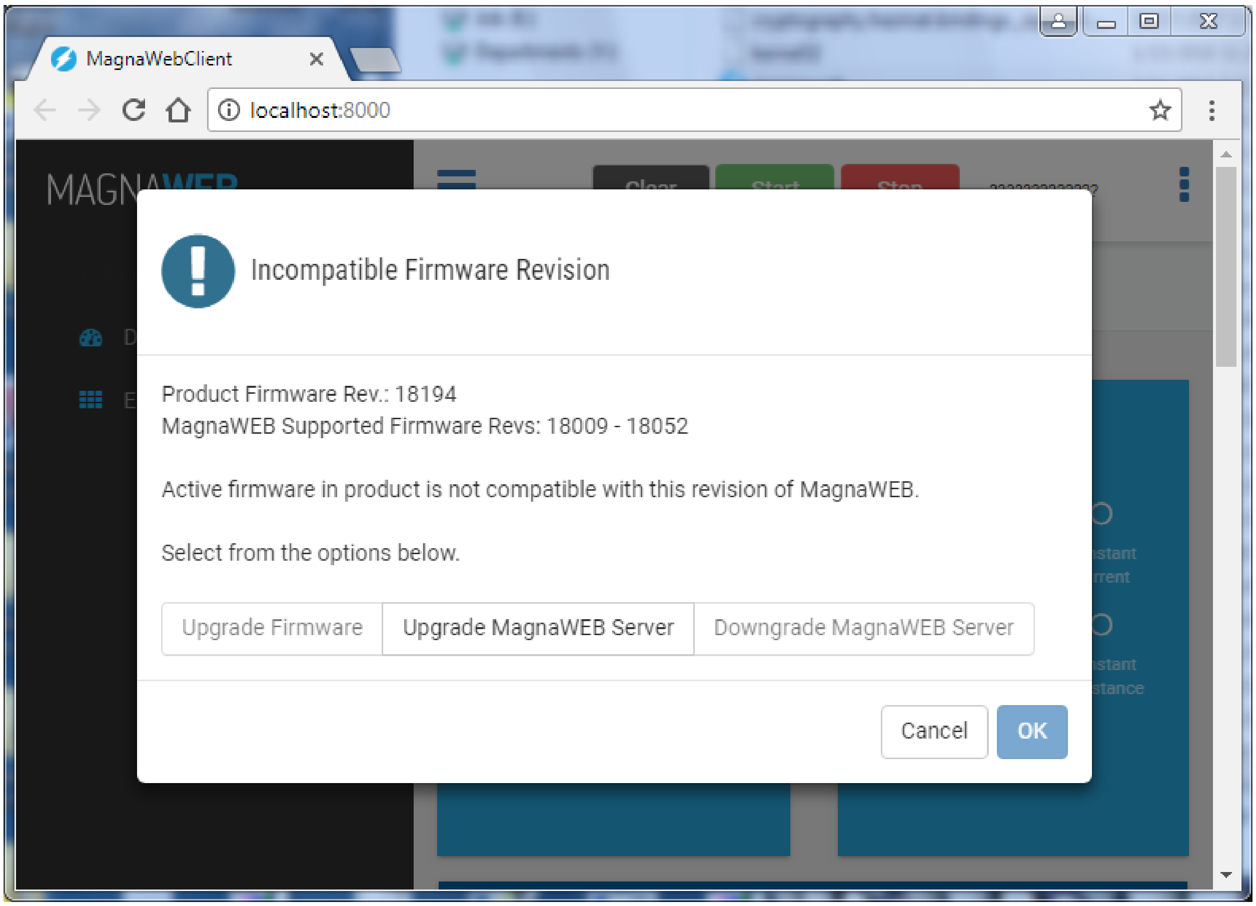


Fig. 8.7: Incompatibility Dialog

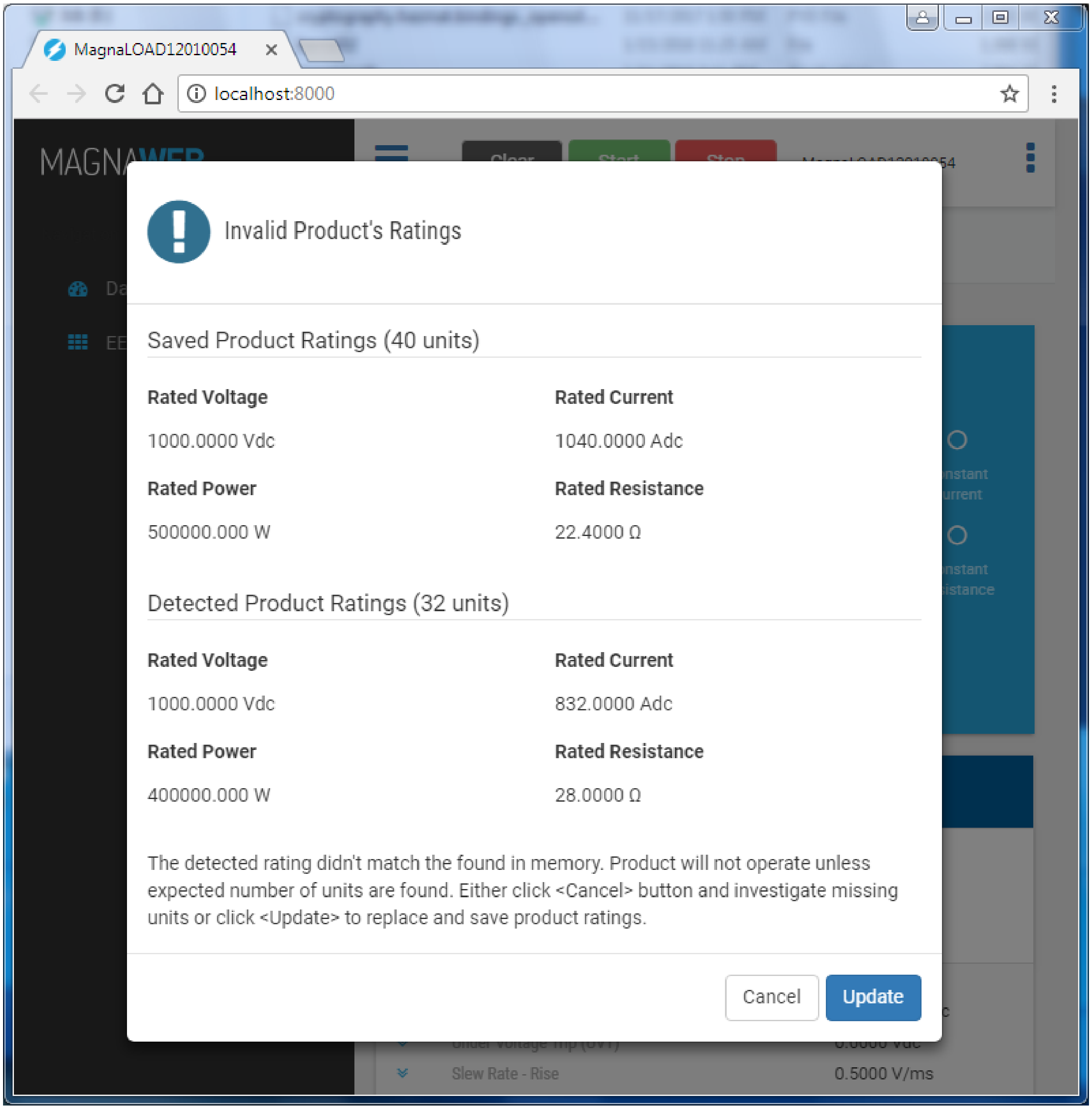


Fig. 8.8: Invalid Product Rating Dialog

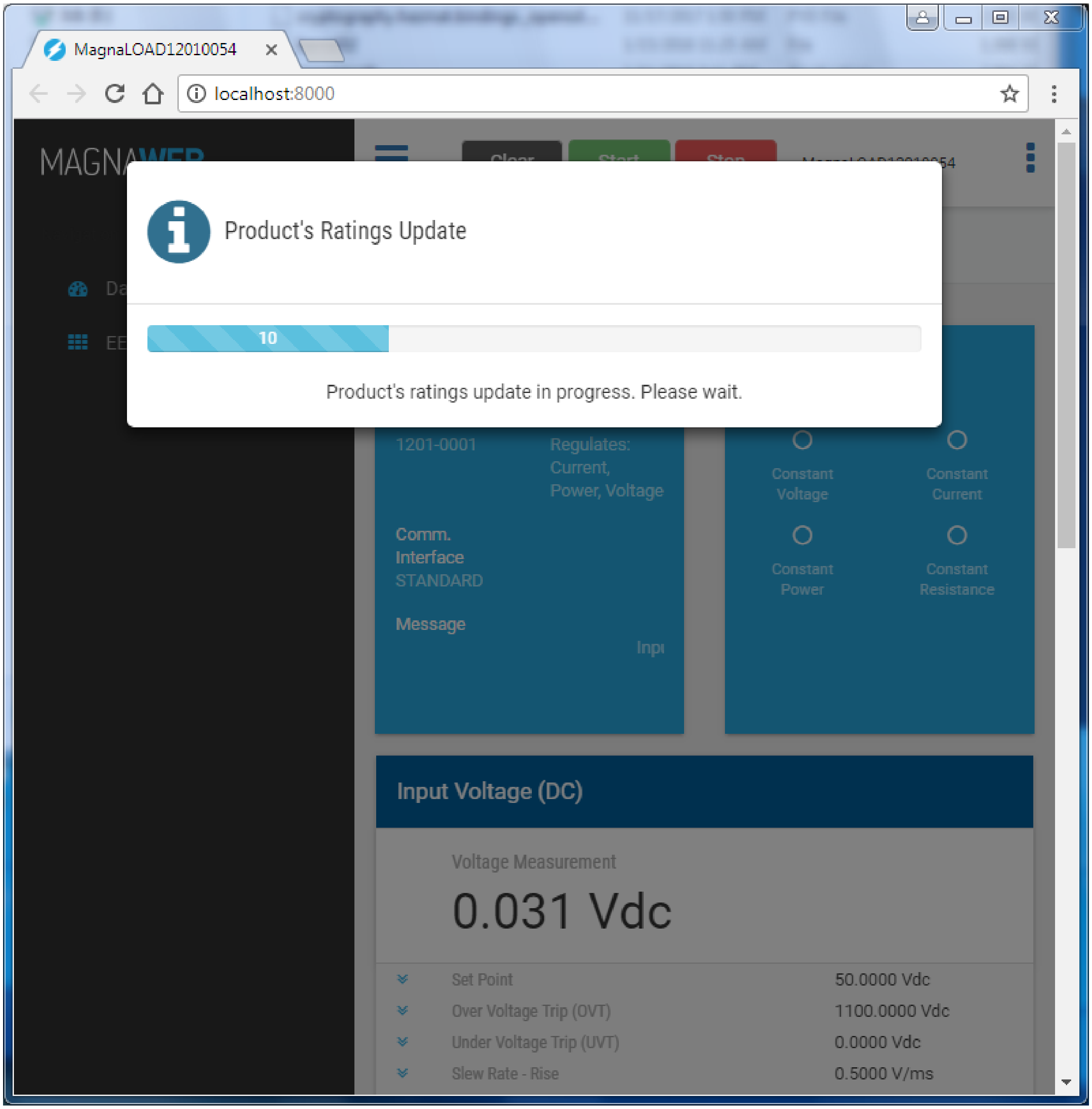


Fig. 8.9: Rating Update Progress Bar

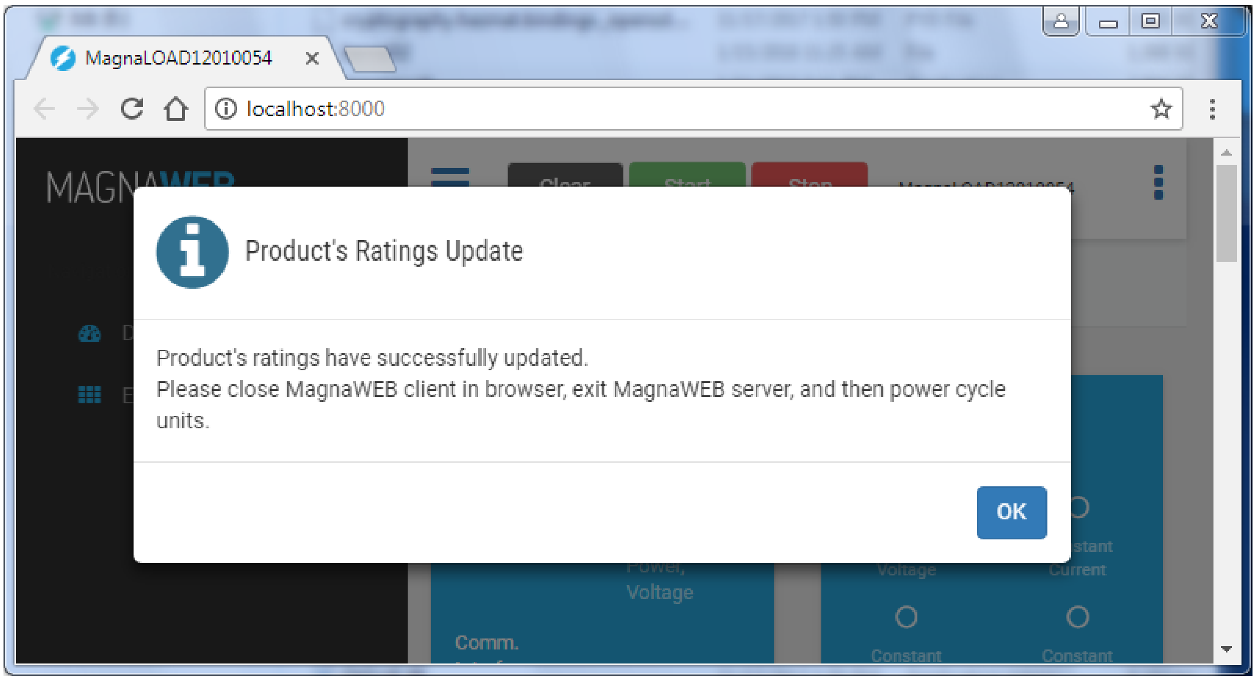


Fig. 8.10: New Ratings Saved

CHAPTER

NINE

SCPI COMMAND SET

9.1 SCPI Command Set

Standard Commands for Programmable Instrumentation (SCPI) support is provided for all MagnaLOAD electronic load products. These commands provide programming compatibility with other instruments. SCPI commands are ASCII textual strings, which are sent to the instrument over the physical layer, providing support over all communication interfaces. Utilizing these SCPI commands provides the simplest form of programming a MagnaLOAD electronic load product, as they are driver and programming environment independent. Further information about the SCPI standard and conventions are in the section: *SCPI Introduction*. The full list of linked commands are in section: *SCPI Commands*.

9.1.1 SCPI Introduction

Command Structure

There are two types of SCPI messages: program and response.

A *program message* consists of one or more properly formatted SCPI commands sent from the controller to the MagnaLOAD electronic load. The message, which may be sent at any time, requests the MagnaLOAD electronic load to perform some action.

A *response message* consists of data in a specific SCPI format sent from the MagnaLOAD electronic load to the controller. The MagnaLOAD electronic load sends the message only when requested from a program message query.

Data Types

The following datatypes, referenced in the SCPI command descriptions, describe the responses from query SCPI commands:

<NR1> Digits with an implied decimal point assumed at the right of the least-significant digit. Example: 273

<NR2> Digits with an explicit decimal point. Example: .0273

<NR3> Digits with an explicit decimal point and an exponent. Example: 2.73E+2

The following data types, referenced in the SCPI command descriptions, describe the parameters from program SCPI commands:

<Nrf> Extended format that includes **<NR1>**, **<NR2>**, and **<NR3>**. Examples: 273, 273., 2.73E2

<Nrf+> Expanded decimal format that includes **<NRf>** and MIN MAX. MIN and MAX are the minimum and maximum limit values that are implicit in the range specification for the parameter. Examples: 273, 273., 2.73E2, MAX

<Bool> Boolean Data. Example: 0 | 1 or ON | OFF

Termination

A new line **<NL>** character must be sent to the MagnaLOAD electronic load to terminate a SCPI command string. The IEEE-488 EOI (End-Or-Identify) message is interpreted as a **<NL>** character and can be used to terminate a command string in place of an <NL>. A carriage return followed by a new line **<CR><NL>** is also accepted. Command string termination will always reset the current SCPI command path to the root level.

Syntax Conventions

Square brackets [] Used to enclose a parameter that is optional when programming the command; that is, the instrument shall process the command to have the same effect whether the option node is omitted by the programmer or not.

Angle brackets <> Used to enclose mandatory parameters or to indicate a returned parameter. For example, in the CURRent <value> command syntax, the <value> parameter is enclosed in triangle brackets. The brackets are not sent with the command string. You must specify a value for the parameter, for example: `CURRent 125`

Vertical bar | Used to separate multiple parameter choices for the command string, for example: `[SOURce:]CURRent` 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

9.1.2 SCPI Commands

Reference List

The subsystems provide more details on all the supported commands. The following table provides a summary of all the available SCPI commands:

SCPI Command	Description
CONFigure Subsystem	
CONFigure:AIHSpeed:PIN<n>:FUNCtion	Configures the function of the high-speed analog input pin
CONFigure:AINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion	Configures the function of the analog input pins
CONFigure:AOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion	Configures the function of the analog output pins
CONFigure:CONTrol	Sets the control mode
CONFigure:DINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion	Configures the function of the digital input pins
CONFigure:DOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion	Configures the function of the digital output pins
CONFigure:FUNCtion:TYPe	Sets the desired function for the integrated function generator
CONFigure:LOCK	Locks and unlocks the product from configuration and set-point changes
CONFigure:RESTore	Restores the factory EEPROM data
CONFigure:SENSe	Configures the sense location and automated compensation values
CONFigure:SOURce	Sets the setpoint source
[:CONFigure]:COMMunication:PROTocol	Changes the communication protocol
[:CONFigure]:MLINk:MODE	Changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configuration
[:CONFigure]:MLINk:REINitialize	Reinitialize all connected slaves
FUNCtion Subsystem	
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:HIGH	Sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:LOW	Sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:FALL	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from high to low level amplitude
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:RISE	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from low to high level amplitude

continues on next page

Table 9.1 – continued from previous page

SCPI Command	Description
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:AMPLitude	Sets the amplitude for the sinusoid function
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:OFFSet	Sets the DC offset from zero for the sinusoid function's midline
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:PERiod	Sets the period for the sinusoid function
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:HIGH	Sets the high level amplitude for the square function
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:LOW	Sets the low level amplitude for the square function
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:HIGH	Sets the period that the square function remains at the high level amplitude
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:LOW	Sets the period that the square function remains at the low level amplitude
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:HIGH	Sets the high level amplitude for the step function
[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:LOW	Sets the low level amplitude for the step function
INPut Subsystem	
INPut	Enables or disables the DC input based on parameter setting
INPut:PROTection:CLEar	Reset soft faults
INPut:START	Enables the DC input
INPut:STOP	Disables the DC input
MEASure Subsystem	
MEASure[:SCALar]:ALL[:DC]?	Measures and returns the average current, voltage, resistance, and power at the sense location
MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?	Measures and returns the average current at the sense location
MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?	Measures and returns the instantaneous DC power at sense location
MEASure[:SCALar]:RESistance[:DC]?	Measures and returns the instantaneous resistance at sense location
MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?	Measures and returns the average voltage at the sense location
SOURce Subsystem	
[:SOURce]:CURRent	Sets the current set-point
[:SOURce]:CURRent:PROTection:OVER	Sets the over current trip (OCT) set-point
[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:FALL	Sets the falling slew rate for current when in current regulation state
[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:RISE	Sets the rising slew rate for current when in current regulation state
[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH]	Sets the slew rate for both rising and falling transitions in current regulation
[:SOURce]:POWer	Sets the power set-point
[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection:OVER	Sets the over power trip (OPT) set-point
[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:FALL	Sets the falling slew rate for power when in power regulation
[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:RISE	Sets the rising slew rate for power when in power regulation state
[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW[:BOTH]	Sets the slew rate for both rising and falling power transitions in power regulation
[:SOURce]:RESistance	Sets the resistance set-point
[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:FALL	Sets the falling slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:RISE	Sets the rising slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW[:BOTH]	Sets the slew rate for rising and falling resistance transitions in resistance regulation
[:SOURce]:SETPoint	Sets all set-points using one command
[:SOURce]:VOLTage	Sets the voltage set-point
[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:LOW	Sets the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point
[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:OVER	Sets the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point
[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:FALL	Sets the falling slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:RISE	Sets the rising slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state

continues on next page

Table 9.1 – continued from previous page

SCPI Command	Description
[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH]	Sets the slew rate for rising and falling voltage transitions in voltage regulation
STATus Subsystem	
**CLS*	Clear all status registers
**ESE*	Configure Event Status Enable Register
**ESR?*	Read Event Status Register
**IDN?*	Product identification
**OPC*	Operation Complete Bit
**RST*	Reset to factory default states
**SRE*	Service Request Enable Register
**STB?*	Status Byte
**TST?*	Execute self-test
**WAI*	Wait till complete
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	Returns the value of the Operation Status register
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?	Returns the value of the Questionable Status register
STATus:REGister<n>?	Status RegisterNum
STATus:REGister?	Status Register
SYSTem Subsystem	
SYSTem:ERRor:COUNt?	Returns number of errors in queue
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	Returns error type and message
SYSTem:REBoot	Reboots the system to power ON state
SYSTem:VERSion?	Returns hardware revision and firmware version
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:GPIB:ADDRess	Returns address of GPIB module
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:GPIB:VERSion?	Returns firmware version of GPIB module
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:ADDRess	Set the static IP address
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:DHCP	Set DHCP operation mode
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:GATE	Set the Gateway IP address
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:HOSTname?	Return hostname
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:MAC?	Returns MAC address
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:PORT	Set the socket number
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:SER?	Returns Ethernet module serial number
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:SUBNet	Set the subnet IP Mask address
[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:VERSion?	Returns firmware and hardware version of Ethernet module

9.2 SCPI Command Set

9.2.1 CONFiguration Subsystem

CONFigure:AIHSpeed:PIN<n>:FUNCtion

This command is used to reconfigure the high-speed analog input pin. See *Analog Inputs* for more details.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:AIHSpeed:PIN<n>:FUNCtion <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (null) | 1 (I setpoint) | 2 (V setpoint) | 3 (P setpoint) | 4 (R setpoint)

Examples `CONF:AIHS:PIN6:FUNC 3`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `CONFigure:AIHSpeed:PIN<n>:FUNCtion?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:AINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion

This command is used to reconfigure analog input pins. See *Analog Inputs* for more details.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:AINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (null) | 1 (I setpoint) | 2 (V setpoint) | 3 (P setpoint) | 4 (R setpoint) | 5 (overcurrent trip point) | 6 (overvoltage trip point) | 7 (overpower trip point)

Examples `CONF:AINP:PIN5:FUNC 3`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `CONFigure:AINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:AOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion

This command is used to reconfigure analog output pins. See *Analog Outputs* for more details.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:AOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (null) | 1 (terminal voltage) | 2 (terminal current) | 3 (terminal power)

Examples `CONF:AOUT:PIN3:FUNC 3`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `CONFigure:AOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:CONTrol

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's control mode. *Control Modes* provides more information about the various options.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:CONTrol <NR1>`

Parameters 1 (CURRENT) | 2 (VOLTAGE) | 3 (POWER) | 4 (RESISTANCE) | 5 (SHUNTREG)

Examples `CONF:CONT 1`

***RST Value** 1 (CURRENT)

Query Syntax `CONFigure:CONTrol?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:DINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion

This command is used to reconfigure digital input pins. See *Digital Inputs* for more details.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:DINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (null) | 1 (enable) | 2 (fault clear) | 3 (interlock) | 4 (lock)

Examples `CONF:DINP:PIN11:FUNC 3`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `CONFigure:DINPut:PIN<n>:FUNCtion?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:DOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion

This command is used to reconfigure analog input pins. See *Digital Outputs* for more details.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:DOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (null) | 1 (enable) | 2 (standby or fault) | 3 (standby) | 4 (fault) | 5 (CV regulation) | 6 (CC regulation) | 7 (CP regulation) | 8 (CR regulation) | 9 (lock)

Examples `CONF:DOUT:PIN7:FUNC 3`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `CONFigure:DOUTput:PIN<n>:FUNCtion?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:FUNCtion:TYPe

This command selects the desired function for the integrated *function generator*, which is active when the product's *set point source* is set to function generator.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:FUNCtion:TYPe <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (Sinusoid) | 1 (Square) | 2 (Step) | 3 (Ramp)

Examples `CONF:FUNC:TYP 1`

***RST Value** 0 (Sinusoid)

Query Syntax `CONFigure:FUNCtion:TYPe?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:LOCK

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's lock state. While locked, the stop button is the only functional button on the front panel. See *Lock* for more details on how lock works and how behaves relative to other locking inputs (front panel and digital input).

Command Syntax `CONFigure:LOCK <bool>`

Parameters 0 (OFF) | 1 (ON)

Examples `CONF:LOCK 1`, `CONF:LOCK 0`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `CONFigure:LOCK?`

Return Parameter Format <NR3>

CONFigure:RESTore

This command performs a *factory restore* to default EPROM values. Both Soft Restore and Hard Restore are available through command parameters.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:RESTore <NR1>`

Parameters 1 (Soft Restore) | 2 (Hard Restore)

Examples `CONF:REST 1`, `CONF:REST 2`

***RST Value** N/A

CONFigure:SENSe

This command configures where the MagnaLOAD electronic load senses voltage. The sense location also effects how power and resistance are calculated. Local sensing monitors the directly across the output terminals. Remote sensing, as described in *Remote Sense Connection*, measures across the terminal JS2. This external connection can be used to improve regulation at the point of load, as is needed for example, in compensating voltage drops caused by wire resistance.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:SENSe <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (local) | 1 (remote)

Examples `CONF:SENS 1`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `CONFigure:SENSe?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

CONFigure:SOURce

The command selects and routes different set points sources to the digital controller. Operation of this feature is described in *Set Point Source*. By default, the source is set to *local* (value 0), where set points originating from the front panel or communication interfaces are routed to the ALx Series digital control. When the source is set to *function generator* (value 1), set points are generated internally, by a periodic function generator block. When *external analog input* (value 3) is set, the voltage(s) applied to the rear connector are converted into set points.

Command Syntax `CONFigure:SOURce <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (local) | 1 (function generator) | 2 (external analog input)

Examples `CONF:SOUR 1`

***RST Value** 0 (local)

Query Syntax `CONFigure:SOURce?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

[:CONFigure]:COMMunication:PROTocol

This command changes the command protocol of the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Command Syntax `[:CONFigure]:COMMunication:PROTocol <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (SCPI) | 1 (MagnaLINK) | 2 (Modbus) | 3 (Industrial Networks)

Examples `COMM:PROT 1`

***RST Value** 0 (SCPI)

Query Syntax `[:CONFigure]:COMMunication:PROTocol?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

[:CONFigure]:MLINk:MODE

This command changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configurations.

Command Syntax `[:CONFigure]:MLINk:MODE <NR1>`

Parameters 0 (Standalone) | 1 (Parallel) | 2 (Series)

Examples `MLIN:MODE 1`

***RST Value** 0 (Standalone)

Query Syntax `[:CONFigure]:MLINk:MODE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

[:CONFigure]:MLINk:REINitialize

This command should be used to reinitialize system ratings when a slave is added or removed from a master-slave configuration.

Command Syntax `[:CONFigure]:MLINk:REINitialize <Bool>`

Parameters 0 | 1

Examples `MLIN:REIN 1`

***RST Value** FALSE

9.2.2 MEASure Subsystem

MEASure[:SCALar]:ALL[:DC]?

This query command returns the average measurements as a list for current, voltage, power, and resistance, respectively.

Query Syntax `MEASure[:SCALar]:ALL[:DC]?`

Examples `MEAS:ALL?`, `MEASURE:ALL:DC?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>, <NR2>, <NR2>, <NR2>

MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?

This query commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average current through the DC terminals.

Query Syntax `MEASure[:SCALar]:CURRent[:DC]?`

Examples `MEAS:CURR?`, `MEASURE:CURRENT:DC?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Query Syntax `MEASure[:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?`

Examples `MEAS:POW?`, `MEASURE:POWER:DC?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

MEASure[:SCALar]:RESistance[:DC]?

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Query Syntax `MEASure[:SCALar]:RESistance[:DC]?`

Examples `MEAS:RES?`, `MEASURE:RESISTANCE:DC?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average voltage at the DC terminals. If the remote sense function is used and engaged, this command returns the voltage measured at the sense terminals.

Query Syntax `MEASure[:SCALar]:VOLTage[:DC]?`

Examples `MEAS:VOLT?`, `MEASURE:VOLTAGE:DC?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

9.2.3 INPut Subsystem

The INPut Subsystem is an aliased version of the SCPI Standard's OUTPut subsystem. From the SCPI Standard:

A source which is sourcing impedance (programmable load) is allowed to alias this subsystem as INPut, providing that the OUTPut keyword is also recognized and the INPut subsystem is not used for its intended purpose within the instrument.

INPut

This command enables or disables the MagnaLOAD electronic load input. The state of a disabled input is a high impedance condition.

Command Syntax `INPut <bool>`

Parameters 0 (OFF) | 1 (ON)

Examples `INP 1`

***RST Value** 0 (OFF)

Query Syntax `INPut?`

Return Parameter Format <bool>

INPut:PROTection:CLEar

This commands removes the latch that disables the input when a fault condition is detected, as further detailed in *Clear Command* documentation. All conditions that generate the fault must be resolved before the latch can be cleared. Once the fault has been cleared, the input can be re-enabled with the *INPut:PROTection:CLEar* command.

Command Syntax `INPut:PROTection:CLEar`

Examples `INP:PROT:CLE`

Alias `OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar <bool>`

***RST Value** N/A

INPut:START

This command enables or disables the MagnaLOAD electronic load input. The state of a disabled input is a high impedance condition.

Command Syntax `INPut:START`

Examples `INP:START`

***RST Value** N/A

INPut:STOP

This command disables MagnaLOAD electronic load input. The STOP command mirrors the front panel Stop button functionality, providing an alternative to the parameter-based *INPut* command.

Command Syntax `INPut:STOP`

Examples `INP:STOP`

***RST Value** N/A

9.2.4 SOURce Subsystem

[:SOURce]:CURRent

This command programs the current set-point that the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant current mode.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `CURR 0.5`, `CURR 5`

***RST Value** MINimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:CURRent:PROTection:OVER

This command programs the over current trip (OCT) set-point. If the input current exceeds the over current trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OCT fault is indicated.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:PROTection:OVER <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `CURR:PROT:OVER 25.00`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:PROTection:OVER?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:FALL

This command sets the current slew rate for decreasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:FALL <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [A/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `CURR:SLEW:FALL MAX`, `CURR:SLEW:FALL 22`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:FALL?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:RISE

This command sets the current slew rate for increasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:RISE <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [A/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `CURR:SLEW:RISE MAX`, `CURR:SLEW:RISE 22`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW:RISE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH]

This command sets the current slew rate for current transitions in constant current regulation. This command programs both rising and falling slew rates, respectively. Although any slew rate value may be entered, the MagnaLOAD electronic load selects a slew rate that is closest to the programmed value. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>, <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [A/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `CURR:SLEW MAX`, `CURR:SLEW 0.2, 0.2`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:CURRent:SLEW[:BOTH]?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>, <NR2>

[:SOURce]:POWer

This command programs the power set-point, in watts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant power mode.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `POW 223.6`, `POW 5225`

***RST Value** MINimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection:OVER

This command programs the over power trip (OPT) set-point. If the input power exceeds the over power trip set-point for multiple sample, the input is disconnected and an OPT fault is indicated.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection:OVER <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `POW:PROT:OVER 662.2`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection:OVER?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:FALL

This command sets the power slew rate for decreasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:FALL <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [W/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `POW:SLEW:FALL MAX`, `POW:SLEW:FALL 24`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:FALL?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:RISE

This command sets the power slew rate for increasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:RISE <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [W/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `POW:SLEW:RISE MAX`, `POW:SLEW:RISE 39`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW:RISE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW[:BOTH]

This command sets the power slew rate for the MagnaLOAD electronic load while in constant power regulation. This command programs both rising and falling slew rates, respectively. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. Although any slew rate value may be entered, the MagnaLOAD electronic load selects a slew rate that is closest to the programmed value. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>, <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [W/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `POW:SLEW MAX`, `POW:SLEW 50, 50`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:POWer:SLEW[:BOTH]?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>, <NR2>

[:SOURce]:RESistance

This command programs the resistance set-point, in ohms, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant resistance mode.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `RES 223.6`, `RES 522.5`

***RST Value** MINimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:FALL

This command sets the resistance slew rate for decreasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:FALL <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [?/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `RES:SLEW:FALL MAX`, `RES:SLEW:FALL 24`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:FALL?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:RISE

This command sets the resistance slew rate for increasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:RISE <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [?/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `RES:SLEW:RISE MAX`, `RES:SLEW:RISE 39`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW:RISE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW[:BOTH]

This command sets the resistance slew rate for the MagnaLOAD electronic load while in constant resistance regulation. This command programs both rising and falling slew rates, respectively. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. Although any slew rate value may be entered, the MagnaLOAD electronic load selects a slew rate that is closest to the programmed value. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>, <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [?/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `RES:SLEW MAX`, `RES:SLEW 50`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:RESistance:SLEW[:BOTH]?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>, <NR2>

[:SOURce]:SETPoint

This command programs all set-points using the list of values: current, voltage, power, and resistance, respectively.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:SETPoint <NRf+>[mA|A], <NRf+>[mV|V], <NRf+>, <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `SETPT 1.0, 1000.0, 1250.0, 1795.0`

***RST Value** MINimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:SETPoint?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>, <NR2>, <NR2>, <NR2>

[:SOURce]:VOLTage

This command programs the voltage set-point, in volts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant voltage mode.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `VOLT 223.6`, `VOLT 552.5`

***RST Value** MINimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:LOW

This command programs the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point. If the input voltage falls below the under voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an UVT fault is indicated.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:LOW <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `VOLT:PROT:LOW 32.5`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:LOW?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:OVER

This command programs the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point. If the input voltage exceeds the over voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OVT fault is indicated.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:OVER <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `VOLT:PROT:OVER 662.2`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:PROTection:OVER?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:FALL

This command sets the voltage slew rate for decreasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:FALL <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [V/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `VOLT:SLEW:FALL MAX`, `VOLT:SLEW:FALL 24`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:FALL?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:RISE

This command sets the voltage slew rate for increasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:RISE <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [V/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `VOLT:SLEW:RISE MAX`, `VOLT:SLEW:RISE 39`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW:RISE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH]

This command sets the voltage slew rate for the MagnaLOAD electronic load while in constant voltage regulation. This command programs both rising and falling slew rates, respectively. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. Although any slew rate value may be entered, the MagnaLOAD electronic load selects a slew rate that is closest to the programmed value. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH] <NRf+>, <NRf+>`

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [V/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Examples `VOLT:SLEW MAX`, `VOLT:SLEW 50,50`

***RST Value** MAXimum

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:VOLTage:SLEW[:BOTH]?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>, <NR2>

9.2.5 FUNCtion Subsystem

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:HIGH

This command sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:HIGH <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `FUNC:RAMP:LEV:HIGH 200`, `FUNC:RAMP:LEV:HIGH MAX`

***RST Value** 50:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:HIGH?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:LOW

This command sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:LOW <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `FUNC:RAMP:LEV:LOW 60`, `FUNC:RAMP:LEV:LOW MIN`

***RST Value** 10:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:LEVel:LOW?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:FALL

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the high level amplitude to the low level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:FALL <NRf+>`

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Examples `FUNC:RAMP:PER:FALL 1400`, `FUNC:RAMP:PER:FALL 80`

***RST Value** 10

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:FALL?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:RISE

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the low level amplitude to the high level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:RISE <NRf+>`

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Examples `FUNC:RAMP:PER:RISE 4500`, `FUNC:RAMP:PER:RISE 30`

***RST Value** 10

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:RAMP:PERiod:RISE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:AMPLitude

This command sets the amplitude (Adc) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:AMPLitude <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `FUNC:SIN:AMPL 200`, `FUNC:SIN:AMPL MAX`

***RST Value** 10:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:AMPLitude?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:OFFSet

This command sets the DC offset from zero (Adc) for the sinusoid function midline when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:OFFSet <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `FUNC:SIN:OFFS 25`, `FUNC:SIN:OFFS MAX`

***RST Value** 50:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:OFFSet?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:PERiod

This command sets the period (milliseconds) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid). The sinusoid's period is the length of one full cycle.

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:PERiod <NRf+>`

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Examples `FUNC:SIN:PER 3500`, `FUNC:SIN:PER MAX`

***RST Value** 10

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SINusoid:PERiod?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:HIGH

This command sets the high level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:HIGH <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:HIGH <NRf+>`

***RST Value** 50:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:HIGH?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:LOW

This command sets the low level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:LOW <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `FUNC:SQU:LEV:LOW 60`, `FUNC:SQU:LEV:LOW MIN`

***RST Value** 10:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:LEVel:LOW?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:HIGH

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:HIGH <NRf+>`

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Examples `FUNC:SQU:PER:HIGH 4500`, `FUNC:SQU:PER:HIGH MAX`

***RST Value** 10

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:HIGH?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:LOW

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:LOW <NRf+>`

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Examples `FUNC:SQU:PER:LOW 2500`, `FUNC:SQU:PER:LOW MAX`

***RST Value** 10

Query Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:SQUare:PERiod:LOW?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:HIGH

This command sets the high level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:HIGH <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `FUNC:STEP:LEV:HIGH 200`, `FUNC:STEP:LEV:HIGH MAX`

***RST Value** 50:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:HIGH?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:LOW

This command sets the low level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Command Syntax `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:LOW <NRf+>`

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Examples `FUNC:STEP:LEV:LOW 60`, `FUNC:STEP:LEV:LOW MIN`

***RST Value** 10:Query Syntax: `[:SOURce]:FUNCtion:STEP:LEVel:LOW?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>

9.2.6 STATus Subsystem

Status commands let you determine the condition of the MagnaLOAD electronic load at any time, grouping together multiple feedback parameters into one returned value.

*CLS

This command clears all status register (*ESR*, *STB* and error queue).

Command Syntax `*CLS`

Parameters None

Examples `*CLS`

***RST Value** N/A

*ESE

This command programs the Event Status Enable Register (ESE). The programming determines which events of the *Event Status Register (ESR)* set the Event Status Bit (ESB) of the Status Byte Register (STB). A "1" in the bit position enables the corresponding event. All of the enabled events of the ESE are logically OR'd to cause the ESB of the STB to be set.

Command Syntax `*ESE <NR1>`

Parameters Register Bit Position

Examples `*ESE 255`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `*ESE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

*ESR?

This query reads the Event Status Register (ESR). After reading the ESR, the register is cleared. The bit configuration of the ESR is the same as the Event Status Enable Register (*ESE). The return parameter is weighted as shown in table below.

Query Syntax `*ESR?`

Examples `*ESR?`

***RST Value** N/A

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

Event Status Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	OPC	Operation Complete
1	2	NU	Not Used
2	4	QYE	Query Error
3	8	DDE	Device Dependent Error
4	16	EXE	Execution Error
5	32	CME	Command Error
6	64	NU	Not Used
7	128	PON	Power On Event, 1 after power on

*IDN?

This query requests MagnaLOAD electronic load to identify itself, returning a string composed of three fields separated by commas.

Query Syntax `*IDN?`

Examples `*IDN?`

***RST Value** N/A

Return Parameter Format Company Name, MagnaLOAD electronic load Model, Serial Number, Firmware Version

Return Example Magna-Power Electronics Inc., ARx16.75-1000-14, 1201-0001, 0.029

*OPC

This command clears the operation complete bit found in the event status register (*ESR*). Should be used in application programming when delay exists between sending a SCPI command and the execution of the command. When all commands have completed, the OPC bits gets set back to 1.

Command Syntax `*OPC`

Parameters None

Examples `*OPC`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `*OPC?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

*RST

This command resets the various settings and functions in the MagnaLOAD electronic load to their factory default state. This command is commonly used in initialization routines to restore the MagnaLOAD electronic load to a known configuration. Factory default settings for each command are indicated in the description for respective SCPI commands. SCPI commands with *RST Value indicated as *N/A* either are not affected by the *RST or do not have a parameter that can be changed.

Command Syntax `*RST`

Examples `*RST`

***RST Value** N/A

*SRE

This command sets the Service Request Enable Register (SRE). This register, defined in the table "Service Request Enable Register", determines which bits from the Status Byte Register (see *STB for its bit configuration) are allowed to set the Service Request (RQS) Bit. A 1 in any SRE bit position enables the corresponding Status Byte Register bit. All Status Byte Register enabled bits are then logically OR'd and placed in bit 6 of the Status Byte Register. When *SRE is cleared (by programming it with 0), the power supply cannot generate a service request to the controller.

Command Syntax `*SRE <NR1>`

Parameters Register Bit Position

Examples `*SRE 20`

***RST Value** N/A

Query Syntax `*SRE?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

Service Request Enable Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	NU	Not Used
1	2	NU	Not Used
2	4	NU	Not Used
3	8	QUES	Questionable Status Bit
4	16	MAV	Message Available Bit
5	32	ESB	Event Status Bit
6	64	RQS	Request Service Bit
7	128	NU	Not Used

*STB?

This query gets the Status Byte (STB). Registers are cleared only when the signals feeding it are cleared.

Query Syntax `*STB?`

Examples `*STB?`

***RST Value** N/A

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

*TST?

Executes a self-test routine that validates the operational condition of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. If all tests pass, a 0 is returned, if any test fails, 1 is returned.

Query Syntax `*TST?`

Examples `*TST?`

***RST Value** N/A

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

*WAI

Buffer commands until all previous commands have completed execution.

Command Syntax `*WAI`

Examples `*TST;*WAI;INP:START`

***RST Value** N/A

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

This command queries and returns the values of the Operation Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Operation Register is shown in the table below.

Query Syntax `STATus:OPERation:CONDition?`

Examples `STAT:OPER:COND?`

***RST Value** No Effect

Return Parameter Format <bit value>

Operation Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	STBY	standby
1	2	EN	enabled
2	4	RSEN	remote sense
3	8	LOCK	front panel locked
4	16	CC	constant current regulation, regulation status
5	32	CV	constant voltage regulation, regulation status
6	64	CR	constant resistance regulation, regulation status
7	128	CP	constant power regulation, regulation status

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

This command queries and returns the values of the Questionable Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) questionable statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Questionable Register is shown in the table below.

Query Syntax `STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?`

Examples `STAT:QUES:COND?`

***RST Value** No Effect

Return Parameter Format <bit value>

Questionable Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	OVP	over voltage protection, hard fault
1	2	OCT	over current trip, soft fault
2	4	OVT	over voltage trip, soft fault
3	8	OPT	over power trip, soft fault
4	16	OCP	over current protection, hard fault
5	32	OTP	over temperature protection, hard fault
6	64	RSL	remote sense loss, soft fault
7	128	SFLT	soft fault, the ord value of all soft faults
8	256	HFLT	hard fault, the ord value of all hard faults
9	512	ILOC	interlock open, soft fault
10	1024	IPL	input power loss fault, hard fault
11	2048	ADIF	analog or digital input fault, hard fault

STATus:REGister<n>?

This command queries a specific Status Register. The status registers are zero-indexed. These read-only registers hold the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the registers. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the tables for *Status Register*.

Query Syntax `STATus:REGister<n>?`

Examples `STAT:REG0?`

***RST Value** No Effect

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

STATus:REGister?

This command queries the Status Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the register. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the table below.

Query Syntax `STATus:REGister?`

Examples `STAT:REG?`

***RST Value** No Effect

Return Parameter Format <NR1>, <NR1>

Status Register 0

Bit	Name	Description
0	standby	output is in standby
1	live	output is active
2	nonhalt1	available
3	nonhalt2	available
4	overCurrTrip	over current trip
5	overVoltTrip	over voltage trip
6	overPwrTrip	over power trip
7	remoteSenseLoss	remote sense voltage outside of acceptable bounds
8	underVoltTrip	under voltage trip
9	shutdown	target is creating a shutdown condition
10	linPwrLim	power across linear modules exceed ratings
11	resPwrLim	power across resistors exceed ratings
12	bootFailure	one or multiple target did not boot up
13	bootState	one or more targets are waiting to boot
14	phaseCurr	rated phase current exceeded
15	comm	communications are corrupted
16	overCurrProtect	terminal current exceeded product rating
17	overVoltProtect	terminal voltage exceeded product rating
18	tempRLin	linear module exceeded temperature
19	blownFuse	fuse is blown on the auxiliary power supply
20	interlock	interlock open
21	haltUserClear	available
22	maintenance	maintenance
23	tempDMod	diode modules exceeded temperature
24	incompatibleSysConfig	incompatible system configuration
25	stackOverflow	exceeded firmware stack
26	lineFault	line fault analog/digital inputs
27	tempRMod	resistor module exceeded temperature
28	belowRatedMinVolt	below minimum voltage rating(28)
29	outOfRegulation	out of regulation, unexpected currents measured
30	targetUpgrade	mainctrl upgrading other targets
31	haltSelfClear	available

Status Register 1

Bit	Name	Description
0	phaseLoss	one or more phase missing
1	blownFuseInput	input fuse blown on fuse/emi filter
2	fanLockedRotor	one or more fan's rotor has locked
3	notUsed29	available
4	tempPwrMod	power processing module temperature fault
5	tempOutputMod	output filter module temperature fault
6	tempOutputCap	output capacitors temperature fault
7	tempTransformer	transformer exceeded temperature fault
8	notUsed26	available
9	notUsed27	available
10	notUsed28	available
11	notUsed1	available
12	notUsed2	available
13	notUsed3	available
14	notUsed4	available
15	notUsed5	available
16	invalidSysRating	invalid system rating
17	fwVersConflict	firmware version conflict
18	notUsed8	available
19	notUsed9	available
20	notUsed10	available
21	notUsed11	available
22	notUsed12	available
23	notUsed13	available
24	notUsed14	available
25	notUsed15	available
26	notUsed16	available
27	notUsed17	available
28	notUsed18	available
29	notUsed19	available
30	notUsed20	available
31	notUsed21	available

9.2.7 SYSTem Subsystem

SYSTem:ERRor:COUNt?

This query reads the number of errors in the error queue.

Query Syntax `SYSTem:ERRor:COUNt?`

Examples `SYST:ERR:COUN?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

The SYST:ERR? query returns the error type and message that occurred in the system. The format of the return string is an error number followed by corresponding error message string. The errors are stored in a FIFO (first-in, first-out) buffer. As the errors are read, they are removed from the queue. When all errors have been read, the query returns 0, "NO ERROR." If more errors have accumulated than the queue can hold, the last error in the queue will be -350, "Queue Overflow." When system errors occur, the Standard Event Status Register (ESR), records the error groups as defined in the table Error Bits table below. The Error Message table below lists system errors that are associated with SCPI syntax errors and with interface problems.

Query Syntax `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?`

Examples `SYST:ERR?`, `SYSTEM:ERROR?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>, <string>

Standard Event Status Register Error Bits

Bit	Error Code	Error Type
5	100 through -199	Command
4	200 through -299	Execution
3	300 through -399	Device dependent
2	400 through -499	Query

Error Messages

Bit	Error String	Error Error Description
-100	Command error	Generic Command error
-102	Syntax error	Unrecognized command or data type
-108	Parameter not allowed	Too many parameters
-222	Data out of range	Value provided outside device's range
-350	Queue overflow	Errors lost due to too many errors in queue
-400	Query Error	Generic query error

SYSTem:REBoot

This commands reboots the system and clears any hard faults.

Command Syntax `SYSTem:REBoot`

Examples `SYST:REB`, `SYSTEM:REBOOT`

***RST Value** N/A

SYSTem:VERSion?

The SYST:VERS? query returns the MagnaLOAD electronic load's bootloader, firmware, and hardware revision, respectively. The returned value is a comma-separated list of values.

Query Syntax `SYSTem:VERSion?`

Examples `SYST:VERS?`, `SYSTEM:VERSION?`

Return Parameter Format <NR2>, <NR2>, <NR2>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:GPIB:ADDRess

This command is available only for units with the IEEE-488 GPIB (+GPIB) option installed. This command sets the address of the GPIB module of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. The address can be 1 to 30 where address 0 is normally assigned to the GPIB Master. The factory default address is 1.

Command Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:GPIB:ADDRess <NR1>`

Parameters 1 - 30

Examples `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 27`, `GPIB:ADDR 27`

Query Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:GPIB:ADDR?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:GPIB:VERSion?

This query is available only for units with the IEEE-488 GPIB (+GPIB) option installed. This query reads the firmware version of the GPIB communication module.

Query Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:GPIB:VERSion?`

Examples `SYST:COMM:GPIB:VERS?`, `GPIB:VERS?`

Return Parameter Format <Firmware Ver. XX.Y>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:ADDRess

This command sets the static address of the Ethernet module of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. The factory default address setting is 192.168.1.100.

Command Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:ADDRess <string>`

Parameters IP address is represented with 4 bytes each having a range of 0-255 separated by periods

Examples `SYSTem:COMM:NET:ADDR 192.168.10.2`, `NET:ADDR 192.168.10.2`

Query Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:ADDRess?`

Return Parameter Format <string>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:DHCP

This command sets the DHCP operating mode of the Ethernet module. If DHCP is set to 1, the module will allow its IP address to be automatically set by the DHCP server on the network. If DHCP is set to 0, the default IP address is set according to .

Command Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:DHCP <bool>`

Parameters 0 (DHCP Off) | 1 (DHCP On)

Examples `SYST:COMM:NET:DHCP 0`, `NET:DHCP 1`

Query Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:DHCP?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:GATE

This command sets the Gateway IP address of the Ethernet module of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. The factory default Gateway IP setting is 192.168.1.1.

Command Syntax [SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:GATE <string>

Parameters Gateway IP address is represented with 4 bytes each having a range of 0-255 separated by dots

Examples SYSTem:COMM:NET:GATE 192.168.10.2, NET:GATE 192.168.10.2

Query Syntax [SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:GATE?

Return Parameter Format <string>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:HOSTname?

This query reads the host name of the Ethernet communications module.

Query Syntax [SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:HOSTname?

Examples SYST:COMM:NET:HOST?, NET:HOST?

Return Parameter Format <string>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:MAC?

This query returns the MAC address of the Ethernet module. MAC address consist of two number groups: the first three bytes are known as the Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI), which is distributed by the IEEE, and the last three bytes are the device's unique serial number. The six bytes are separated by hyphens. The MAC address is unique to the instrument and cannot be altered by the user.

Query Syntax [SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:MAC?

Examples SYST:COMM:NET:MAC?, NET:MAC?

Return Parameter Format <string>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:PORT

This command sets the Socket (Port) of the Ethernet module of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. The factory default port setting is 50505. The factory recommends port values greater than 49151 to avoid conflicts with registered Ethernet port functions.

Command Syntax [SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:PORT <NR1>

Parameters 16-bit socket number (1 to 65,535)

Examples SYSTem:COMM:NET:PORT 50505, NET:PORT 50505

Query Syntax [SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:PORT?

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:SER?

This command returns the serial number of the Ethernet module. The serial number is an integer ranging from 1 to 16777215 and cannot be altered by the user.

Query Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:SER?`

Examples `SYST:COMM:NET:SER?`, `NET:SER?`

Return Parameter Format <NR1>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:SUBNet

This command sets the subnet IP Mask address of the Ethernet module of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. The factory subnet mask setting is 255.255.255.0.

Command Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:SUBNet <string>`

Parameters IP mask address is represented with 4 bytes each having a range of 0-255 separated by periods.

Examples `SYSTem:COMM:NET:SUBNet 255.255.255.128`, `NET:SUBNet 255.255.255.128`

Query Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:SUBNet?`

Return Parameter Format <string>

[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:VERSion?

This query reads the firmware and hardware versions of the Ethernet communications module.

Query Syntax `[SYSTem][:COMMunicate]:NETwork:VERSion?`

Examples `SYST:COMM:NET:VERS?`, `NET:VERS?`

Return Parameter Format <string> (e.g. Firmware Ver. XX.Y, Hardware Rev. XX.Y)

CHAPTER

TEN

MODBUS COMMAND SET

10.1 Modbus RTU over Serial

Modbus RTU is a serial communication protocol that allows devices to communicate over the provided serial interfaces (USB and RS-485). The following connection settings must be used to connect to Modbus RTU on Magna-Power products:

- Baud Rate: 115200
- Parity: None
- Data Bits: 8 bits

If the serial connection settings are configured incorrectly, Modbus messages may result in framing or CRC timeout errors. Further information about framing errors can be found in *Error Handling*.

Bit Allocation - Read Holding Registers (Function Code = 0x03)

Slave Address	Function Code	Starting Address (Hi)	Starting Address (Lo)	Register Count (Hi)	Register Count (Lo)	CRC (Lo)	CRC (Hi)
0-7	8-15	16-23	24-31	32-39	40-47	48-55	56-63

Bit Allocation - Write Single Register (Function Code = 0x06)

Slave Address	Function Code	Starting Address (Hi)	Starting Address (Lo)	Write Data (Hi)	Write Data (Lo)	CRC (Lo)	CRC (Hi)
0-7	8-15	16-23	24-31	32-39	40-47	48-55	56-63

Bit Allocation - Write Multiple Registers (Function Code = 0x10)

Slave Address	Function Code	Starting Address (Hi)	Starting Address (Lo)	Register Count (Hi)	Register Count (Lo)	Byte Count	Data (Hi)	Data (Lo)	Data (Hi)	Data (Lo)	CRC (Lo)	CRC (Hi)
0-7	8-15	16-23	24-31	32-39	40-47	48-55	56-63	64-71	72-79	80-87	88-95	96-103

10.2 Modbus Terminology

Slave Address Address of the device to be communicated to. See *Device Addressing Mode* for details

Function Code Defines the type of action to be performed by the device. See *Functions* for details.

Starting Address Hi/Lo High/low bytes of the register address the command is referencing. In Table 2, this is listed as the Address.

Register Count Hi/Lo Number of registers that the command is referencing. In *Register List*, this is listed as the Register Count. Ex. A register count of 2 should have a Hi value of 00h and a Lo value of 02h

Byte Count Number of bytes referenced by the command. This number should be twice the Register Count.

Register Value Hi/Lo High/low value of what is stored in the registers. See *Data Format* to see how this data is formatted.

CRC Lo/Hi Cyclic Redundancy Check low and high bytes.

10.3 Device Addressing Mode

Modbus supports unicast and broadcast addressing modes.

In unicast mode request and response messages are sent by a master and slave nodes , respectively. In the master request, the slave address must be included to receive a response from a listening slave device. Magna-Power has this address set to 1.

In broadcast addressing mode, the master sends a request to all listening slaves, but none will respond. The slaves process the message and await the next request. To send a request in broadcast mode, the slave address must be set to 0.

10.4 Functions

Modbus protocol requires a function code, describing read write operations in the second byte of a message. In Table 1, a list of supported function codes and their uses are shown.

Table 1: Modbus Function Codes

Function Code	Name	Use
03 (0x03 Hex)	Read Holding Registers	Read 1-2 16-bit register(s)
06 (0x06 Hex)	Write Single Register	Write to 1 16-bit register
16 (0x10 Hex)	Write Multiple Registers	Write 2 16-bit registers

10.5 Data Format

10.5.1 Data Order

The order in which data is sent or received by the devices is a big-endian system, where the most significant 16-bit register should be sent first, and the following bytes should also go in order of most significant to least significant.

For example, the decimal value 123456789 (0x075BCD15 in hexadecimal), would be constructed and sent as a Modbus message as first 0x07, then 0x5B, 0xCD, and finally 0x15.

10.5.2 Floating Point Numbers

When reading or writing a register with a floating-point data format, as listed in *Register List*, the data should always be represented using IEEE-754 floating point notation, following the data order outlined in Data Order. For example, writing a value of 3.0 to a register should be sent in a Modbus message as 0x40, 0x40, 0x00, and 0x00.

10.6 Error Handling

Slave devices will respond with an error message if the request was not properly formatted for Magna-Power's Modbus implementation. The first byte of this error message will be a number above 0x80. The second byte will be the exception code, which identifies the type of error encountered. In Table 3, the possible exception codes that can be received are listed.

Table 3: Modbus Exception Codes

Code	Name	Causes
0x01	Illegal Function	• A currently unsupported function code has been sent. See *Functions* for supported function codes.
0x02	Illegal Data Address	• The number of registers specified in the message does not match. See *Register List* for register count. • The register address and function code do not match any commands. See *Register List* for command list.
0x03	Illegal Data Value	• The register count is outside the allowed count. Modify the register count to be 1-2 registers. • The register count and byte count conflict. The number of bytes is two times the register count.

Slave will not respond under certain addressing modes and when a request is malformed or corrupted. Non-response can happen when:

- The queue has overflowed. To prevent overflow, allow more time between Modbus requests.
- The message is corrupt. This happens when the message's calculated CRC does not match the sent CRC, which can occur because of electrical noise or malformed messages. Ensure your software forms messages properly, using the correct byte ordering, and is calculating CRC correctly. Modbus CRC is sent low-order byte followed by high-order byte and is calculated using CRC-16.

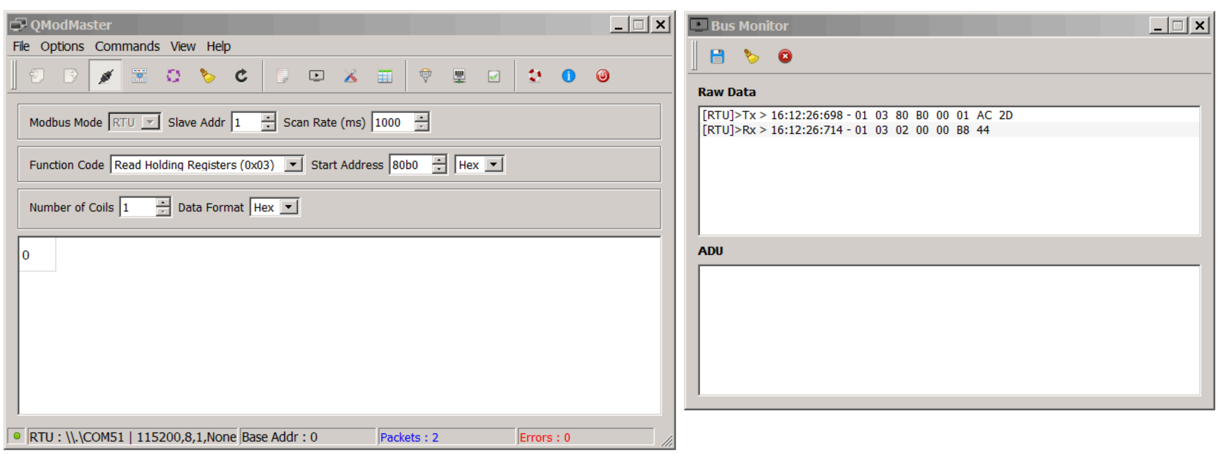
- There is a framing error. This can happen when the serial connection is incorrect or if there is electrical noise. Refer to *Modbus RTU over Serial* on the proper serial configuration.
- The device is in broadcast addressing mode. By design slaves should not respond in broadcast since slaves' response messages would trample each other on the network. Verify that the slave address is set to 1 if a response is needed.

10.7 Communication Examples

The ALx Series must be explicitly configured to communicate using the Modbus protocol. The factory default is *SCPI Command Set*, but can be changed from in the front panel menu *Communication Setting-Command Protocol* by selecting *Modbus*. Modbus messages are binary and traditional terminal programs (e.g., PuTTY, HyperTerminal) design for ASCII serial can not be used for communicating with ALx Series. For all the following examples, the open-source Modbus specific program, QModMaster was used to construct messages. Each example outlines a function, its arguments, the request, and the expected response. A screen capture showing field entries in QModMaster are also shown below.

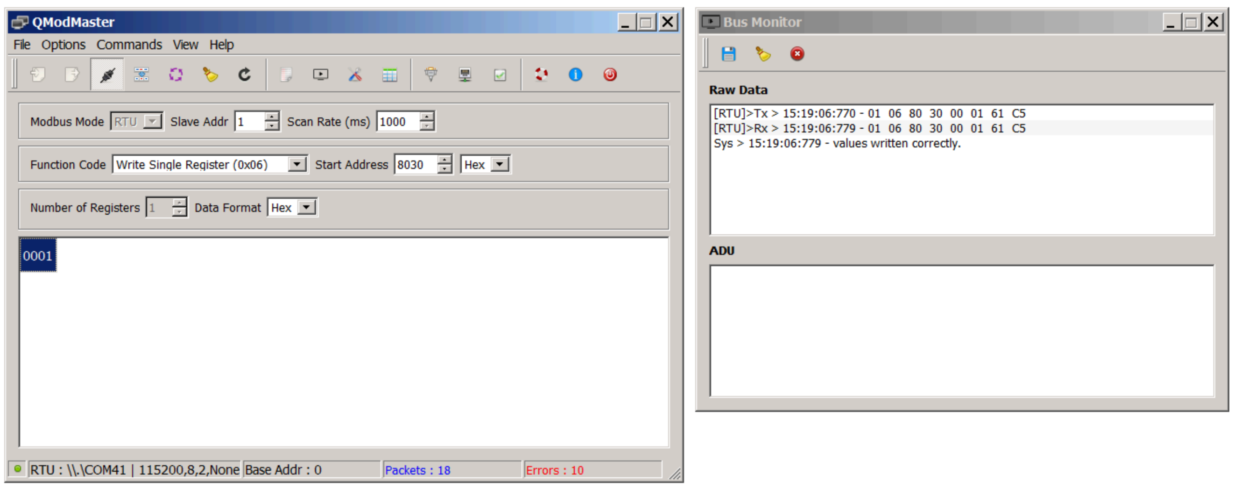
10.7.1 Example Request Source Setpoint

Request		Response	
Slave Address	0x01	Slave Address	0x01
Function Code	0x03	Function Code	0x03
Starting Address Hi	0x80	Byte Count	0x02
Starting Address Lo	0xB0	Register Value Hi	0x00
Register Count Hi	0x00	Register Value Lo	0x00
Register Count Lo	0x01	CRC Lo	0xB8
CRC Lo	0xAC	CRC Hi	0x44
CRC Hi	0x2D		



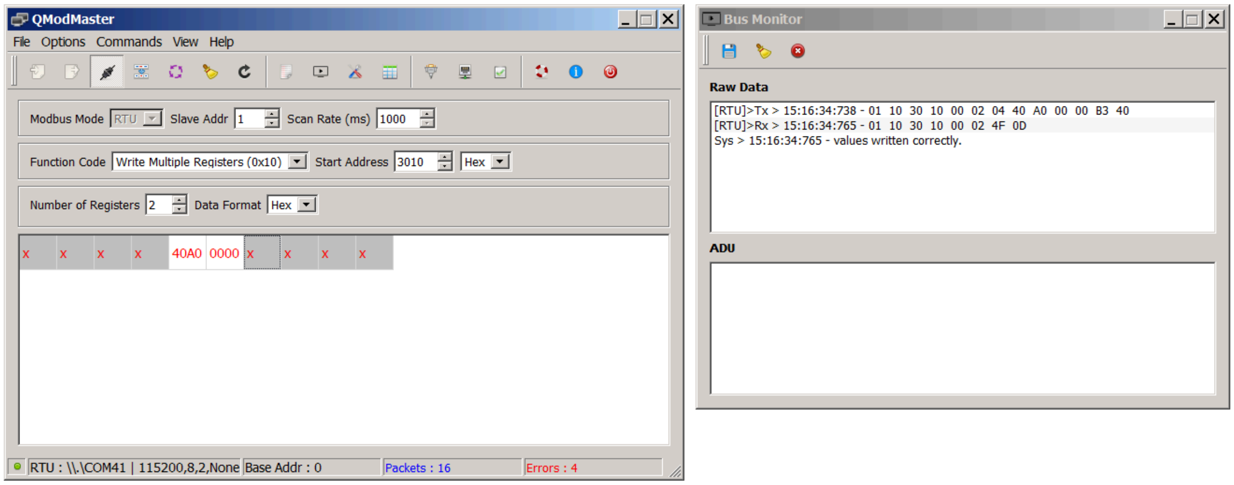
10.7.2 Example Set Front Panel Lock

Request		Response	
Slave Address	0x01	Slave Address	0x01
Function Code	0x06	Function Code	0x06
Register Address Hi	0x80	Register Address Hi	0x80
Register Address Lo	0x30	Register Address Lo	0x30
Register Value Hi	0x00	Register Value Hi	0x00
Register Value Lo	0x01	Register Value Lo	0x01
CRC Lo	0x61	CRC Lo	0x61
CRC Hi	0xC5	CRC Hi	0xC5



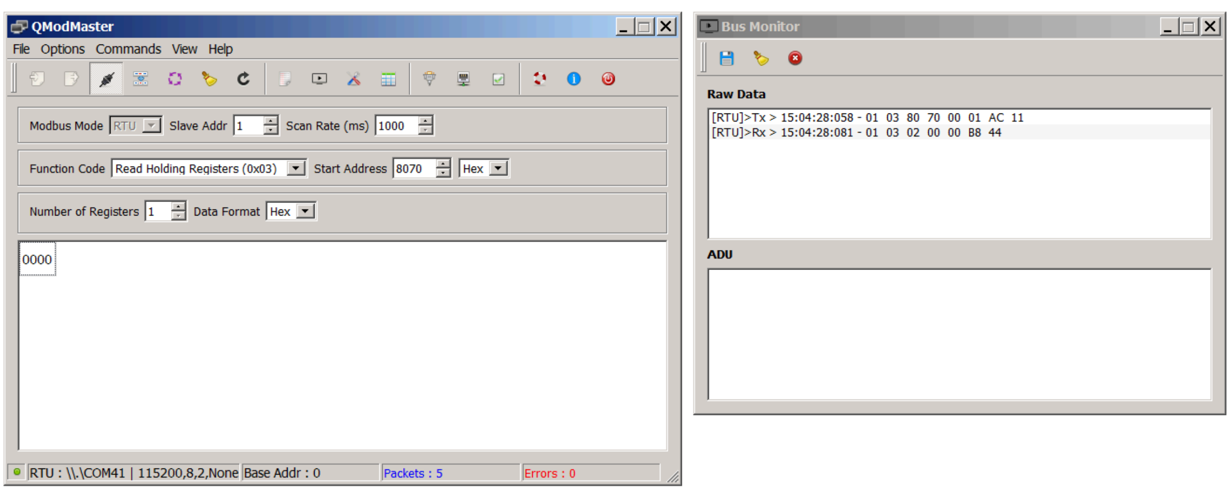
10.7.3 Example Write Current Setpoint to 5.00

Request		Response	
Slave Address	0x01	Slave Address	0x01
Function Code	0x10	Function Code	0x10
Starting Address Hi	0x30	Starting Address Hi	0x30
Starting Address Lo	0x10	Starting Address Lo	0x10
Register Count Hi	0x00	Register Count Hi	0x00
Register Count Lo	0x02	Register Count Lo	0x02
Byte Count	0x04	CRC Lo	0x4F
Register Value Hi	0x40	CRC Hi	0x0D
Register Value Lo	0xA0		
Register Value Hi	0x00		
Register Value Lo	0x00		
CRC Lo	0xB3		
CRC Hi	0x40		



10.7.4 Example Request Current Setpoint (5.00)

Request		Response	
Slave Address	0x01	Slave Address	0x01
Function Code	0x03	Function Code	0x03
Starting Address Hi	0x30	Byte Count	0x04
Starting Address Lo	0x20	Register Value Hi	0x40
Register Count Hi	0x00	Register Value Lo	0x9F
Register Count Lo	0x02	Register Value Hi	0xFF
CRC Lo	0xCA	Register Value Lo	0x60
CRC Hi	0xCE	CRC Lo	0x9E
		CRC Hi	0x05



10.8 Register List

The Modbus protocol consists of requests to specific register addresses stored in memory. Each register contains stored value in memory that can be read from or written to. When a Modbus request is sent by a master to a register address, the listening slave device will respond in one of two ways. If the master's request was a read operation, the slave device will respond with the value stored at the register that was read. If the master's request was a write operation, the slave device will set the registers to the requested value and will respond with a confirmation that the registers were written to.

For instance, if the current set point needs to be read, the request message must specify the register address 0x3020, and the listening slave device will respond with its current set point value. Table 2 lists all the register addresses.

Modbus Command	Write Address	Read Address	Description
StatusQuesQ	N/A	0x10B0	Returns the value of the Questionable Status register
StatusOperQ	N/A	0x10C0	Returns the value of the Operation Status register
StatusRegQ	N/A	0x10D0	Status Register
Input	0x1110	0x1120	Enables or disables the DC input based on parameter setting
MeasCurrQ	N/A	0x2010	Measures and returns the average current at the sense location
MeasVoltQ	N/A	0x2020	Measures and returns the average voltage at the sense location
MeasPwrQ	N/A	0x2030	Measures and returns the instantaneous DC power at sense location
MeasResQ	N/A	0x2040	Measures and returns the instantaneous resistance at sense location
SetpointCurr	0x3010	0x3020	Sets the current set-point
SetpointVolt	0x3030	0x3040	Sets the voltage set-point
SetpointPwr	0x3050	0x3060	Sets the power set-point
SetpointRes	0x3070	0x3080	Sets the resistance set-point
OverTripCurr	0x4010	0x4020	Sets the over current trip (OCT) set-point
OverTripVolt	0x4030	0x4040	Sets the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point
OverTripPwr	0x4050	0x4060	Sets the over power trip (OPT) set-point
UnderTripVolt	0x4070	0x4080	Sets the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point
RiseRampCurr	0x5010	0x5020	Sets the rising slew rate for current when in current regulation state
RiseRampVolt	0x5030	0x5040	Sets the rising slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
RiseRampPwr	0x5050	0x5060	Sets the rising slew rate for power when in power regulation state
RiseRampRes	0x5070	0x5080	Sets the rising slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
FallRampCurr	0x5090	0x50A0	Sets the falling slew rate for current when in current regulation state
FallRampVolt	0x50B0	0x50C0	Sets the falling slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
FallRampPwr	0x50D0	0x50E0	Sets the falling slew rate for power when in power regulation
FallRampRes	0x50F0	0x5100	Sets the falling slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
ControlMode	0x6030	0x6040	Sets the control mode

continues on next page

Table 10.1 – continued from previous page

Modbus Command	Write Address	Read Address	Description
FuncType	0x7010	0x7020	Sets the desired function for the integrated function generator
FuncSinAmpl	0x7030	0x7040	Sets the amplitude for the sinusoid function
FuncSinOff	0x7050	0x7060	Sets the DC offset from zero for the sinusoid function's midline
FuncSinPrd	0x7070	0x7080	Sets the period for the sinusoid function
FuncSquLoLevel	0x7090	0x70A0	Sets the low level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquHiLevel	0x70B0	0x70C0	Sets the high level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquLoPrd	0x70D0	0x70E0	Sets the period that the square function remains at the low level amplitude
FuncSquHiPrd	0x70F0	0x7100	Sets the period that the square function remains at the high level amplitude
FuncStepLoLevel	0x7110	0x7120	Sets the low level amplitude for the step function
FuncStepHiLevel	0x7130	0x7140	Sets the high level amplitude for the step function
FuncRampLoLevel	0x7150	0x7160	Sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampHiLevel	0x7170	0x7180	Sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampRisePrd	0x7190	0x71A0	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from low to high level amplitude
FuncRampFallPrd	0x71B0	0x71C0	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from high to low level amplitude
FactoryRestore	0x8010	N/A	Restores the factory EEPROM data
Lock	0x8030	0x8020	Locks and unlocks the product from configuration and set-point changes
SenseMode	0x8060	0x8070	Configures the sense location and automated compensation values
CommProt	0x8080	0x8090	Changes the communication protocol
SetSource	0x80A0	0x80B0	Sets the setpoint source
MagnaLinkMode	0x80C0	0x80D0	Changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configuration
MagnaLinkReinit	0x80E0	N/A	Reinitialize all connected slaves

The Magna-Power implementation for Modbus limits reading/writing to one value (one to two registers) at a time. These registers must be adjacent in memory. For example, for measuring both current and voltage, two separate requests from the master device are needed – one for current and one for voltage.

10.8.1 StatusQuesQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Questionable Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) questionable statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Questionable Register is shown in the table below.

Address 0x10B0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Questionable Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	OVP	over voltage protection, hard fault
1	2	OCT	over current trip, soft fault
2	4	OVT	over voltage trip, soft fault
3	8	OPT	over power trip, soft fault
4	16	OCP	over current protection, hard fault
5	32	OTP	over temperature protection, hard fault
6	64	RSL	remote sense loss, soft fault
7	128	SFLT	soft fault, the ord value of all soft faults
8	256	HFLT	hard fault, the ord value of all hard faults
9	512	ILOC	interlock open, soft fault
10	1024	IPL	input power loss fault, hard fault
11	2048	ADIF	analog or digital input fault, hard fault

10.8.2 StatusOperQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Operation Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Operation Register is shown in the table below.

Address 0x10C0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Operation Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	STBY	standby
1	2	EN	enabled
2	4	RSEN	remote sense
3	8	LOCK	front panel locked
4	16	CC	constant current regulation, regulation status
5	32	CV	constant voltage regulation, regulation status
6	64	CR	constant resistance regulation, regulation status
7	128	CP	constant power regulation, regulation status

10.8.3 StatusRegQ

This command queries the Status Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the register. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the table below.

Address 0x10D0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 4

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Status Register

Bit	Name	Description
0	standby	output is in standby
1	live	output is active
2	nonhalt1	available
3	nonhalt2	available
4	overCurrTrip	over current trip
5	overVoltTrip	over voltage trip
6	overPwrTrip	over power trip
7	remoteSenseLoss	remote sense voltage outside of acceptable bounds
8	underVoltTrip	under voltage trip
9	shutdown	target is creating a shutdown condition
10	linPwrLim	power across linear modules exceed ratings
11	resPwrLim	power across resistors exceed ratings
12	bootFailure	one or multiple target did not boot up
13	bootState	one or more targets are waiting to boot
14	phaseCurr	rated phase current exceeded
15	comm	communications are corrupted
16	overCurrProtect	terminal current exceeded product rating
17	overVoltProtect	terminal voltage exceeded product rating
18	tempRLin	linear module exceeded temperature
19	blownFuse	fuse is blown on the auxiliary power supply
20	interlock	interlock open
21	haltUserClear	available
22	maintenance	maintenance
23	tempDMod	diode modules exceeded temperature
24	incompatibleSysConfig	incompatible system configuration
25	stackOverflow	exceeded firmware stack
26	lineFault	line fault analog/digital inputs
27	tempRMod	resistor module exceeded temperature
28	belowRatedMinVolt	below minimum voltage rating(28)
29	outOfRegulation	out of regulation, unexpected currents measured
30	targetUpgrade	mainctrl upgrading other targets
31	haltSelfClear	available
32	phaseLoss	one or more phase missing
33	blownFuseInput	input fuse blown on fuse/emi filter

continues on next page

Table 10.2 – continued from previous page

Bit	Name	Description
34	fanLockedRotor	one or more fan's rotor has locked
35	notUsed29	available
36	tempPwrMod	power processing module temperature fault
37	tempOutputMod	output filter module temperature fault
38	tempOutputCap	output capacitors temperature fault
39	tempTransformer	transformer exceeded temperature fault
40	notUsed26	available
41	notUsed27	available
42	notUsed28	available
43	notUsed1	available
44	notUsed2	available
45	notUsed3	available
46	notUsed4	available
47	notUsed5	available
48	invalidSysRating	invalid system rating
49	fwVersConflict	firmware version conflict
50	notUsed8	available
51	notUsed9	available
52	notUsed10	available
53	notUsed11	available
54	notUsed12	available
55	notUsed13	available
56	notUsed14	available
57	notUsed15	available
58	notUsed16	available
59	notUsed17	available
60	notUsed18	available
61	notUsed19	available
62	notUsed20	available
63	notUsed21	available

10.8.4 Input

This command enables or disables the MagnaLOAD electronic load input. The state of a disabled input is a high impedance condition.

Address 0x1110

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 (OFF) | 1 (ON)

Data Format Boolean

Query Address 0x1120

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.5 MeasCurrQ

This query commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average current through the DC terminals.

Address 0x2010

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.6 MeasVoltQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average voltage at the DC terminals. If the remote sense function is used and engaged, this command returns the voltage measured at the sense terminals.

Address 0x2020

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.7 MeasPwrQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Address 0x2030

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.8 MeasResQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Address 0x2040

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.9 SetpointCurr

This command programs the current set-point that the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant current mode.

Address 0x3010

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x3020

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.10 SetpointVolt

This command programs the voltage set-point, in volts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant voltage mode.

Address 0x3030

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x3040

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.11 SetpointPwr

This command programs the power set-point, in watts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant power mode.

Address 0x3050

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x3060

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.12 SetpointRes

This command programs the resistance set-point, in ohms, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant resistance mode.

Address 0x3070

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x3080

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.13 OverTripCurr

This command programs the over current trip (OCT) set-point. If the input current exceeds the over current trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OCT fault is indicated.

Address 0x4010

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x4020

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.14 OverTripVolt

This command programs the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point. If the input voltage exceeds the over voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OVT fault is indicated.

Address 0x4030

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x4040

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.15 OverTripPwr

This command programs the over power trip (OPT) set-point. If the input power exceeds the over power trip set-point for multiple sample, the input is disconnected and an OPT fault is indicated.

Address 0x4050

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x4060

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.16 UnderTripVolt

This command programs the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point. If the input voltage falls below the under voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an UVT fault is indicated.

Address 0x4070

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x4080

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.17 RiseRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for increasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x5010

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [A/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x5020

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.18 RiseRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for increasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x5030

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [V/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x5040

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.19 RiseRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for increasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x5050

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [W/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x5060

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.20 RiseRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for increasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x5070

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [?/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x5080

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.21 FallRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for decreasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x5090

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [A/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x50A0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.22 FallRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for decreasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x50B0

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [V/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x50C0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.23 FallRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for decreasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x50D0

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [W/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x50E0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.24 FallRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for decreasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Address 0x50F0

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 1 to MAXimum [?/ms] | MAXimum | MINimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x5100

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.25 ControlMode

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's control mode. *Control Modes* provides more information about the various options.

Address 0x6030

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 1 (CURRENT) | 2 (VOLTAGE) | 3 (POWER) | 4 (RESISTANCE) | 5 (SHUNTREG)

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Query Address 0x6040

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.26 FuncType

This command selects the desired function for the integrated *function generator*, which is active when the product's *set point source* is set to function generator.

Address 0x7010

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 (Sinusoid) | 1 (Square) | 2 (Step) | 3 (Ramp)

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Query Address 0x7020

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.27 FuncSinAmpl

This command sets the amplitude (Adc) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Address 0x7030

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7040

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.28 FuncSinOff

This command sets the DC offset from zero (Adc) for the sinusoid function midline when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Address 0x7050

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7060

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.29 FuncSinPrd

This command sets the period (milliseconds) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid). The sinusoid's period is the length of one full cycle.

Address 0x7070

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7080

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.30 FuncSquLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Address 0x7090

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x70A0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.31 FuncSquHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Address 0x70B0

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x70C0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.32 FuncSquLoPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Address 0x70D0

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x70E0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.33 FuncSquHiPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Address 0x70F0

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7100

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.34 FuncStepLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Address 0x7110

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7120

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.35 FuncStepHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Address 0x7130

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7140

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.36 FuncRampLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Address 0x7150

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7160

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.37 FuncRampHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Address 0x7170

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 0 through MAX | MINimum | MAXimum

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x7180

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.38 FuncRampRisePrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the low level amplitude to the high level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Address 0x7190

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x71A0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.39 FuncRampFallPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the high level amplitude to the low level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Address 0x71B0

Function Code 0x10

Access Write

Register Count 2

Parameters 2 through MAX | MINimum (2 ms) | MAXimum (65,000 ms)

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Query Address 0x71C0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

10.8.40 FactoryRestore

This command performs a *factory restore* to default EPROM values. Both Soft Restore and Hard Restore are available through command parameters.

Address 0x8010

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 1 (Soft Restore) | 2 (Hard Restore)

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.41 Lock

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's lock state. While locked, the stop button is the only functional button on the front panel. See *Lock* for more details on how lock works and how behaves relative to other locking inputs (front panel and digital input).

Address 0x8030

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 (OFF) | 1 (ON)

Data Format Boolean

Query Address 0x8020

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.42 SenseMode

This command configures where the MagnaLOAD electronic load senses voltage. The sense location also effects how power and resistance are calculated. Local sensing monitors the directly across the output terminals. Remote sensing, as described in *Remote Sense Connection*, measures across the terminal JS2. This external connection can be used to improve regulation at the point of load, as is needed for example, in compensating voltage drops caused by wire resistance.

Address 0x8060

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 (local) | 1 (remote)

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Query Address 0x8070

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.43 CommProt

This command changes the command protocol of the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Address 0x8080

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 (SCPI) | 1 (MagnaLINK) | 2 (Modbus) | 3 (Industrial Networks)

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Query Address 0x8090

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.44 SetSource

The command selects and routes different set points sources to the digital controller. Operation of this feature is described in *Set Point Source*. By default, the source is set to *local* (value 0), where set points originating from the front panel or communication interfaces are routed to the ALx Series digital control. When the source is set to *function generator* (value 1), set points are generated internally, by a periodic function generator block. When *external analog input* (value 3) is set, the voltage(s) applied to the rear connector are converted into set points.

Address 0x80A0

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 (local) | 1 (function generator) | 2 (external analog input)

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Query Address 0x80B0

Function Code 0x03

Access Read

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.45 MagnaLinkMode

This command changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configurations.

Address 0x80C0

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 (Standalone) | 1 (Parallel) | 2 (Series)

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Query Address 0x80D0

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

10.8.46 MagnaLinkReinit

This command should be used to reinitialize system ratings when a slave is added or removed from a master-slave configuration.

Address 0x80E0

Function Code 0x06

Access Write

Register Count 1

Parameters 0 | 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

CHAPTER

ELEVEN

ETHERNET/IP COMMAND SET

11.1 EtherNet/IP Overview

EtherNet/IP is an Ethernet-based communication protocol designed for industrial network communication. EtherNet/IP uses Common Industrial Protocol (CIP) over an Ethernet connection, typically through an RJ-45 connector. EtherNet/IP is widely used, especially in industrial settings, due to its large and fast data exchanges and community of support from Open DeviceNet Vendors Association (ODVA). The following terminology will be used throughout this document:

Device A device is any product that supports the EtherNet/IP protocol.

Connection A connection is a logic link between two devices to send and receive data.

Orginator An orginator (O) is a master device, or a controlling device, that initiates a request or a connection. PLCs or external software can be used as an EtherNet/IP orginator.

Target A target (T) is a device that receives a request or connection from the master. Multiple targets can be connected to one orginator on a network. Magna-Power products, that support EtherNet/IP, are target devices.

TCP TCP is a connected communication protocol that has error handling built-in. TCP requires that the orginator and target are both connected to each other and will exchange data in a multiple handshake format.

UDP UDP is a communication protocol that does not require a connection. UDP messages are rapidly sent over the network to a specific destination without error handling.

In the EtherNet/IP protocol there are two main types of communication: explicit messaging and implicit messaging. Each type of communication has supports different connections, traffic paths, and message formats, as shown in the chart below.

Table 11.1: Traffic classes

Messaging	Form of messaging	Protocol	Connection
Explicit	Unconnected/Connected	TCP/IP	Class 3
Implicit	Connected	UPD/IP	Class 1

For a more complete overview of EtherNet/IP and underlining standards, visit ODVA.org .

11.1.1 Explicit Messaging

Explicit messaging is used for non-realtime data exchange using request/response unicast messages handled with the TCP/IP protocol. Explicit messages are typical used for when the orginator device sends a request to read/write a value from/to a specific location on the target device. For example, a orginator could send an explicit message to set the device lock status. Requests from an orginator always result in a target response to indicate transaction success or failure.

The following parameters are needed in constructing an explicit message:

Service Code/Name The service code or the service name are required for requesting the action for the target device. For Magna-Power devices supporting EtherNet/IP, the service codes that are supported are *Get Attribute Single* (14 or 0x0E) and *Set Attribute Single* (16 or 0x10).

Class ID The class ID specifies the class object that data is being sent to or read from. For Magna-Power devices supporting EtherNet/IP, the class ID should be set to 162 (0xA2).

Instance ID The instance ID specifies the instance number of the above class object that is referenced in the request. All device supported instances can be found in the section *Instances Listing*.

Attribute ID The attribute ID specifies the attribute of the above instance referenced in the request. For Magna-Power devices, the attributes: *Name* (1), *Access* (4), and *Value* (5) are available. In most cases, the attribute ID should be set to 5.

11.1.2 Class 3 Connection

Class 3 connections are made only for explicit messages using TCP/IP. The connection parameters along with support communications paths are listed below. Detailed examples for explicit messages are provided in *Explicit Messaging Example*.

Table 11.2: Class 3 connection parameters

Parameter	Value
Number of Simultaneous Connections	6
Supported RPI (Requested Packet Interval)	100 ms to 10000 ms
T →O Connection Types	Point-to-Point
O →T Connection Types	Point-to-Point
Supported Trigger Types	Application
Max. Supported Connection Size	1526 bytes
Supported Priorites	Low, High

11.1.3 Implicit Messaging

Implicit messaging is used for time-critical data exchange between a orginator and uses unicast or multicast messages handled with the UDP/IP protocol. The typical use case is when the orginator needs to set or query values on a target(s) in a controlled manner (cyclic and change-of-state).

11.1.4 Class 1 Connection

Implicit messages must define a traffic pathways up front as it does not require responses from targets, which greatly reduces traffic. Connection paths are defined as either *inputs* or *outputs* with respect to the network. Inputs hold data received *from* the network, while outputs are data sent *to* the network. Only a subset of instances in *Instances Listing* can be include as inputs/outputs, which are listed below.

Table 11.3: Supported implicit instances

Name	Instance	Service	Size (Bytes)
StatusRegQ	13	Get	8
MeasCurrQ	257	Get	4
MeasVoltQ	258	Get	4
SetpointCurr	513	Set	4
SetpointVolt	515	Set	4

Below lists the connection parameters for a Class 1 connection. A detailed example of an implicit messages sent cyclically, is provided in *Implicit Messaging Example*.

Table 11.4: Class 1 connection parameters

Parameter	Value
Number of Simultaneous Connections	4
Supported RPI (Requested Packet Interval)	1ms to 3200ms
T→O Connection Types	Point-to-point, Multicast, Null
O→T Connection Types	Point-to-point, Null
Supported Trigger Types	Cyclic, Change-of-State
Max. Supported Input/Output Connection Size	1448 bytes (Large Forward Open) 509 bytes (Forward Open)
Supported Priorites	Low, High, Scheduled, Urgent

The *Electronic Data Sheet* file contains multiple connection types, with *Exclusive-Owner* being the most flexible, since it offers bi-directional traffic. With *Input Only* connections, originator (s) can only hold data and never sends data out onto the network. *Heartbeat* connections, send small messages, over a fixed interval, in a single direction (either O →T or T →O). All the supported connection types are outlined below.

Exclusive-Owner connection This type of connection controls the outputs and does not depend on other connections.

Max. number of Exclusive-Owner connections: 1 Connection path O →T: Assembly Object, instance 0x96 (Default) Connection path T →O: Assembly Object, instance 0x64 (Default)

Input-Only connection This type of connection is used to read data from the target without controlling the outputs. It does not depend on other connections.

Max. number of Input-Only connections: Up to 4 (shared with Exclusive-Owner and Input-Only connections) Connection point O →T: Assembly Object, instance 0x03 (Default) Connection point T →O: Assembly Object, instance 0x64 (Default) Please note that if an Exclusive-Owner connection has been opened towards the module and times out, the Input-Only connection times out as well. If the Exclusive-Owner connection is properly closed, the Input-Only connection remains unaffected.

Input-Only Extended connection This connection's functionality is the same as the standard Input-Only connection. However, when this connection times out it does not affect the state of the application.

Connection point O →T: Assembly Object, instance 0x06 (Default) Connection point T →O: Assembly Object, instance 0x64 (Default)

Listen-Only connection This type of connection requires another connection in order to exist. If that connection (Exclusive-Owner or Input-Only) is closed, the Listen-Only connection will be closed as well.

Max. no. of Input-Only connections: Up to 4 (Shared with Exclusive-Owner and Input-Only connections) Connection point O →T: Assembly Object, instance 0x04 (Default) Connection point T →O: Assembly Object, instance 0x64 (Default)

Listen-Only Extended connection This connection's functionality is the same as the standard Input-Only connection. However, when this connection times out it does not affect application state.

Connection point O →T: Assembly Object, instance 0x07 (Default) Connection point T →O: Assembly Object, instance 0x64 (Default)

11.1.5 Electronic Data Sheet

When developing or using Ethernet/IP software to talk to a Magna-Power Electronics ALx Series, an electronic data sheet (EDS) should be used for device discovery and network setup. The EDS file is a custom file created by Magna-Power Electronics that describes communication parameters, available services, and device identification. The file may be requested as part of the setup process in PLCs or installing third-party software. The EDS can be downloaded below and is used for *Communication Examples*.

`Magna-Power Electronics Electronic Data Sheet`

11.1.6 Data Formatting

Byte Ordering EtherNet/IP must exchange properly formatted messages such that the targets can read requests. If the wrong number types or byte orderings are used, targets can misinterpretation data and respond unexpectantly. For example, the data entry for Hilscher EtherNet/IP Tool. For 16-bit words, bytes are ordered such that the significant bytes precedes the lower bytes in memory, which is standard little-endian. For 32-bit values, words are also ordered as little-endian, where the most significant word, precedes the least significant word. For a 32-bit value, *0x12345678*, it should be sent as *0x78563412*. Data is received following the same ordering. How software tools format data varies, and should be explored fully before testing.

Floating Point Data in transfered as a binary numbers (as opposed ASCII in *SCPI Command Set*) and needs a predetermined format for representing decimal numbers. For this, the widely adopted standard, IEEE-754, is used for storing floating point as a 32-bit values. For example, decimal number *3.14* is stored as *0x4048F5C3* in floating point. The number must adhere to the byte ordering conventions described previously. The final value of 3.14 would be sent as *0xC3F54840*. Floating point numbers are received in the same format as they are sent.

11.2 Physical Interface

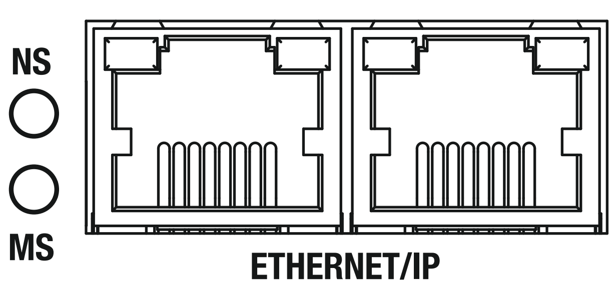


Fig. 11.1: Rear interface

11.2.1 Ethernet Ports

The ALx Series has two 100 Mbps RJ-45 Ethernet ports on the rear of the unit for EtherNet/IP communications, shown in *Rear interface* labeled *ETHERNET/IP*. Either port may be used, with the other port acting as an Ethernet passthrough.

11.2.2 LED Codes

In the rear of the ALx Series is a communications interface with two exposed bi-color LEDs. The LED labeled NS indicates network status and the one labeled MS indicates module status, as shown in *Rear interface*. Status is indicated using colors and blink patterns, as shown in the tables below.

Table 11.5: NS LED States

State	Description
Off	No power or no IP address
Green	Online, one or more connections established (CIP Class 1 or 3)
Green, flashing	Online, no connection established
Red	Duplicate IP address, fatal error
Red, flashing	One or more connections timed out (CIP Class 1 or 3)

Table 11.6: MS LED States

State	Description
Off	No power or no error
Green	Controlled by an Orginator in Run state and, if CIP Sync is enabled, time is synchronized to a Grandmaster clock
Green, flashing	Not configured, Orginator in Idle state, or if CIP Sync is enabled, time is synchronized with Grandmaster clock
Red	Major fault, (exception state or fatal error)
Red, flashing	Recoverable fault(s). Module is configured, but stored parameters differ from currently used parameters.

The RJ-45 Ethernet ports have two LEDs that indicate the status of the Ethernet connection. Link and activity status are indicated using colors and blink patterns, as shown in the tables below.

Table 11.7: Top-left RJ-45 LED States

State	Description
Off	No link
Green	Ethernet link (100 Mbps) established
Green, flashing	Activity (100 Mbps)

Table 11.8: Top-right RJ-45 LED States

State	Description
Off	No link
Orange	Ethernet link (10 Mbps) established
Orange, flashing	Activity (10 Mbps)

11.3 Diagnostic and Simulation Tools

In this section, tools are discussed for device discovery, configuration, and simulation of EtherNet/IP messages and connection classes on the network. Third-party software is recommended to act as the originator for these messages and is used extensively in later examples.

11.3.1 HMS IPConfig

HMS Networks provides a configuration tool called *HMS IPconfig* that is used to support their industrial communication interfaces. This tool can be used to discover devices on the network, configure IP settings, and blink the device's LEDs for physical identification.

To configure device settings, ensure the ALx Series is connected to the network, open the tool, and select the device from the list of discovered devices. Click on the discovered device to open a configuration window as shown in *HMS IPConfig*. The IP address, subnet mask, gateway, and other network settings can be modified.

The software is available on HMS's website listed below:

`HMS IPConfig`

11.3.2 EtherNet/IP Web Page

Each Magna-Power EtherNet/IP device hosts a web page for easily accessing local network settings, device parameters, and operation status. The user interface is organized into the side menus listed below.

Overview Shows basic information about the EtherNet/IP module, notably the device uptime.

Parameters Shows the available parameters that can be read or written to. Parameters with a button next to them indicates they are writable from the web interface. Allow time for the parameters to load, as several read and write requests are needed each time new parameters are loaded.

Status Displays the IP settings, Ethernet status, packets sent, and errors encountered. This page is largely for diagnostic purposes.

Configuration This page allows the IP configuration to be modified and saved to the device.

SMTP Not usable menu, feature incompatible with EtherNet/IP implementation.

The web page provides a secondary means of communicating with the device by simplify typing the device's IP address in a web browser, as shown.

There are multiple way the IP address can be found. Navigating in the front panel menu system, *Communication Settings*. Or, using a router to find the assigned IP address by MAC address. Or, installing Ethernet/IP software that support auto-detection, like HMS IPConfig or Hilscher EtherNet/IP Tool, as shown. Tool is also simulates messages as used in *Communication Examples*.

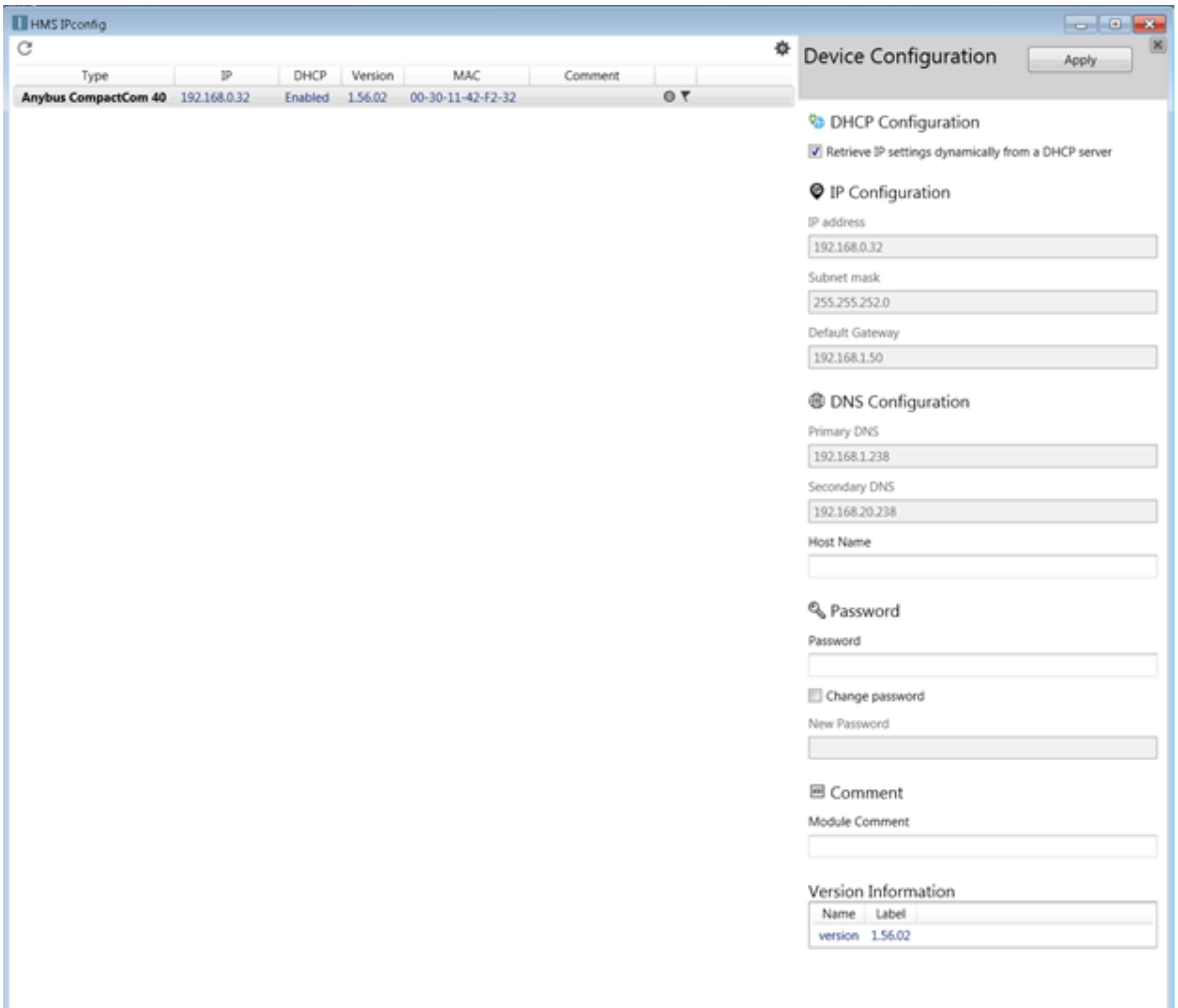


Fig. 11.2: HMS IPConfig

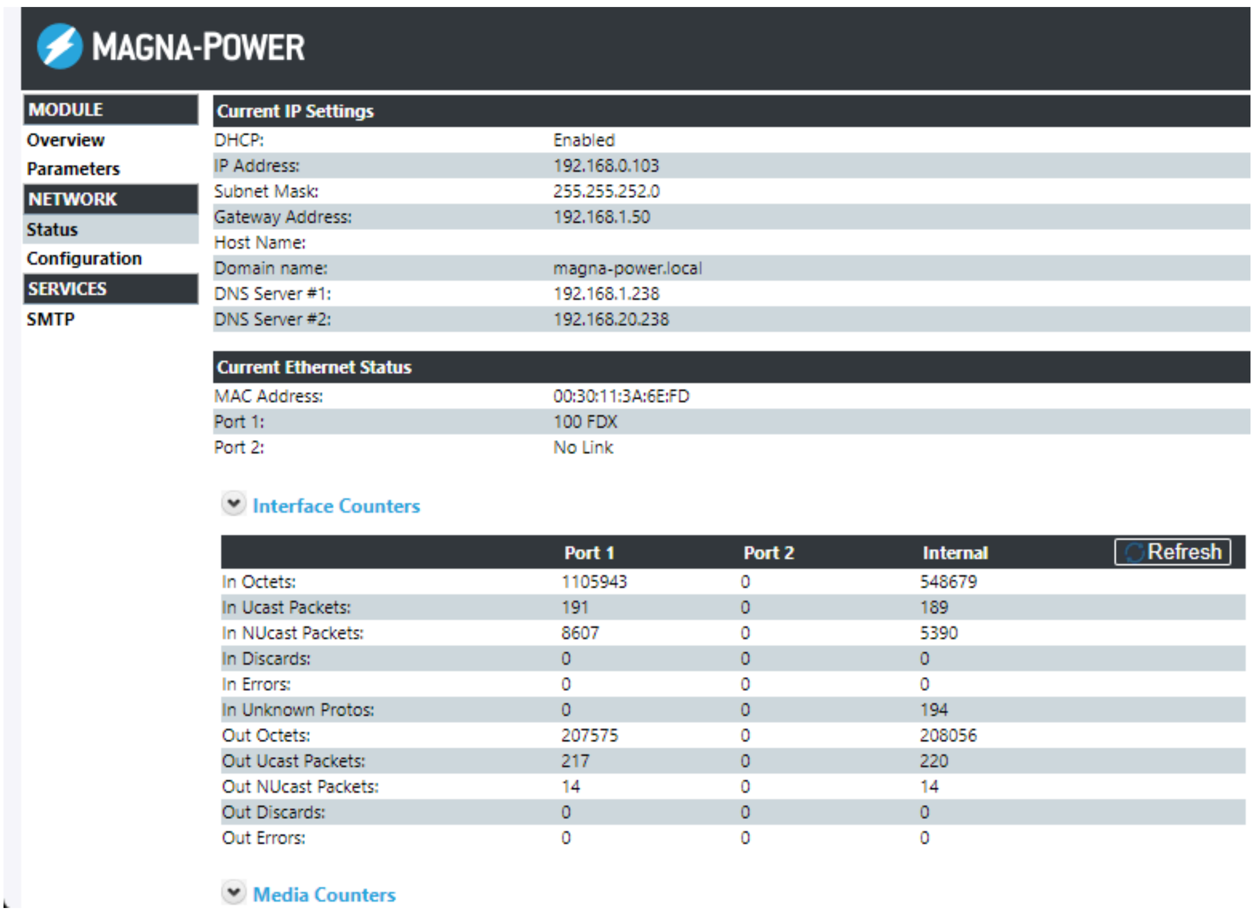


Fig. 11.3: EtherNet/IP web interface

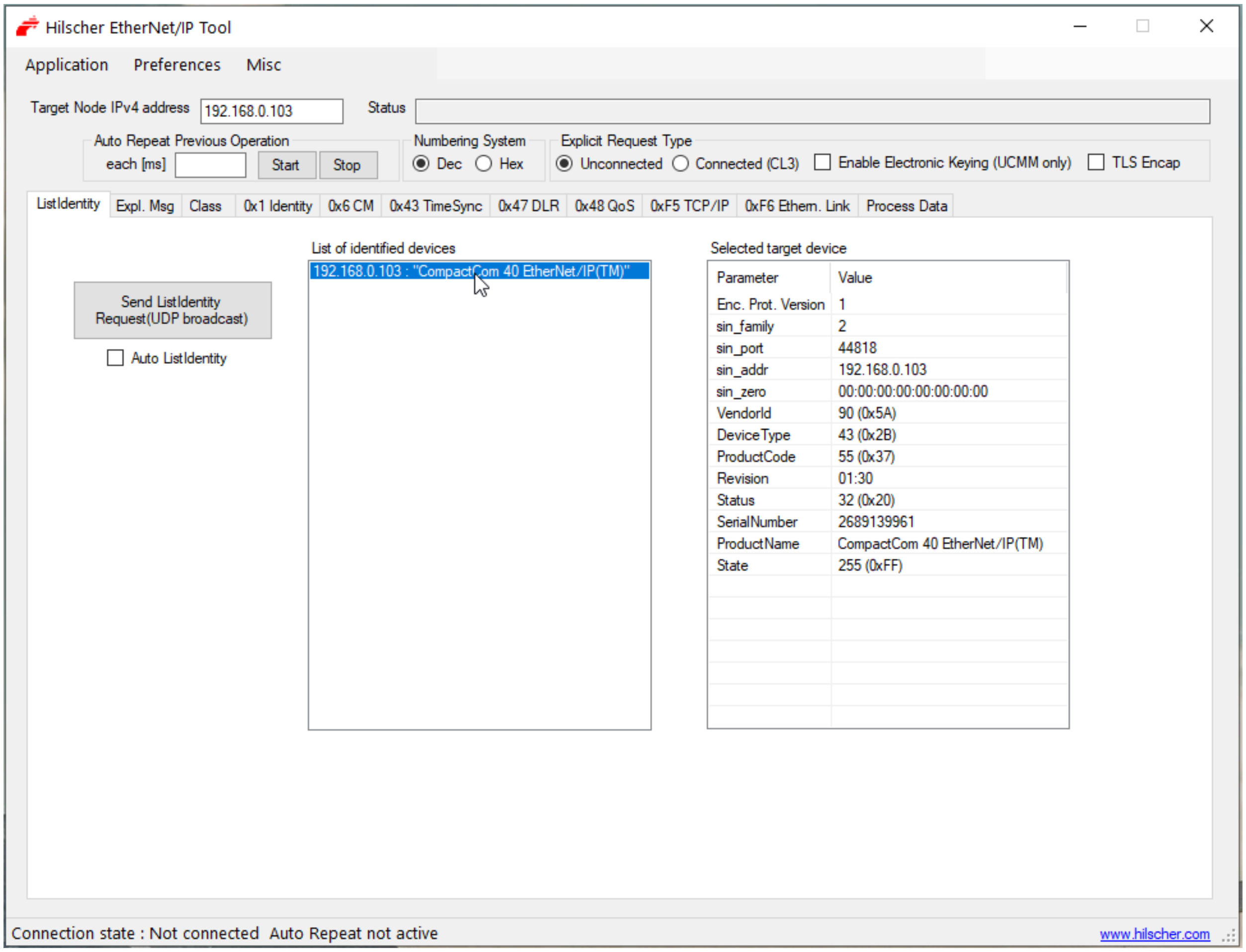


Fig. 11.4: Discovery using Hilscher EtherNet/IP Tool

11.4 Communication Examples

Hilscher's EtherNet/IP Tool is software than can simulate EtherNet/IP messages and send request to Magna-Power devices. Below are some examples using this software to demonstrate the different types of messaging.

11.4.1 Explicit Messaging Example

Explicit messages involves simple request-response traffic between the originator and target. In *Explicit read example*, a request for the *Setpoint Current* (Instance #514) is sent and a response value 2.5A (0x40200000) is returned.

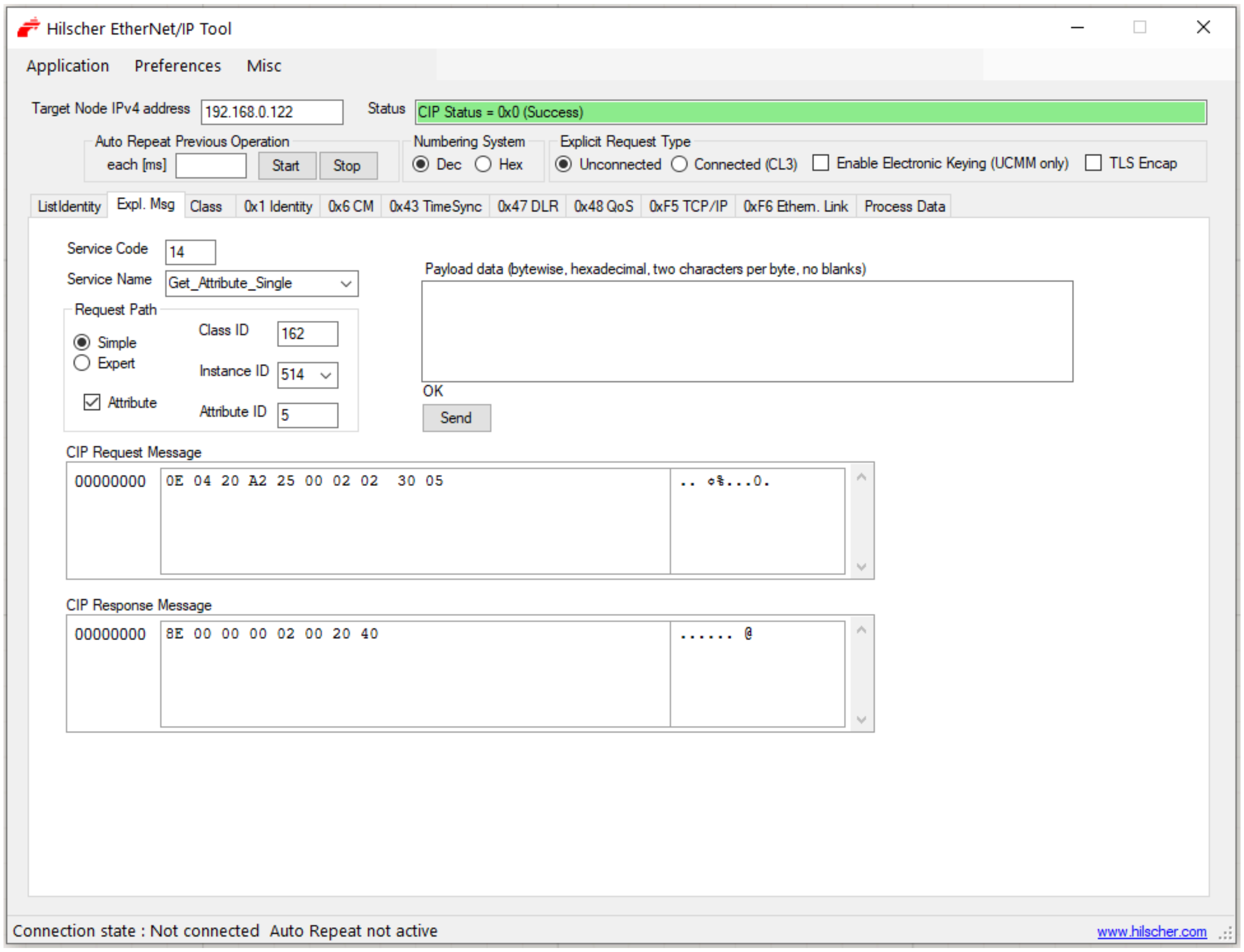


Fig. 11.5: Explicit read example

In *Explicit write example*, the value for the Setpoint Current (Instance #513) is updated with 2.578125A (0x40250000) and a CIP write response acknowledges the operation.

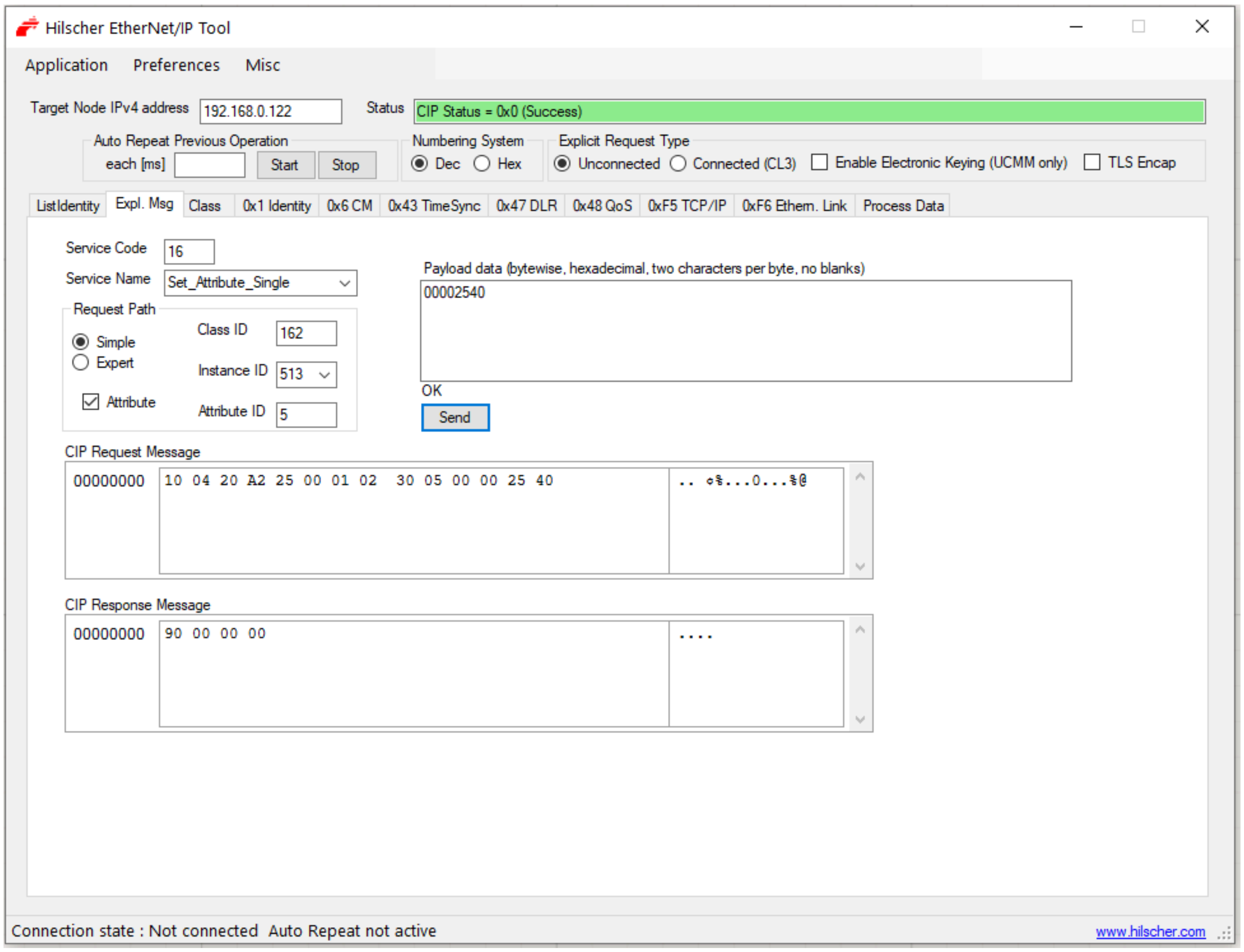


Fig. 11.6: Explicit write example

11.4.2 Implicit Messaging Example

The following is a typical use case example for implicit messaging, where the set point voltage and set point current are cyclically updated, and the terminal voltage, terminal current, and status register are measured concurrently. Hilscher EtherNet/IP Tool was used to construct the message and to act as the orginator. The connection path settings are listed below. Message needs to formatted as little-endian, as was discussed in *Data Formatting*. The fields labeled *Actual I/O size* must be sized to fit the traffic and checkboxes *Additional 4 bytes for Run/Idle Header* and *Run Bit Set in Run/Idle Header* must be checked, as shown in *Implicit message example*.

Table 11.9: Connection path

Object	Instance	Name	Attribute	Supported Services
Assembly (0x04)	100 (0x64)	Input	Data (3) Size (4)	Get *Attribute* Single (14) Set Attribute Single (16)
	150 (0x96)	Output	Data (3) Size (4)	Get Attribute Single (14) Set Attribute Single (16)
	5 (0x05)	Configuration (Used in Forward Open)	Data (3) Size (4)	Get Attribute Single (14) Set Attribute Single (16)

Table 11.10: Output path, O→T

Name	Value	Data Type	Value (Big-Endian)	Value (Little-Endian)
Setpoint Current	45.0	32 bit Floating Point	0x42340000	0x00003442
Setpoint Voltage	100.0	32 bit Floating Point	0x42C80000	0x0000C842

Table 11.11: Input path, T→O

Name	Value	Data Type	Value (Big-Endian)	Value (Little-Endian)
Status Register	262209	32 bit Integer	0x00040041	0x41000400
Terminal Current Measurement	44.77724	32 bit Floating Point	0x423316F9	0xF9163342
Terminal Voltage Measurement	100.0365	32 bit Floating Point	0x42C812BD	0xBD12C842

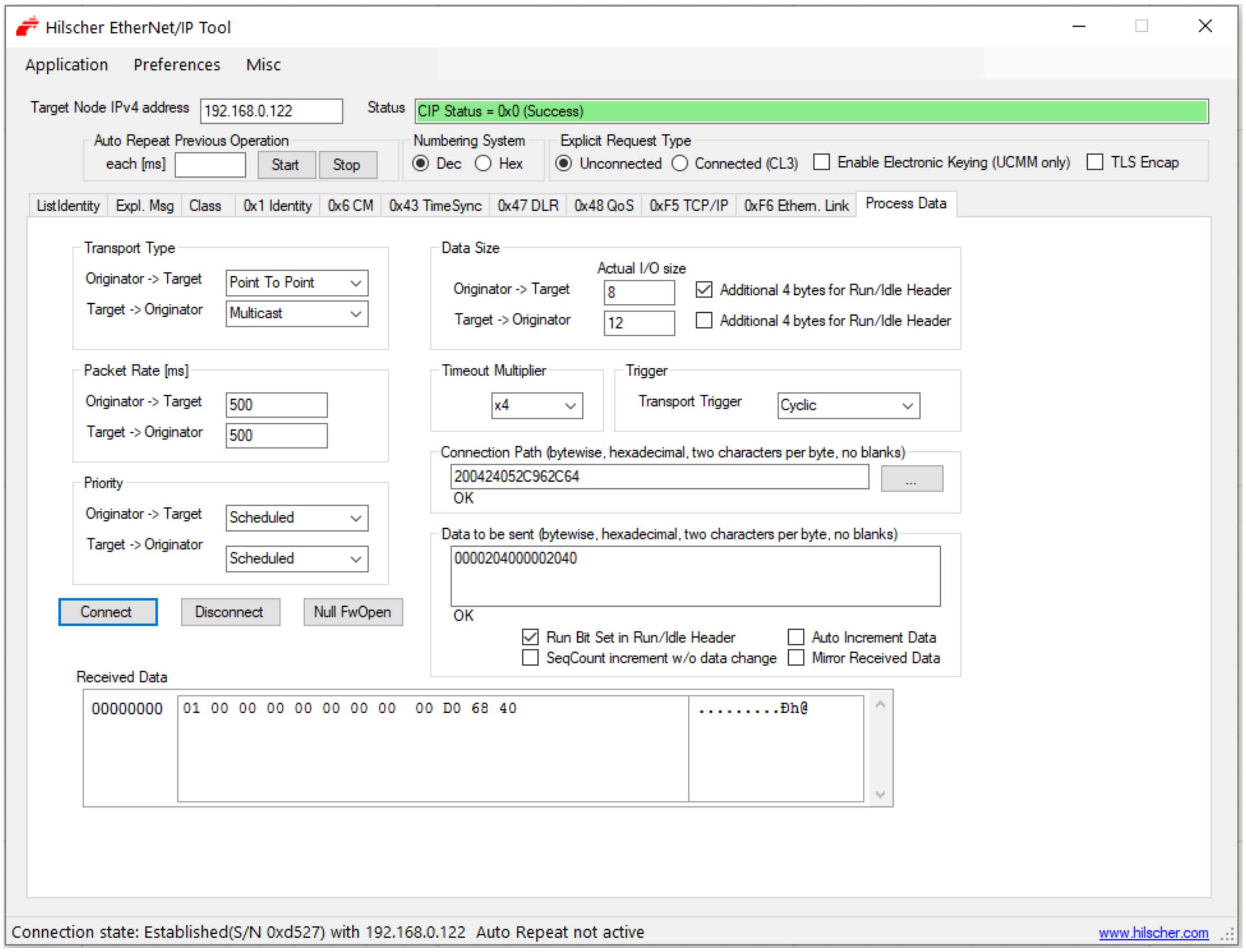


Fig. 11.7: Implicit message example

11.5 Development Using Studio 5000

EtherNet/IP with Magna-Power Electronics products was tested using *Studio 5000 Logix Designer (V35)*, a Rockwell Automation software package for its Allen-Bradley PLCs. The software programs the PLC and requires a separate license. However, trial licenses are available through Rockwell sales channels. More information and programming instructions can be found at Studio 5000 Logix Designer.

11.5.1 Project Configuration

The following steps are needed to create a project in Studio 5000 for EtherNet/IP communication.

1. Download the product description file package located on the Magna-Power Electronics ALx Series page, under Integrated Options - EtherNet/IP . The file package includes description files for all supported communication protocols across all products. Extract the *.EDS and *.L5X files for the desired product, as they are needed to create a Studio 5000 project.
2. Open Studio 5000 and create a new project from the top menu, *File* > *New*. Select the PLC model, give the project a name, and then choose a save location. On the next dialog, select the hardware and security settings appropriate for the application, then click the Finish button.
3. Install the product's EDS file from the top menu, *Tools* > *EDS Hardware Installation Tool*. Click the Next button and follow the prompts to register the device description file that was extracted in Step 1.

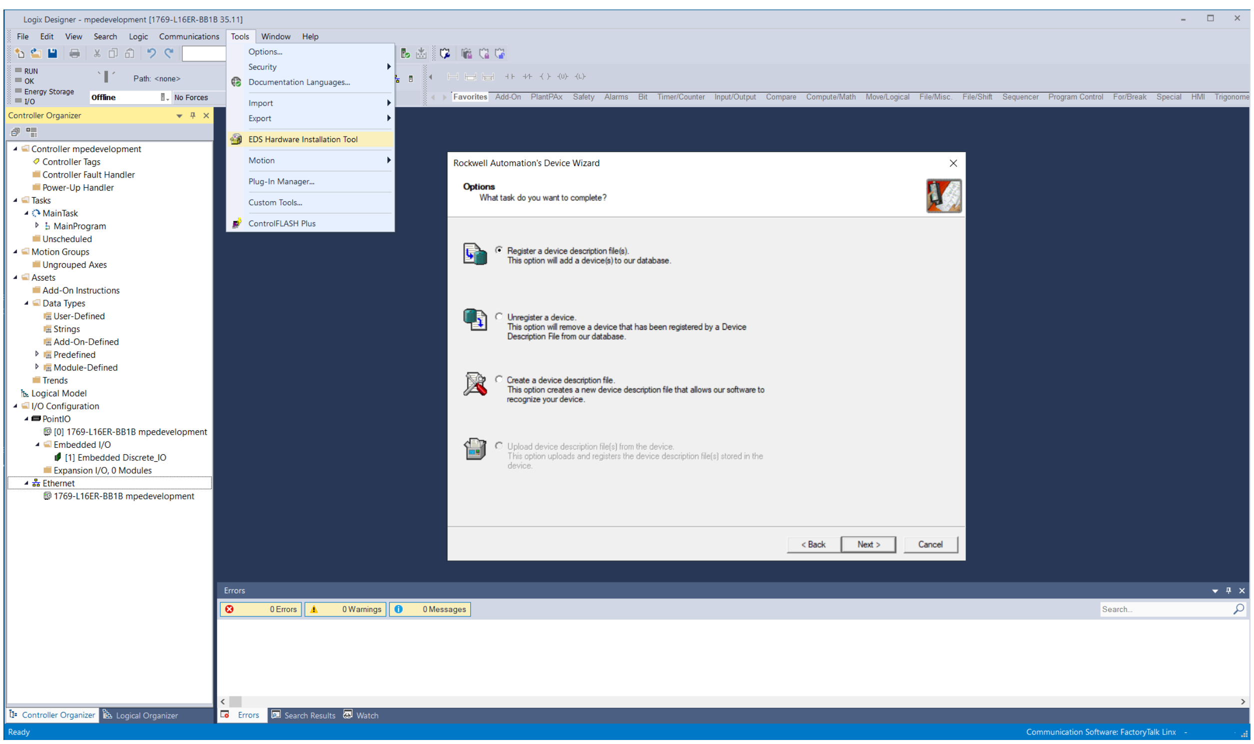


Fig. 11.8: Add a new EDS file

4. Add the device to the project by expanding the I/O configuration tree view in the *Controller Organizer* panel. Right-click the *Ethernet* node and select New Module. From the list of available devices, type "ABCC" in the search box to quickly find the product. Select the product followed by the Create button.

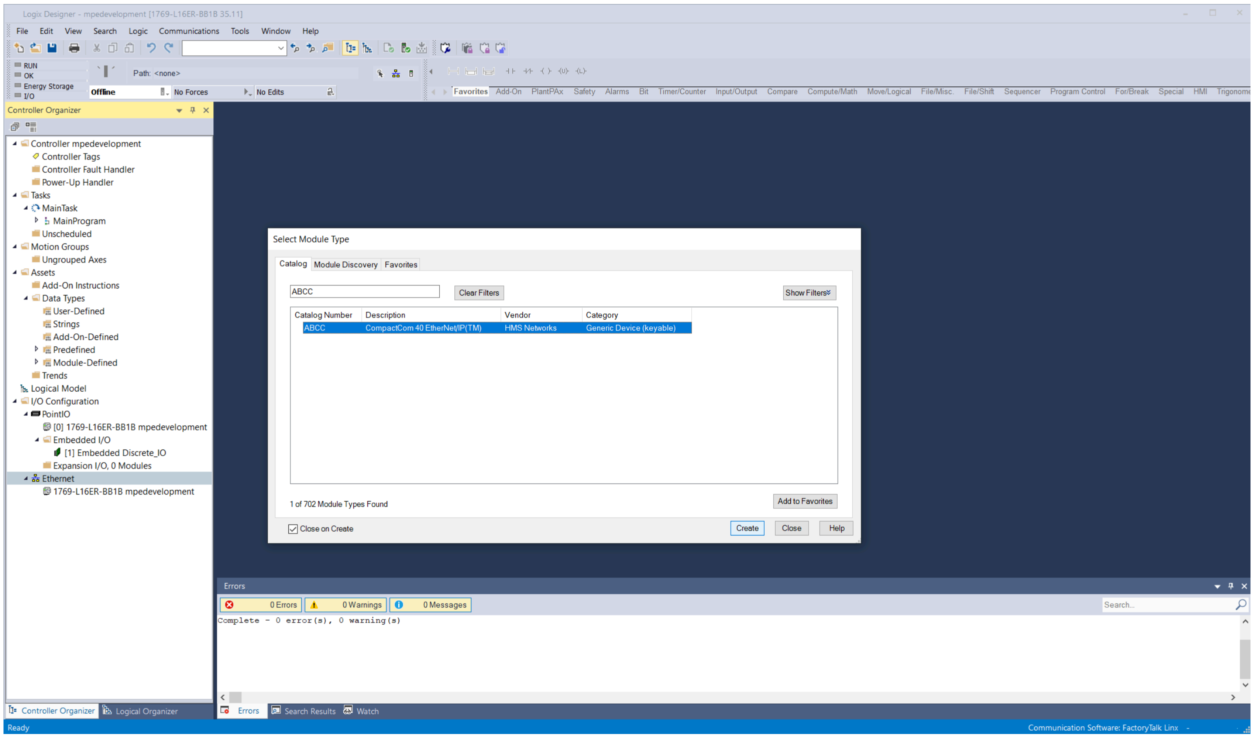


Fig. 11.9: Add new Ethernet-based device

A popup will appear asking for the product details. Give the product a unique name. In the box labeled *IP Address*, enter the IP address given to the ALx Series. The address can be found using a network scanning tool, such as the HMS IPconfig Tool.

Finally, press the Change button at the bottom of the New Module window to open the *Module Definition* dialog. Set the connection data type to SINT. The input size is found by adding the size of the Get services listed in *Supported implicit instances*. Similarly, the output size is found by adding the Set services. Press the OK button to close both dialog boxes and accept the warning regarding changing the module definition.

11.5.2 Implicit Messaging

1. In the *Controller Organizer* panel, expand *Assets* > *Data Types*, right click on *User-Defined*, and select Import Data Type. Select one of the *.L5X files extracted in Project Configuration - Step 1. Rename the data type and description, if needed, and press the OK button to close the *Import Configuration* window. Repeat this process for the remaining *.L5X files. Once imported, the assembly object data types are defined. Note that these assembly objects are defined on the ALx Series by the factory and cannot be modified by the user.
2. In the *Controller Organizer* panel, expand *Tasks* > *MainTask* > *MainProgram* and double click the *Parameters and Local Tags* entry. As needed, select the desired tag scope, and create one tag per user-defined data type imported in Implicit Messaging - Step 1.

Note: Studio 5000 assigns names to tags based on the PLC's perspective. The ALx Series's output is equivalent to PLC's input. Conversely, the ALx Series's input is equivalent to the PLC's output. Tag and data type names are assumed to all

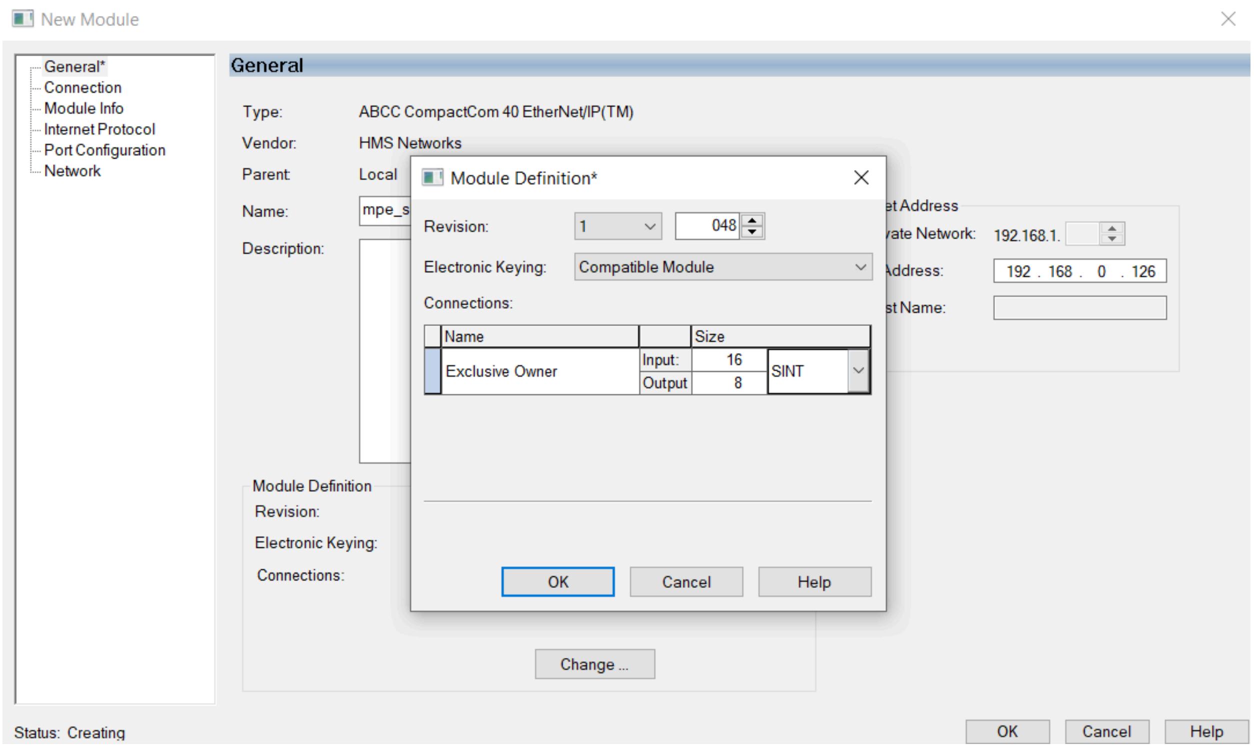


Fig. 11.10: Change the I/O size of the module to match the product

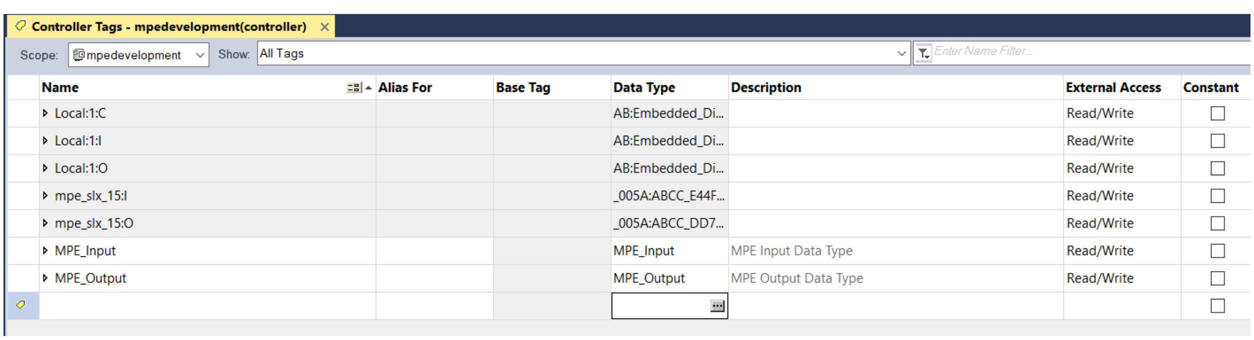


Fig. 11.11: Add controller tags for assembly objects

be from the PLC's perspective.

---

3. In the *Controller Organizer* panel, expand *Tasks* > *MainTask* > *MainProgram*, and double click the *MainRoutine* entry. Add a synchronous file copy (CPS) block to the ladder diagram. The source should be the ALx Series's input data, and the destination should be the PLC's input data tag. For instance, the source would be *mpe_slx:I.Data[0]* and the destination *MPE_Input*. Repeat the same step with the output data, ensuring that the source is the PLC's output data tag and the destination is the ALx Series's output data. Assembly objects are now defined, and implicit messaging between the PLC and ALx Series is made possible.

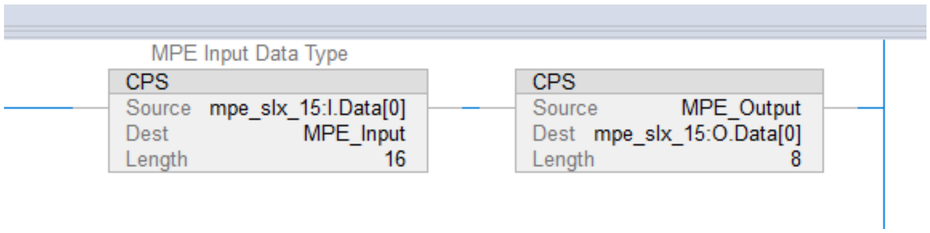
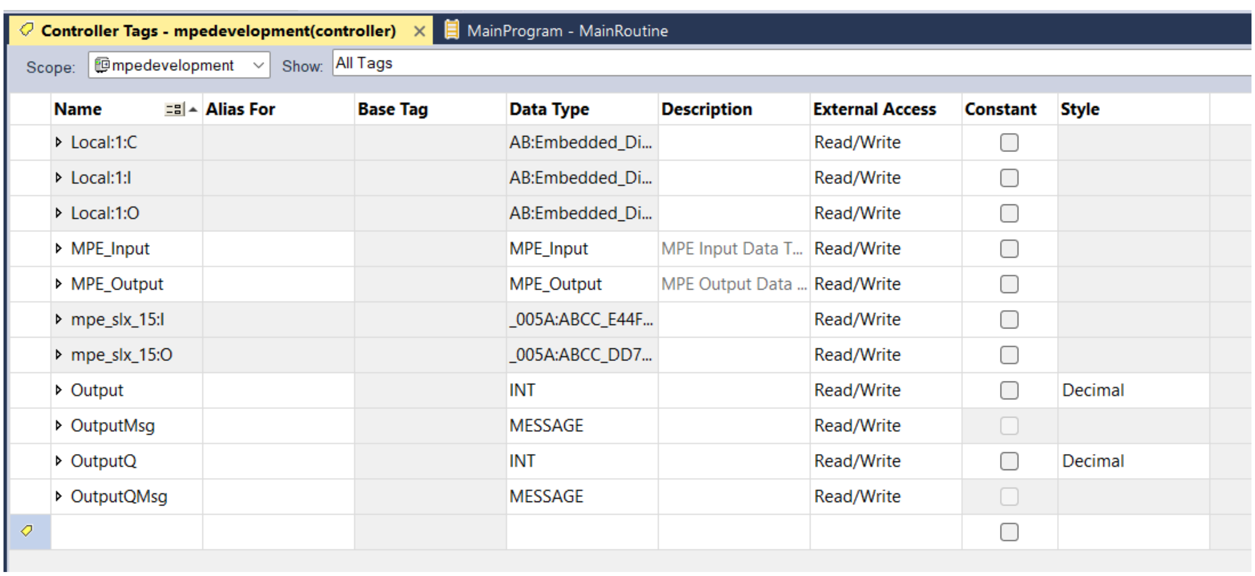


Fig. 11.12: Map assembly object to controller tags using CPS block

11.5.3 Explicit Messaging

1. In the *Controller Organizer* panel, expand *Tasks* > *MainTask* > *MainProgram* and double click the *Parameters and Local Tags* entry. Create tags for storing explicit messaging data. In this example, tags are created for sending data (Output) and receiving data (OutputQ).



Name	Alias For	Base Tag	Data Type	Description	External Access	Constant	Style
Local:1:C			AB:Embedded_Di...		Read/Write		
Local:1:I			AB:Embedded_Di...		Read/Write		
Local:1:O			AB:Embedded_Di...		Read/Write		
MPE_Input			MPE_Input	MPE Input Data T...	Read/Write		
MPE_Output			MPE_Output	MPE Output Data ...	Read/Write		
mpe_slx_15:I			_005A:ABCC_E44F...		Read/Write		
mpe_slx_15:O			_005A:ABCC_DD7...		Read/Write		
Output			INT		Read/Write		Decimal
OutputMsg			MESSAGE		Read/Write		
OutputQ			INT		Read/Write		Decimal
OutputQMsg			MESSAGE		Read/Write		

Fig. 11.13: Add necessary tags for explicit messages

Message-type tags are also created (OutputMsg and OutputQMsg). Next, create a message (MSG) block in the ladder diagram and enter OutputMsg in the block's control field. Press the "…" button to open the message configuration dialog. Set the message type to CIP Generic, service to Set Attribute Single, class to A2, instance to 15, and attribute to 5. Set the source field to Output. In the Communication tab, press the Browse button and select the ALx Series.

2. Repeat Step 8 for the OutputQ message block, changing the service to Get Attribute Single, the instance number to 16, and the destination to OutputQ.

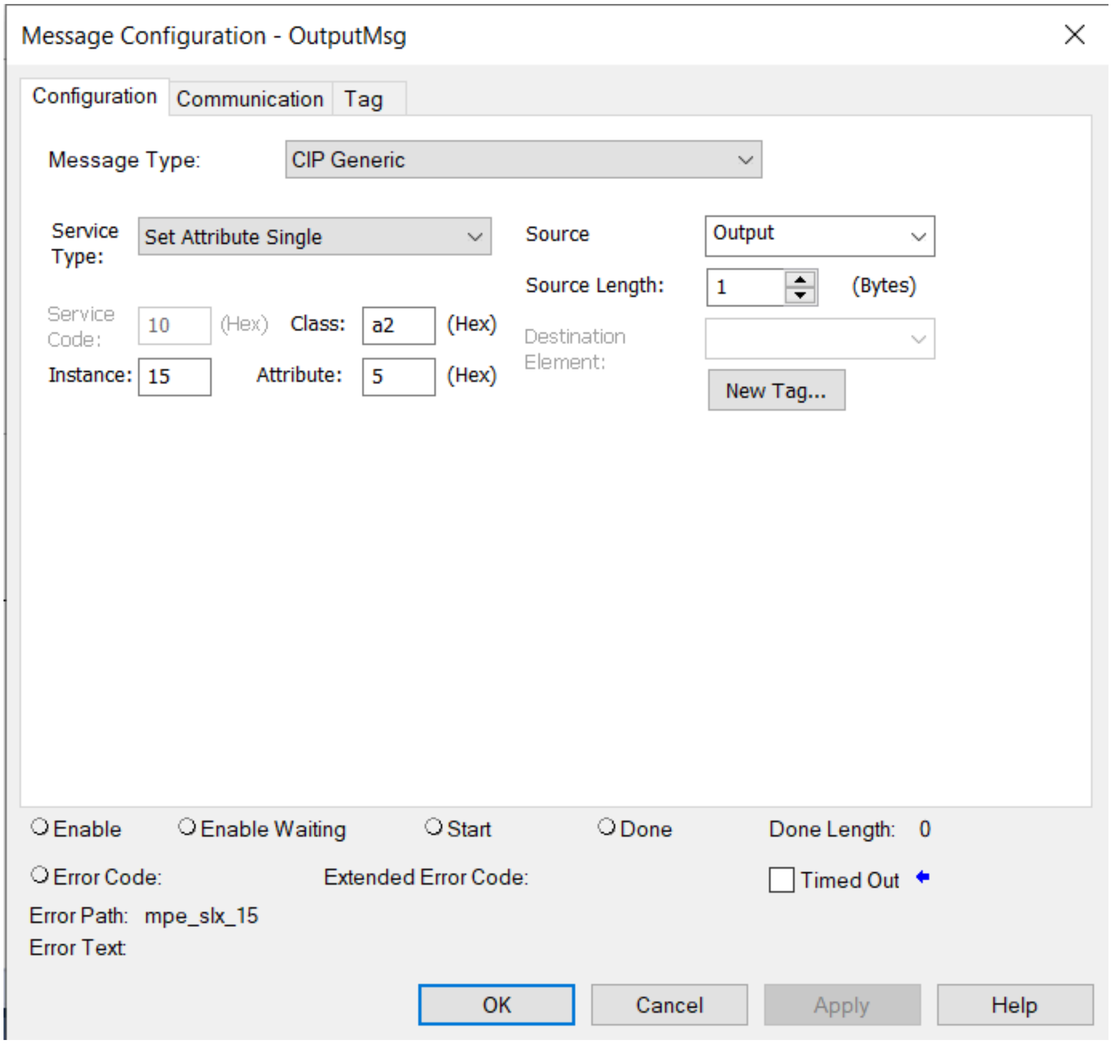


Fig. 11.14: Configure MSG block for explicit messaging

The instance numbers can be found under *Instances Listing*. For example, the instance number to query the power setpoint (SetpointPwr read) is 518.

3. Finish adding ladder elements to the program as needed. Once complete, in the top menu navigate to *Communications* > *Who Active* and find the PLC from the list of discovered devices. Select the Go Online button on the right side of the dialog to connect to the PLC. A popup should appear to download the program to the PLC.

   Example ladder diagram shows a basic example of ladder logic used to control the output of an SLx Series using the configured MSG blocks. The MSG blocks are either triggered manually over the network or directly by the user in the Studio 5000 program.

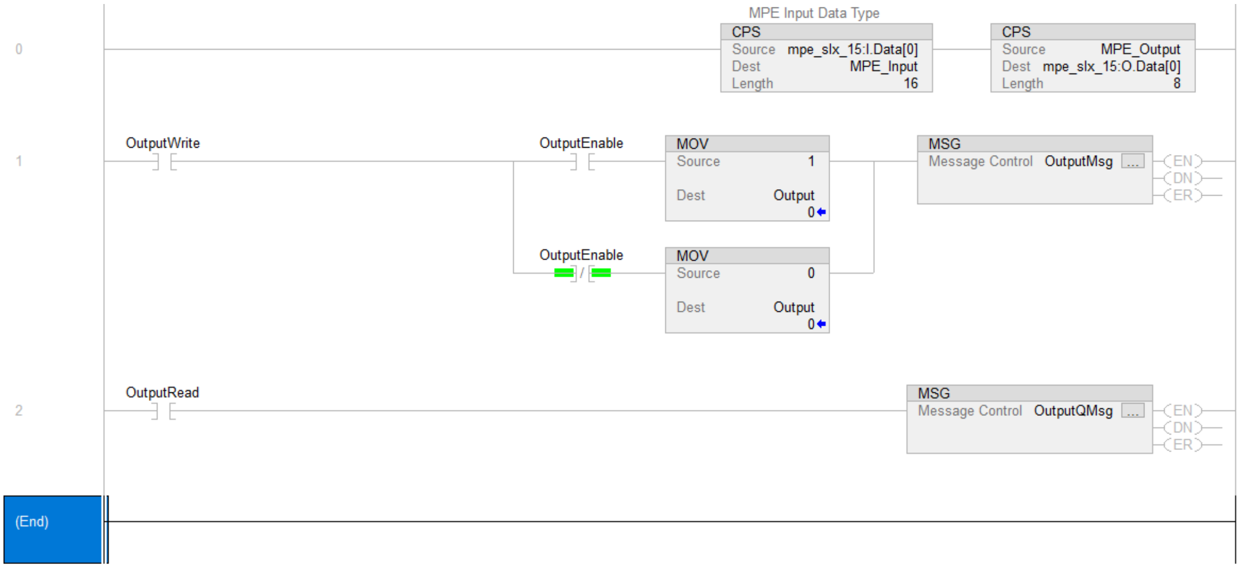


Fig. 11.15: Example ladder diagram

11.6 Instances Listing

EIP Command	Write Instance	Read Instance	Description
Operation Commands			
StatusQuesQ	N/A	11	Returns the value of the Questionable Status register
StatusOperQ	N/A	12	Returns the value of the Operation Status register
StatusRegQ	N/A	13	Status Register
Input	17	18	Enables or disables the DC input based on parameter setting
Measurement Commands			
MeasCurrQ	N/A	257	Measures and returns the average current at the sense location
MeasVoltQ	N/A	258	Measures and returns the average voltage at the sense location
MeasPwrQ	N/A	259	Measures and returns the instantaneous DC power at sense location
MeasResQ	N/A	260	Measures and returns the instantaneous resistance at sense location
Setpoint Commands			
SetpointCurr	513	514	Sets the current set-point
SetpointVolt	515	516	Sets the voltage set-point
SetpointPwr	517	518	Sets the power set-point
SetpointRes	519	520	Sets the resistance set-point
Trip Commands			
OverTripCurr	769	770	Sets the over current trip (OCT) set-point
OverTripVolt	771	772	Sets the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point
OverTripPwr	773	774	Sets the over power trip (OPT) set-point

continues on next page

Table 11.12 – continued from previous page

EIP Command	Write Instance	Read Instance	Description
UnderTripVolt	775	776	Sets the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point
Slew Commands			
RiseRampCurr	1025	1026	Sets the rising slew rate for current when in current regulation state
RiseRampVolt	1027	1028	Sets the rising slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
RiseRampPwr	1029	1030	Sets the rising slew rate for power when in power regulation state
RiseRampRes	1031	1032	Sets the rising slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
FallRampCurr	1033	1034	Sets the falling slew rate for current when in current regulation state
FallRampVolt	1035	1036	Sets the falling slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
FallRampPwr	1037	1038	Sets the falling slew rate for power when in power regulation
FallRampRes	1039	1040	Sets the falling slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
Control Commands			
ControlMode	1283	1284	Sets the control mode
Function Generator Commands			
FuncType	1537	1538	Sets the desired function for the integrated function generator
FuncSinAmpl	1539	1540	Sets the amplitude for the sinusoid function
FuncSinOff	1541	1542	Sets the DC offset from zero for the sinusoid function's midline
FuncSinPrd	1543	1544	Sets the period for the sinusoid function
FuncSquLoLevel	1545	1546	Sets the low level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquHiLevel	1547	1548	Sets the high level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquLoPrd	1549	1550	Sets the period that the square function remains at the low level amplitude
FuncSquHiPrd	1551	1552	Sets the period that the square function remains at the high level amplitude
FuncStepLoLevel	1553	1554	Sets the low level amplitude for the step function
FuncStepHiLevel	1555	1556	Sets the high level amplitude for the step function
FuncRampLoLevel	1557	1558	Sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampHiLevel	1559	1560	Sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampRisePrd	1561	1562	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from low to high level amplitude
FuncRampFallPrd	1563	1564	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from high to low level amplitude
Configuration Commands			
FactoryRestore	1793	N/A	Restores the factory EEPROM data
Lock	1795	1794	Locks and unlocks the product from configuration and set-point changes
SenseMode	1798	1799	Configures the sense location and automated compensation values

continues on next page

Table 11.12 – continued from previous page

EIP Command	Write Instance	Read Instance	Description
CommProt	1800	1801	Changes the communication protocol
SetSource	1802	1803	Sets the setpoint source
MagnaLinkMode	1804	1805	Changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configuration
MagnaLinkReinit	1806	N/A	Reinitialize all connected slaves

11.6.1 Operation Commands

StatusQuesQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Questionable Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) questionable statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Questionable Register is shown in the table below.

Write Instance 11

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Questionable Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	OVP	over voltage protection, hard fault
1	2	OCT	over current trip, soft fault
2	4	OVT	over voltage trip, soft fault
3	8	OPT	over power trip, soft fault
4	16	OCP	over current protection, hard fault
5	32	OTP	over temperature protection, hard fault
6	64	RSL	remote sense loss, soft fault
7	128	SFLT	soft fault, the ord value of all soft faults
8	256	HFLT	hard fault, the ord value of all hard faults
9	512	ILOC	interlock open, soft fault
10	1024	IPL	input power loss fault, hard fault
11	2048	ADIF	analog or digital input fault, hard fault

StatusOperQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Operation Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Operation Register is shown in the table below.

Write Instance 12

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Operation Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	STBY	standby
1	2	EN	enabled
2	4	RSEN	remote sense
3	8	LOCK	front panel locked
4	16	CC	constant current regulation, regulation status
5	32	CV	constant voltage regulation, regulation status
6	64	CR	constant resistance regulation, regulation status
7	128	CP	constant power regulation, regulation status

StatusRegQ

This command queries the Status Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the register. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the table below.

Write Instance 13

Supported Service Get

Register Count 2

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Status Register 0

Bit	Name	Description
0	standby	output is in standby
1	live	output is active
2	nonhalt1	available
3	nonhalt2	available
4	overCurrTrip	over current trip
5	overVoltTrip	over voltage trip
6	overPwrTrip	over power trip
7	remoteSenseLoss	remote sense voltage outside of acceptable bounds
8	underVoltTrip	under voltage trip
9	shutdown	target is creating a shutdown condition
10	linPwrLim	power across linear modules exceed ratings
11	resPwrLim	power across resistors exceed ratings
12	bootFailure	one or multiple target did not boot up
13	bootState	one or more targets are waiting to boot
14	phaseCurr	rated phase current exceeded
15	comm	communications are corrupted
16	overCurrProtect	terminal current exceeded product rating
17	overVoltProtect	terminal voltage exceeded product rating
18	tempRLin	linear module exceeded temperature
19	blownFuse	fuse is blown on the auxiliary power supply
20	interlock	interlock open
21	haltUserClear	available
22	maintenance	maintenance

continues on next page

Table 11.13 – continued from previous page

Bit	Name	Description
23	tempDMod	diode modules exceeded temperature
24	incompatibleSysConfig	incompatible system configuration
25	stackOverflow	exceeded firmware stack
26	lineFault	line fault analog/digital inputs
27	tempRMod	resistor module exceeded temperature
28	belowRatedMinVolt	below minimum voltage rating(28)
29	outOfRegulation	out of regulation, unexpected currents measured
30	targetUpgrade	mainctrl upgrading other targets
31	haltSelfClear	available

Status Register 1

Bit	Name	Description
0	phaseLoss	one or more phase missing
1	blownFuseInput	input fuse blown on fuse/emi filter
2	fanLockedRotor	one or more fan's rotor has locked
3	notUsed29	available
4	tempPwrMod	power processing module temperature fault
5	tempOutputMod	output filter module temperature fault
6	tempOutputCap	output capacitors temperature fault
7	tempTransformer	transformer exceeded temperature fault
8	notUsed26	available
9	notUsed27	available
10	notUsed28	available
11	notUsed1	available
12	notUsed2	available
13	notUsed3	available
14	notUsed4	available
15	notUsed5	available
16	invalidSysRating	invalid system rating
17	fwVersConflict	firmware version conflict
18	notUsed8	available
19	notUsed9	available
20	notUsed10	available
21	notUsed11	available
22	notUsed12	available
23	notUsed13	available
24	notUsed14	available
25	notUsed15	available
26	notUsed16	available
27	notUsed17	available
28	notUsed18	available
29	notUsed19	available
30	notUsed20	available
31	notUsed21	available

Input

This command enables or disables the MagnaLOAD electronic load input. The state of a disabled input is a high impedance condition.

Write Instance 17

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format Boolean

Read Instance 18

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format Boolean

11.6.2 Measurement Commands

MeasCurrQ

This query commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average current through the DC terminals.

Write Instance 257

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasVoltQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average voltage at the DC terminals. If the remote sense function is used and engaged, this command returns the voltage measured at the sense terminals.

Write Instance 258

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasPwrQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Write Instance 259

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasResQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Write Instance 260

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

11.6.3 Setpoint Commands

SetpointCurr

This command programs the current set-point that the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant current mode.

Write Instance 513

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 514

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointVolt

This command programs the voltage set-point, in volts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant voltage mode.

Write Instance 515

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 516

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointPwr

This command programs the power set-point, in watts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant power mode.

Write Instance 517

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 518

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointRes

This command programs the resistance set-point, in ohms, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant resistance mode.

Write Instance 519

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 520

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

11.6.4 Trip Commands

OverTripCurr

This command programs the over current trip (OCT) set-point. If the input current exceeds the over current trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OCT fault is indicated.

Write Instance 769

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 770

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

OverTripVolt

This command programs the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point. If the input voltage exceeds the over voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OVT fault is indicated.

Write Instance 771

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 772

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

OverTripPwr

This command programs the over power trip (OPT) set-point. If the input power exceeds the over power trip set-point for multiple sample, the input is disconnected and an OPT fault is indicated.

Write Instance 773

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 774

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

UnderTripVolt

This command programs the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point. If the input voltage falls below the under voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an UVT fault is indicated.

Write Instance 775

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 776

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

11.6.5 Slew Commands

RiseRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for increasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1025

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1026

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for increasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1027

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1028

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for increasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1029

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1030

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for increasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1031

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1032

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for decreasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1033

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1034

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for decreasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1035

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1036

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for decreasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1037

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1038

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for decreasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Write Instance 1039

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1040

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

11.6.6 Control Commands

ControlMode

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's control mode. *Control Modes* provides more information about the various options.

Write Instance 1283

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Read Instance 1284

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

11.6.7 Function Generator Commands

FuncType

This command selects the desired function for the integrated *function generator*, which is active when the product's *set point source* is set to function generator.

Write Instance 1537

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Read Instance 1538

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

FuncSinAmpl

This command sets the amplitude (Adc) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Write Instance 1539

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1540

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSinOff

This command sets the DC offset from zero (Adc) for the sinusoid function midline when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Write Instance 1541

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1542

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSinPrd

This command sets the period (milliseconds) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid). The sinusoid's period is the length of one full cycle.

Write Instance 1543

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1544

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Write Instance 1545

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1546

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Write Instance 1547

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1548

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquLoPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Write Instance 1549

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1550

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquHiPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Write Instance 1551

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1552

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncStepLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Write Instance 1553

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1554

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncStepHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Write Instance 1555

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1556

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Write Instance 1557

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1558

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Write Instance 1559

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1560

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampRisePrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the low level amplitude to the high level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Write Instance 1561

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1562

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampFallPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the high level amplitude to the low level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Write Instance 1563

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Read Instance 1564

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

11.6.8 Configuration Commands

FactoryRestore

This command performs a *factory restore* to default EPROM values. Both Soft Restore and Hard Restore are available through command parameters.

Write Instance 1793

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Lock

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's lock state. While locked, the stop button is the only functional button on the front panel. See *Lock* for more details on how lock works and how behaves relative to other locking inputs (front panel and digital input).

Write Instance 1795

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format Boolean

Read Instance 1794

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format Boolean

SenseMode

This command configures where the MagnaLOAD electronic load senses voltage. The sense location also effects how power and resistance are calculated. Local sensing monitors the directly across the output terminals. Remote sensing, as described in *Remote Sense Connection*, measures across the terminal JS2. This external connection can be used to improve regulation at the point of load, as is needed for example, in compensating voltage drops caused by wire resistance.

Write Instance 1798

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Read Instance 1799

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

CommProt

This command changes the command protocol of the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Write Instance 1800

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Read Instance 1801

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

SetSource

The command selects and routes different set points sources to the digital controller. Operation of this feature is described in *Set Point Source*. By default, the source is set to *local* (value 0), where set points originating from the front panel or communication interfaces are routed to the ALx Series digital control. When the source is set to *function generator* (value 1), set points are generated internally, by a periodic function generator block. When *external analog input* (value 3) is set, the voltage(s) applied to the rear connector are converted into set points.

Write Instance 1802

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Read Instance 1803

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

MagnaLinkMode

This command changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configurations.

Write Instance 1804

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Read Instance 1805

Supported Service Get

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

MagnaLinkReinit

This command should be used to reinitialize system ratings when a slave is added or removed from a master-slave configuration.

Write Instance 1806

Supported Service Set

Register Count 1

Data Format 16-bit Integer

CHAPTER

TWELVE

ETHERCAT COMMAND SET

12.1 EtherCAT Overview

EtherCAT is a real-time Ethernet network protocol developed by Beckhoff Automation for communicating among multiple nodes. EtherCAT networks are formed using CAT5e cabling, where master and nodes can be directly wired together through RJ-45 ports, in a daisy chain configuration, without need for external networking switches.

Software generates master/slave configurations by loading a EtherCAT Slave Information (ESI) file. Magna-Power Electronics provides this ESI file (XML) to customers which contains identifying information, exposes functionality, and stores settings.

Magna-Power Electronics has implemented and tested the basic EtherCAT protocol and Ethernet over EtherCAT. Additional protocols over EtherCAT (e.g., CANopen over EtherCAT (CoE), File Access over EtherCAT) may work, but have not been tested, and therefore are not supported.

12.2 Physical Interface

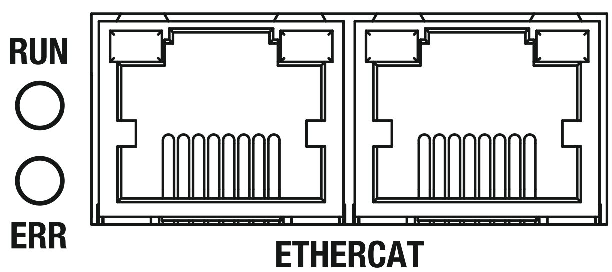


Fig. 12.1: Rear interface

12.2.1 Ethernet Ports

The ALx Series has two RJ-45 Ethernet ports on the rear of the unit for EtherCAT communications, shown in *Rear interface* labeled *ETHERCAT*. Either port may be used, with the other port acting as a passthrough for other EtherCAT devices.

12.2.2 LED Codes

In the rear of the ALx Series is a communications interface with two exposed bi-color LEDs. The LED labeled RUN indicates status of the EtherCAT device and the one labeled ERR indicates EtherCAT communication errors, as shown in *Rear interface*. Status is indicated using colors and blink patterns, as shown in the tables below.

Table 12.1: RUN LED States

State	Description
Off	No power or initializing
Green	Online, operational state
Green, flashing	Online, pre-operational state
Green, 1 flash	Online, safe-operational state
Red	Fatal error

Table 12.2: ERR LED States

State	Description
Off	No power or no error
Red, flashing	Invalid configuration
Red, 1 flash	Unsolicited state change
Red, 2 flashes	Sync manager watchdog timeout
Red	Application controller failure

The RJ-45 Ethernet port has one LED that indicates the status of the Ethernet connection. Link and activity status is indicated using and blink patterns, as shown in the table below.

Table 12.3: Top-left RJ-45 LED States

State	Description
Off	No link
Green	Link sensed, no activity detected
Green, flashing	Link sensed, activity detected

12.3 Data Objects

12.3.1 Process Data Objects (PDOs)

PDOs are real-time data frequently sent to and from connected Magna-Power Electronics devices. When describing PDO traffic, it is referenced with respect to the EtherCAT slave device. For example, *Transmit PDOs* (TxPDO) are transmitted from the slave and are read-only, while *Receive PDOs* (RxPDO) transmits variables to the slave and have write access. Measurement reads would be mapped in the TxPDO Mapping, whereas set points would be in the RxPDO Mapping.

12.3.2 Service Data Objects (SDOs)

SDOs are messages sent on request and have no timing expectations. SDOs are intended for non-real-time communications, as they must wait for the network to respond, and are typically used for reporting status, changing operating modes, and etc. RxSDOs variables should not be used to update values already part of a PDO, as they are updated regularly, and the values would be overwritten by the RxPDO.

12.4 EtherCAT State Machine

The master controls slaves by following the EtherCAT state machine. Slaves can transition between four states: Init, Pre-Operational, Safe-Operational, Operational. In each state configuration checks are made and types of communications opened. The transition between states are diagramed in *EtherCAT state machine*. Allowed communications in each is described in *Allowed protocols for each state*. Devices enter the Init when first switched-on and reaches Operational under normal conditions

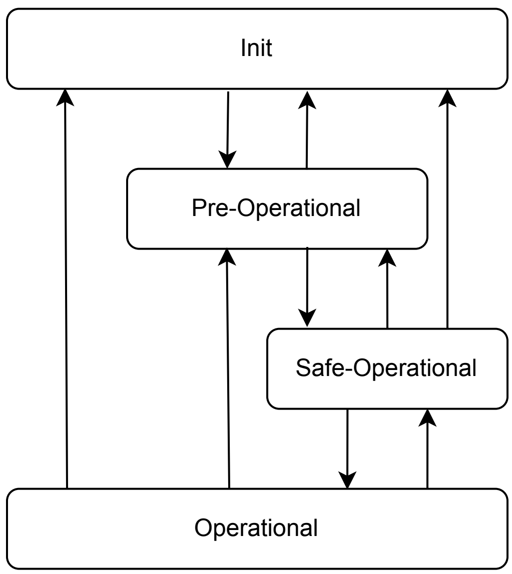


Fig. 12.2: EtherCAT state machine

Table 12.4: Allowed protocols for each state

State	RxSDO/TxSDO	TxPDO	RxPDO
Init			
Pre-Operational	✓		
Safe-Operational	✓	✓	
Operational	✓	✓	✓

12.5 Development using TwinCAT

Communication was tested with Magna-Power Electronics devices using software called TwinCAT 3 (version 3.1), which enables a personal computer to communicate over EtherCAT and act as a PLC master. Software is available for download on the Beckhoff Automation website using the link.

TwinCAT 3

A dedicated EtherCAT network is needed, segregated from the local TCP/IP network, as the two protocols are not compatible. In the examples, a separate network interface card (NIC) was installed just for EtherCAT communications. Specifically, an INTEL 8255x based NIC, as recommended by Beckhoff for real-time communications and compatibility with TwinCAT 3 software.

After installing the NIC and TwinCAT 3 follow the Windows driver installation guide on the Beckhoff website so that NIC is treated as a TwinCAT network adapter.

12.5.1 Project Configuration

A project file stores connection settings for each EtherCAT device which helps with application development for multi-device networks. The following steps walks through creating a project — the same used in the examples section.

1. Open the TwinCAT XAE Shell (TcXaeShell) application and create a new project by clicking *File* > *New* > *Project* and select *TwinCAT XAE Project (XML format)*.
2. Download the Magna-Power Electronics ESI file below, save to the TwinCAT installation directory (default is C:/TwinCAT/3.1/Config/Io/EtherCAT).

`Magna-Power Electronics ESI File`

3. The *Restart TwinCAT* (Config Mode), *Toggle Free Run State*, and *Show Online Data* buttons should all be pressed, as shown in Fig. 12.3.

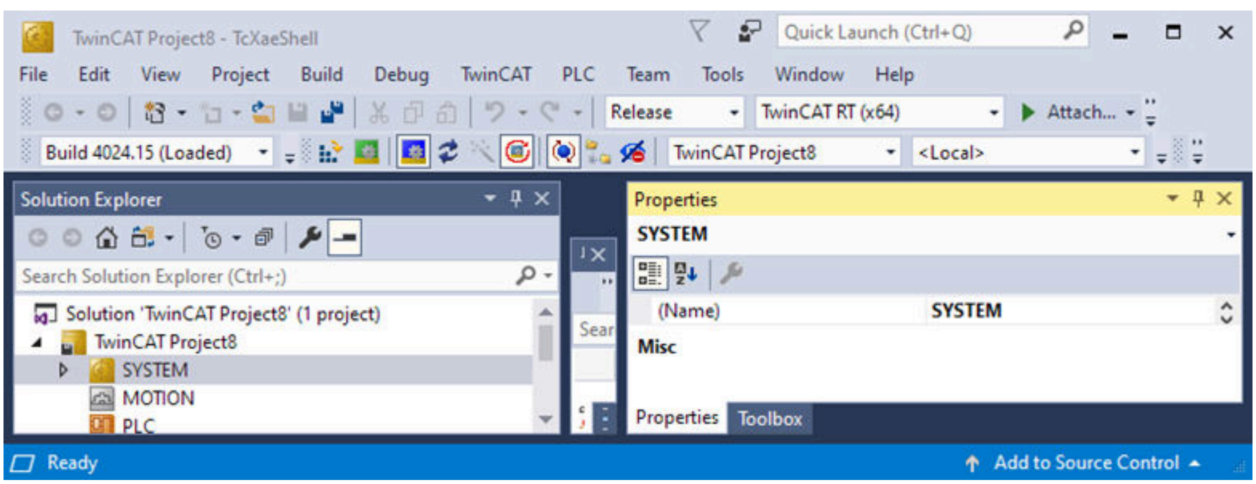


Fig. 12.3: Project running configuration

4. Navigate from the top to *TwinCAT* > *Show Realtime Ethernet Compatible Devices*. There are three possible scenarios:

a. If a TwinCAT adapter was already installed, it will appear under *Installed and ready to use devices(realtime capable)* tree. No additional setup is needed, as shown.

b. If a TwinCAT adapter is available but not installed, it will appear under *Compatible devices* tree. Select the desired network adapter and press the *Install* button, which makes it appear in *Installed and ready to use devices(realtime capable)* tree.

c. If a TwinCAT adapter is unavailable the *Compatible devices* tree will be empty, which indicates computer was unable to detect a compatible NIC.

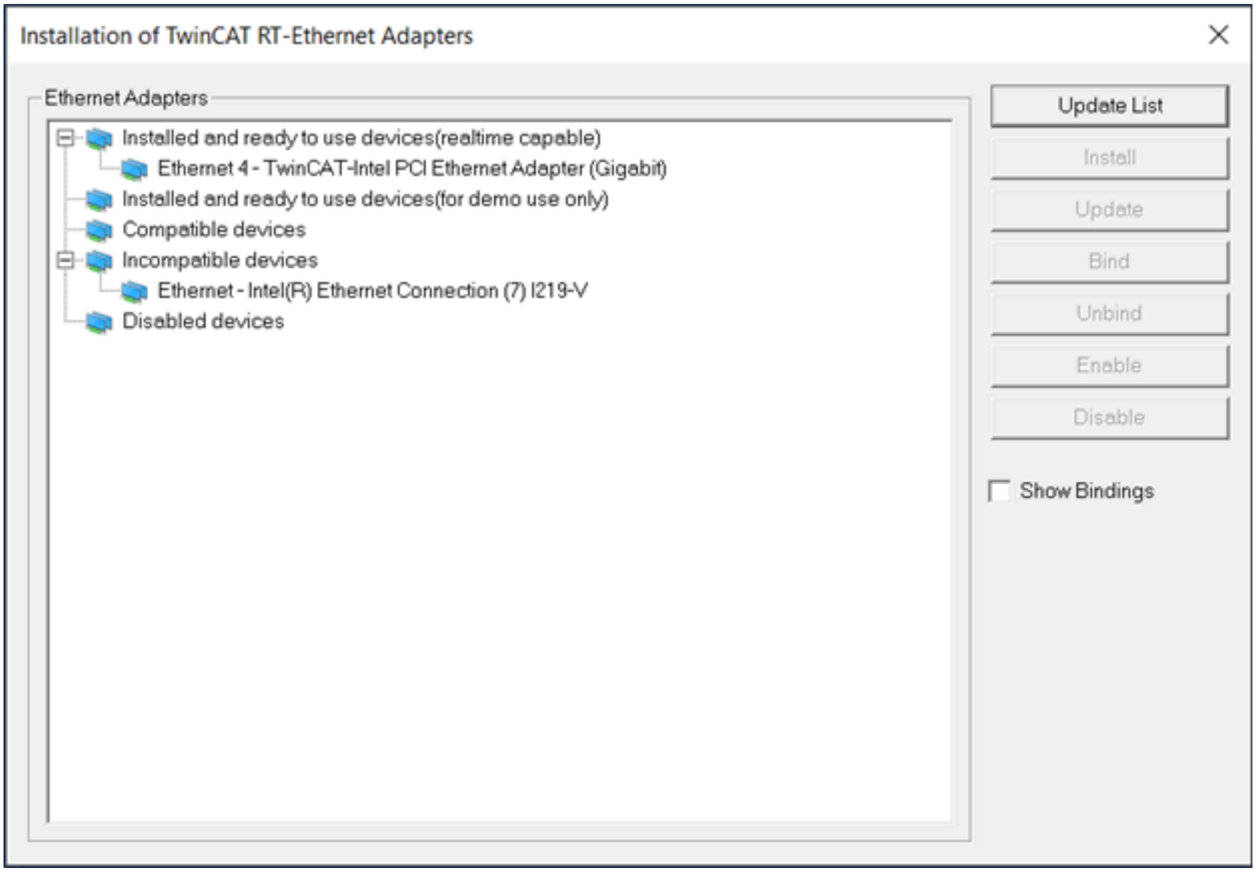


Fig. 12.4: Adapter installation

5. In the *Solution Explorer* panel expand the *I/O* in the project tree. Right click on *Devices* and select *Add New Item*.
6. In the *Insert Device* window, select *EtherCAT Master*.
7. Under the devices tree *Device 1 (EtherCAT)* should be visible. Right click on the device and select *Scan*. If the Magna-Power Electronics device is found, called *Box 1 (Anybus CompactCom 40 EtherCAT)* will be added as a BLANK to Device
8. Verify device configuration by double clicking on *Box 1* and selecting the *Online* tab. If successful, the field labeled *Current State* will show *OP*, indicating the *Operational* state.

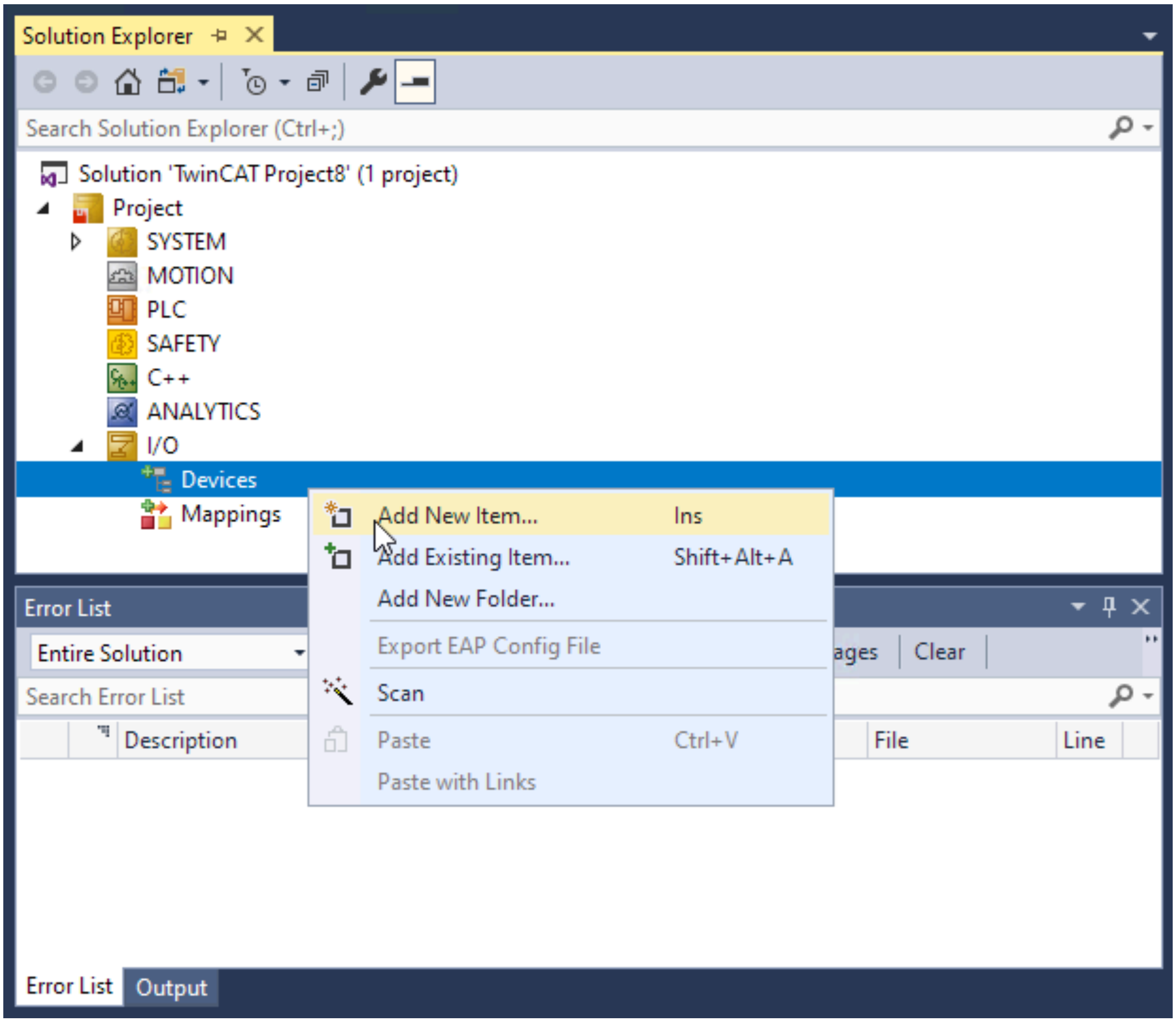


Fig. 12.5: Add new device

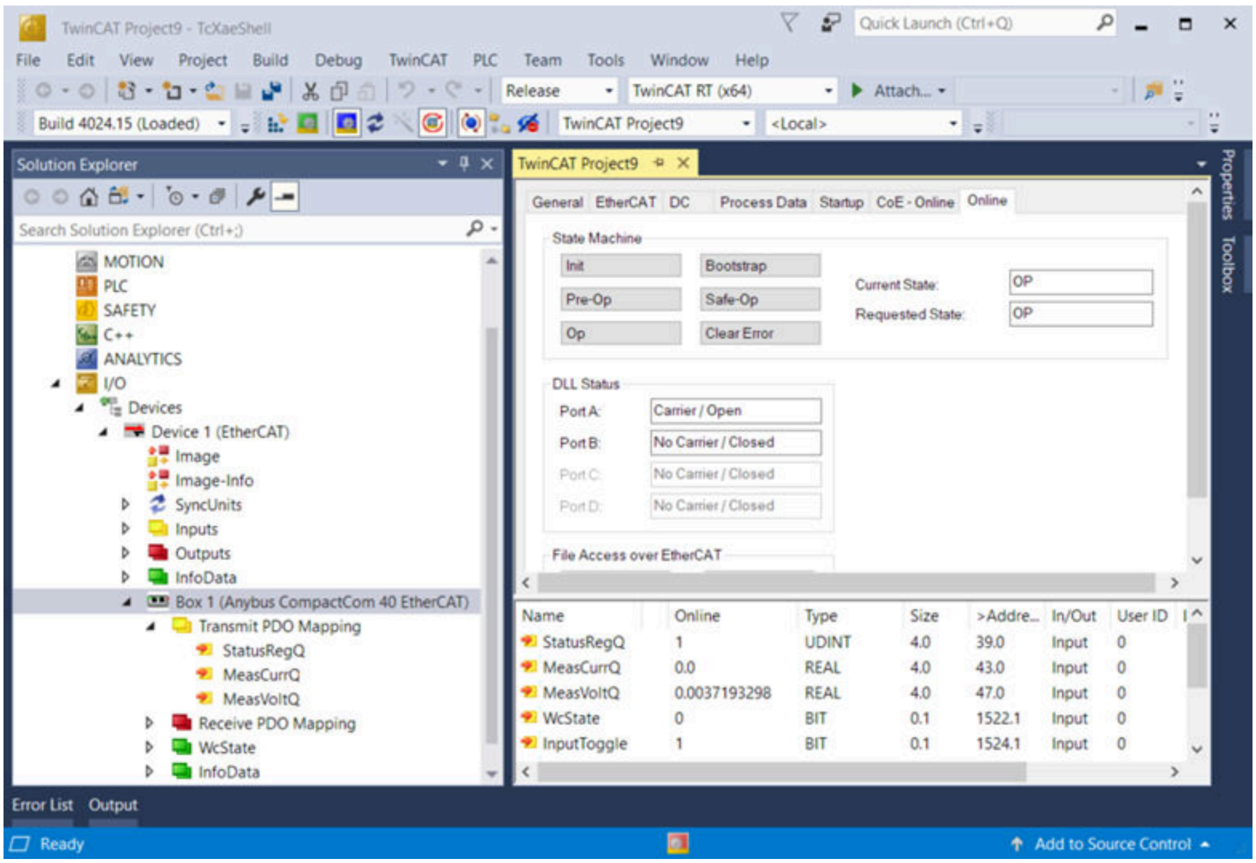


Fig. 12.6: Operation status online tab

12.5.2 PDO Communication

TcXaeShell provides a couple options for reading PDOs

1. In *Box 1 - Transmit PDO Mapping*, PDO variables are listed. Select a variable and open to the *Online* tab to see that variable plotted in time.

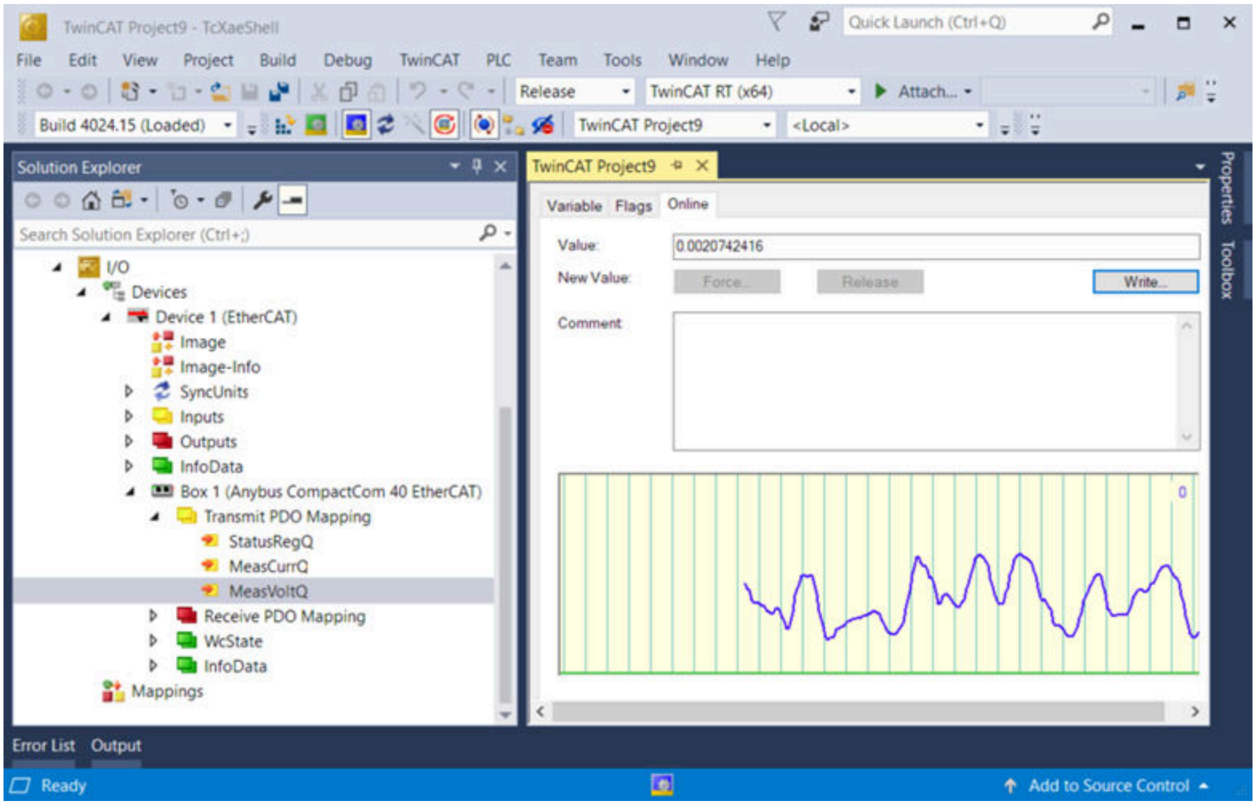


Fig. 12.7: Graphing of a PDO varaible

2. Selecting *Box 1* a list all PDOs are presented. Note that *WcState*, *InputToggle*, *State*, and *AdsAddr* are TwinCAT specific variables and can be ignored.

TcXaeShell provides a couple options for writing PDOs

1. In *Solution Explorer* click the desired variable in *Box 1 - Receive PDO Mapping* and open the *Variable* tab.
2. The same can be accomplished by right clicking on the variable and selecting *Online* tab and the *Write* button, which also graphs the value over time.

The *Set Value Dialog* provides entry using multiple number formats. On change, all the fields will update such that numbers are equivalent. *Write value dialog* shows equivalent fields for a *Float* value of 3.7588999. Based what the PDO/SDO variable represents, users may elect to use integer number formats (Dec, Hex, or Binary) instead. Note that byte ordering is swapped for Hex versus Binary.

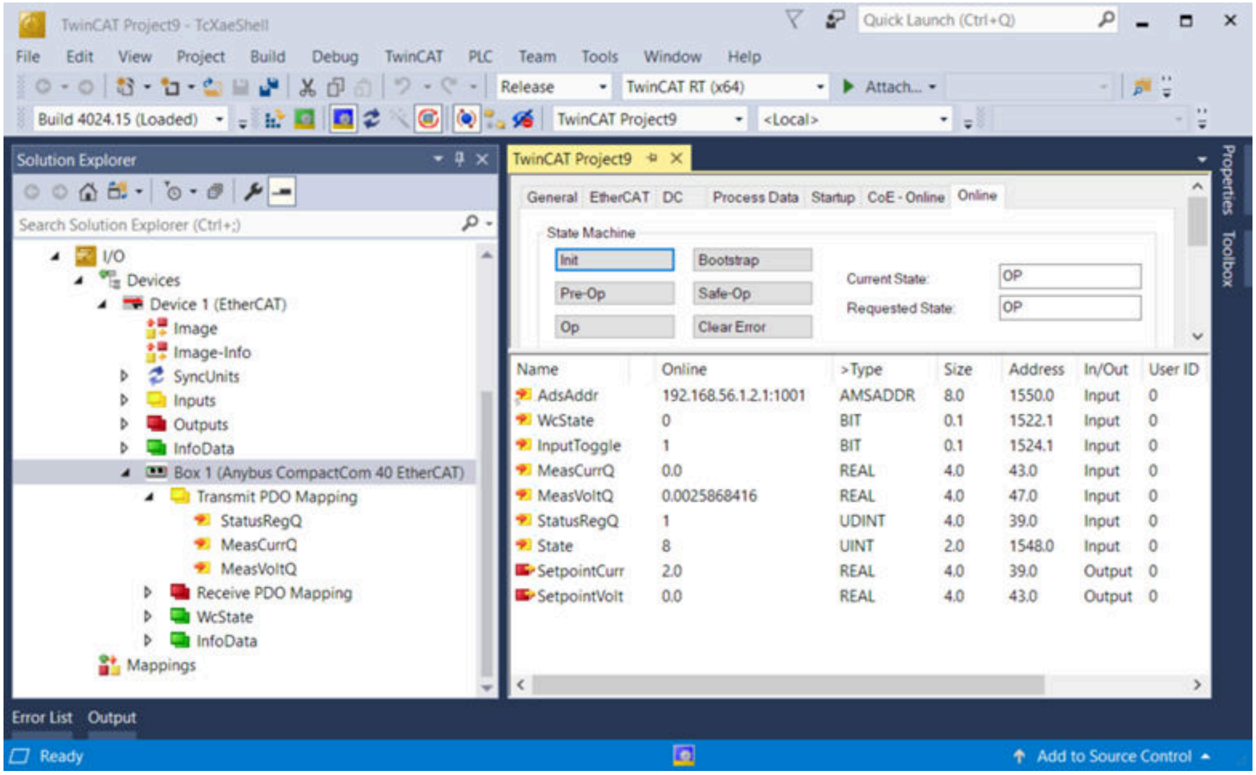


Fig. 12.8: PDO variable listing

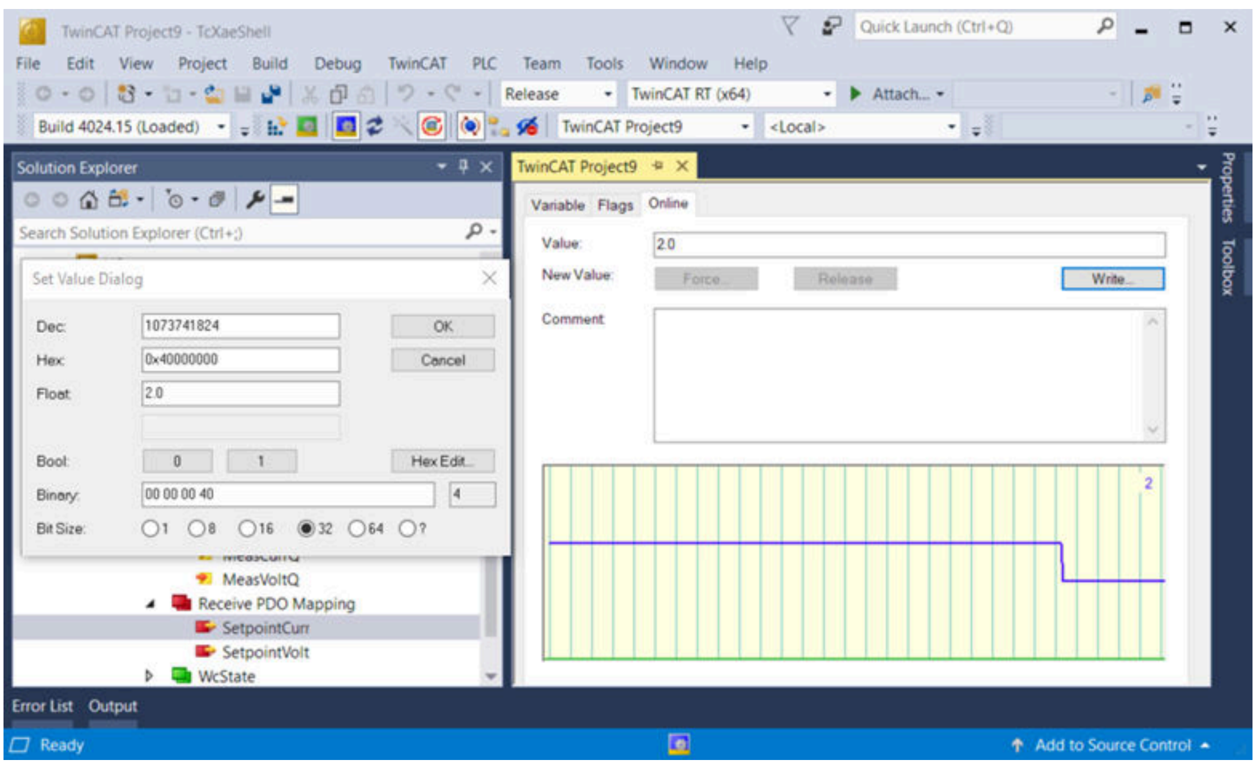


Fig. 12.9: Writing PDO from the Online tab

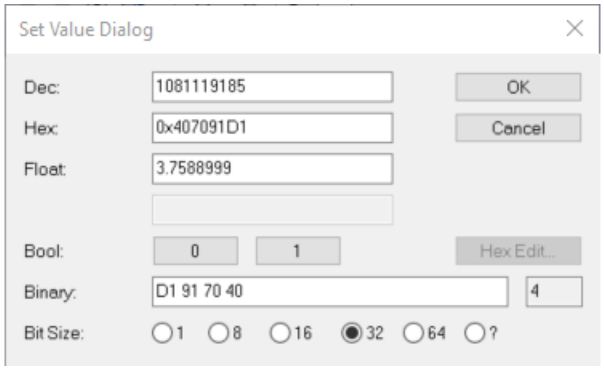


Fig. 12.10: Write value dialog

12.5.3 SDO Communication

SDO variables are listed in *Box 1* and accessed by entering the *CoE - Online* tab. The variables listed in table form are extensive and some time is needed for them to load. To write to an SDO, double click on a variable in the table to open the *Set Value Dialog* window. Only variables with *Flags RW* (read/write) can be written to. Variables that are *RO* (read-only) or a PDO cannot be written to.

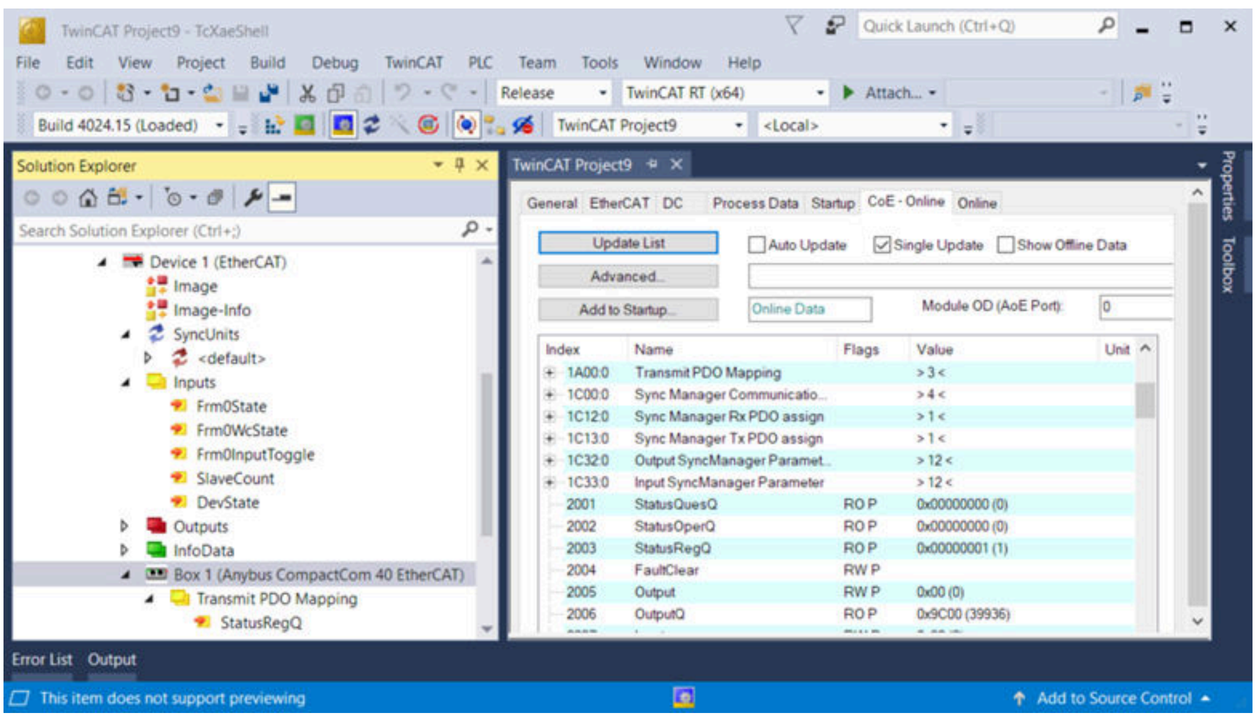


Fig. 12.11: SDO CoE - Online tab

12.6 Standard Object Dictionary

The physical interface to an EtherCAT network is performed with an industrial communication module installed internal to the ALx Series. The module supports CANopen over EtherCAT and complies with draft specification of CiA 301. The specification calls for services and standard data object implementations outlined in the reference material below. The data objects reside in allocated address space shown in *Data object dictionary*

CiA 301

Network Interface Appendix Anybus CompactCom EtherCAT Doc.Id. HMSI-168-65

Table 12.5: Data object dictionary

Index	Object
0x0000	Not used
0x0001-0x001F	Static data types
0x0020-0x003F	Complex data types
0x0040-0x005F	Manufacturer specific complex data types
0x0060-0x007F	Device Profile specific static data types
0x0080-0x009F	Device Profile specific complex data types
0x00A0-0x0FFF	Reserved for further use
0x1000-0x1FFF	Communication profile area
0x2000-0x5FFF	Manufacturer specific profile area
0x6000-0x9FFF	Standardised device profile area
0xA000-0xBFFF	Standardised interface profile area
0xC000-0xFFFF	Reserved for further use

12.7 Manufacturer Specific Instances Listing

ECAT Command	Write Index	Read Index	Description
Operation Commands			
StatusQuesQ	N/A	0x200B	Returns the value of the Questionable Status register
StatusOperQ	N/A	0x200C	Returns the value of the Operation Status register
StatusRegQ	N/A	0x200D	Status Register
Input	0x2011	0x2012	Enables or disables the DC input based on parameter setting
Measurement Commands			
MeasCurrQ	N/A	0x2101	Measures and returns the average current at the sense location
MeasVoltQ	N/A	0x2102	Measures and returns the average voltage at the sense location
MeasPwrQ	N/A	0x2103	Measures and returns the instantaneous DC power at sense location
MeasResQ	N/A	0x2104	Measures and returns the instantaneous resistance at sense location
Setpoint Commands			
SetpointCurr	0x2201	0x2202	Sets the current set-point
SetpointVolt	0x2203	0x2204	Sets the voltage set-point
SetpointPwr	0x2205	0x2206	Sets the power set-point

continues on next page

Table 12.6 – continued from previous page

ECAT Command	Write Index	Read Index	Description
SetpointRes	0x2207	0x2208	Sets the resistance set-point
Trip Commands			
OverTripCurr	0x2301	0x2302	Sets the over current trip (OCT) set-point
OverTripVolt	0x2303	0x2304	Sets the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point
OverTripPwr	0x2305	0x2306	Sets the over power trip (OPT) set-point
UnderTripVolt	0x2307	0x2308	Sets the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point
Slew Commands			
RiseRampCurr	0x2401	0x2402	Sets the rising slew rate for current when in current regulation state
RiseRampVolt	0x2403	0x2404	Sets the rising slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
RiseRampPwr	0x2405	0x2406	Sets the rising slew rate for power when in power regulation state
RiseRampRes	0x2407	0x2408	Sets the rising slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
FallRampCurr	0x2409	0x240A	Sets the falling slew rate for current when in current regulation state
FallRampVolt	0x240B	0x240C	Sets the falling slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
FallRampPwr	0x240D	0x240E	Sets the falling slew rate for power when in power regulation
FallRampRes	0x240F	0x2410	Sets the falling slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
Control Commands			
ControlMode	0x2503	0x2504	Sets the control mode
Function Generator Commands			
FuncType	0x2601	0x2602	Sets the desired function for the integrated function generator
FuncSinAmpl	0x2603	0x2604	Sets the amplitude for the sinusoid function
FuncSinOff	0x2605	0x2606	Sets the DC offset from zero for the sinusoid function's midline
FuncSinPrd	0x2607	0x2608	Sets the period for the sinusoid function
FuncSquLoLevel	0x2609	0x260A	Sets the low level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquHiLevel	0x260B	0x260C	Sets the high level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquLoPrd	0x260D	0x260E	Sets the period that the square function remains at the low level amplitude
FuncSquHiPrd	0x260F	0x2610	Sets the period that the square function remains at the high level amplitude
FuncStepLoLevel	0x2611	0x2612	Sets the low level amplitude for the step function
FuncStepHiLevel	0x2613	0x2614	Sets the high level amplitude for the step function
FuncRampLoLevel	0x2615	0x2616	Sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampHiLevel	0x2617	0x2618	Sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampRisePrd	0x2619	0x261A	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from low to high level amplitude
FuncRampFallPrd	0x261B	0x261C	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from high to low level amplitude
Configuration Commands			
FactoryRestore	0x2701	N/A	Restores the factory EEPROM data

continues on next page

Table 12.6 – continued from previous page

ECAT Command	Write Index	Read Index	Description
Lock	0x2703	0x2702	Locks and unlocks the product from configuration and set-point changes
SenseMode	0x2706	0x2707	Configures the sense location and automated compensation values
CommProt	0x2708	0x2709	Changes the communication protocol
SetSource	0x270A	0x270B	Sets the setpoint source
MagnaLinkMode	0x270C	0x270D	Changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configuration
MagnaLinkReinit	0x270E	N/A	Reinitialize all connected slaves

12.8 Manufacturer Specific Process Data Objects

12.8.1 Operation Commands

12.8.2 StatusRegQ

This command queries the Status Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the register. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the table below.

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Status Register 0

Bit	Name	Description
0	standby	output is in standby
1	live	output is active
2	nonhalt1	available
3	nonhalt2	available
4	overCurrTrip	over current trip
5	overVoltTrip	over voltage trip
6	overPwrTrip	over power trip
7	remoteSenseLoss	remote sense voltage outside of acceptable bounds
8	underVoltTrip	under voltage trip
9	shutdown	target is creating a shutdown condition
10	linPwrLim	power across linear modules exceed ratings
11	resPwrLim	power across resistors exceed ratings
12	bootFailure	one or multiple target did not boot up
13	bootState	one or more targets are waiting to boot
14	phaseCurr	rated phase current exceeded
15	comm	communications are corrupted
16	overCurrProtect	terminal current exceeded product rating
17	overVoltProtect	terminal voltage exceeded product rating
18	tempRLin	linear module exceeded temperature
19	blownFuse	fuse is blown on the auxiliary power supply

continues on next page

Table 12.7 – continued from previous page

Bit	Name	Description
20	interlock	interlock open
21	haltUserClear	available
22	maintenance	maintenance
23	tempDMod	diode modules exceeded temperature
24	incompatibleSysConfig	incompatible system configuration
25	stackOverflow	exceeded firmware stack
26	lineFault	line fault analog/digital inputs
27	tempRMod	resistor module exceeded temperature
28	belowRatedMinVolt	below minimum voltage rating(28)
29	outOfRegulation	out of regulation, unexpected currents measured
30	targetUpgrade	mainctrl upgrading other targets
31	haltSelfClear	available

Status Register 1

Bit	Name	Description
0	phaseLoss	one or more phase missing
1	blownFuseInput	input fuse blown on fuse/emi filter
2	fanLockedRotor	one or more fan's rotor has locked
3	notUsed29	available
4	tempPwrMod	power processing module temperature fault
5	tempOutputMod	output filter module temperature fault
6	tempOutputCap	output capacitors temperature fault
7	tempTransformer	transformer exceeded temperature fault
8	notUsed26	available
9	notUsed27	available
10	notUsed28	available
11	notUsed1	available
12	notUsed2	available
13	notUsed3	available
14	notUsed4	available
15	notUsed5	available
16	invalidSysRating	invalid system rating
17	fwVersConflict	firmware version conflict
18	notUsed8	available
19	notUsed9	available
20	notUsed10	available
21	notUsed11	available
22	notUsed12	available
23	notUsed13	available
24	notUsed14	available
25	notUsed15	available
26	notUsed16	available
27	notUsed17	available
28	notUsed18	available
29	notUsed19	available
30	notUsed20	available
31	notUsed21	available

12.8.3 Measurement Commands

12.8.4 MeasCurrQ

This query commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average current through the DC terminals.

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.8.5 MeasVoltQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average voltage at the DC terminals. If the remote sense function is used and engaged, this command returns the voltage measured at the sense terminals.

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.8.6 Setpoint Commands

12.8.7 SetpointCurr

This command programs the current set-point that the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant current mode.

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.8.8 SetpointVolt

This command programs the voltage set-point, in volts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant voltage mode.

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.9 Manufacturer Specific Service Data Objects

12.9.1 Operation Commands

StatusQuesQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Questionable Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) questionable statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Questionable Register is shown in the table below.

Index 0x200B

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Questionable Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	OVP	over voltage protection, hard fault
1	2	OCT	over current trip, soft fault
2	4	OVT	over voltage trip, soft fault
3	8	OPT	over power trip, soft fault
4	16	OCP	over current protection, hard fault
5	32	OTP	over temperature protection, hard fault
6	64	RSL	remote sense loss, soft fault
7	128	SFLT	soft fault, the ord value of all soft faults
8	256	HFLT	hard fault, the ord value of all hard faults
9	512	ILOC	interlock open, soft fault
10	1024	IPL	input power loss fault, hard fault
11	2048	ADIF	analog or digital input fault, hard fault

StatusOperQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Operation Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Operation Register is shown in the table below.

Index 0x200C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Operation Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	STBY	standby
1	2	EN	enabled
2	4	RSEN	remote sense
3	8	LOCK	front panel locked
4	16	CC	constant current regulation, regulation status
5	32	CV	constant voltage regulation, regulation status
6	64	CR	constant resistance regulation, regulation status
7	128	CP	constant power regulation, regulation status

StatusRegQ

This command queries the Status Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the register. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the table below.

Index 0x200D

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Status Register 0

Bit	Name	Description
0	standby	output is in standby
1	live	output is active
2	nonhalt1	available
3	nonhalt2	available
4	overCurrTrip	over current trip
5	overVoltTrip	over voltage trip
6	overPwrTrip	over power trip
7	remoteSenseLoss	remote sense voltage outside of acceptable bounds
8	underVoltTrip	under voltage trip
9	shutdown	target is creating a shutdown condition
10	linPwrLim	power across linear modules exceed ratings
11	resPwrLim	power across resistors exceed ratings
12	bootFailure	one or multiple target did not boot up
13	bootState	one or more targets are waiting to boot
14	phaseCurr	rated phase current exceeded
15	comm	communications are corrupted
16	overCurrProtect	terminal current exceeded product rating
17	overVoltProtect	terminal voltage exceeded product rating
18	tempRLin	linear module exceeded temperature
19	blownFuse	fuse is blown on the auxiliary power supply
20	interlock	interlock open
21	haltUserClear	available
22	maintenance	maintenance
23	tempDMod	diode modules exceeded temperature
24	incompatibleSysConfig	incompatible system configuration
25	stackOverflow	exceeded firmware stack
26	lineFault	line fault analog/digital inputs
27	tempRMod	resistor module exceeded temperature
28	belowRatedMinVolt	below minimum voltage rating(28)
29	outOfRegulation	out of regulation, unexpected currents measured
30	targetUpgrade	mainctrl upgrading other targets
31	haltSelfClear	available

Status Register 1

Bit	Name	Description
0	phaseLoss	one or more phase missing

continues on next page

Table 12.10 – continued from previous page

Bit	Name	Description
1	blownFuseInput	input fuse blown on fuse/emi filter
2	fanLockedRotor	one or more fan's rotor has locked
3	notUsed29	available
4	tempPwrMod	power processing module temperature fault
5	tempOutputMod	output filter module temperature fault
6	tempOutputCap	output capacitors temperature fault
7	tempTransformer	transformer exceeded temperature fault
8	notUsed26	available
9	notUsed27	available
10	notUsed28	available
11	notUsed1	available
12	notUsed2	available
13	notUsed3	available
14	notUsed4	available
15	notUsed5	available
16	invalidSysRating	invalid system rating
17	fwVersConflict	firmware version conflict
18	notUsed8	available
19	notUsed9	available
20	notUsed10	available
21	notUsed11	available
22	notUsed12	available
23	notUsed13	available
24	notUsed14	available
25	notUsed15	available
26	notUsed16	available
27	notUsed17	available
28	notUsed18	available
29	notUsed19	available
30	notUsed20	available
31	notUsed21	available

Input

This command enables or disables the MagnaLOAD electronic load input. The state of a disabled input is a high impedance condition.

Index 0x2011

Access RW

Data Format Boolean

Index 0x2012

Access RO

Data Format Boolean

12.9.2 Measurement Commands

MeasCurrQ

This query commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average current through the DC terminals.

Index 0x2101

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasVoltQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average voltage at the DC terminals. If the remote sense function is used and engaged, this command returns the voltage measured at the sense terminals.

Index 0x2102

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasPwrQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Index 0x2103

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasResQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Index 0x2104

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.9.3 Setpoint Commands

SetpointCurr

This command programs the current set-point that the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant current mode.

Index 0x2201

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2202

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointVolt

This command programs the voltage set-point, in volts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant voltage mode.

Index 0x2203

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2204

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointPwr

This command programs the power set-point, in watts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant power mode.

Index 0x2205

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2206

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointRes

This command programs the resistance set-point, in ohms, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant resistance mode.

Index 0x2207

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2208

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.9.4 Trip Commands

OverTripCurr

This command programs the over current trip (OCT) set-point. If the input current exceeds the over current trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OCT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2301

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2302

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

OverTripVolt

This command programs the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point. If the input voltage exceeds the over voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OVT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2303

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2304

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

OverTripPwr

This command programs the over power trip (OPT) set-point. If the input power exceeds the over power trip set-point for multiple sample, the input is disconnected and an OPT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2305

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2306

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

UnderTripVolt

This command programs the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point. If the input voltage falls below the under voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an UVT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2307

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2308

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.9.5 Slew Commands

RiseRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for increasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2401

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2402

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for increasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2403

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2404

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for increasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2405

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2406

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for increasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2407

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2408

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for decreasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2409

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x240A

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for decreasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x240B

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x240C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for decreasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x240D

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x240E

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for decreasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x240F

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2410

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.9.6 Control Commands

ControlMode

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's control mode. *Control Modes* provides more information about the various options.

Index 0x2503

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2504

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

12.9.7 Function Generator Commands

FuncType

This command selects the desired function for the integrated *function generator*, which is active when the product's *set point source* is set to function generator.

Index 0x2601

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2602

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

FuncSinAmpl

This command sets the amplitude (Adc) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Index 0x2603

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2604

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSinOff

This command sets the DC offset from zero (Adc) for the sinusoid function midline when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Index 0x2605

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2606

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSinPrd

This command sets the period (milliseconds) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid). The sinusoid's period is the length of one full cycle.

Index 0x2607

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2608

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x2609

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x260A

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x260B

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x260C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquLoPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x260D

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x260E

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquHiPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x260F

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2610

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncStepLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Index 0x2611

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2612

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncStepHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Index 0x2613

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2614

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x2615

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2616

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x2617

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2618

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampRisePrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the low level amplitude to the high level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x2619

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x261A

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampFallPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the high level amplitude to the low level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x261B

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x261C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

12.9.8 Configuration Commands

FactoryRestore

This command performs a *factory restore* to default EPROM values. Both Soft Restore and Hard Restore are available through command parameters.

Index 0x2701

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Lock

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's lock state. While locked, the stop button is the only functional button on the front panel. See *Lock* for more details on how lock works and how behaves relative to other locking inputs (front panel and digital input).

Index 0x2703

Access RW

Data Format Boolean

Index 0x2702

Access RO

Data Format Boolean

SenseMode

This command configures where the MagnaLOAD electronic load senses voltage. The sense location also effects how power and resistance are calculated. Local sensing monitors the directly across the output terminals. Remote sensing, as described in *Remote Sense Connection*, measures across the terminal JS2. This external connection can be used to improve regulation at the point of load, as is needed for example, in compensating voltage drops caused by wire resistance.

Index 0x2706

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2707

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

CommProt

This command changes the command protocol of the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Index 0x2708

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2709

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

SetSource

The command selects and routes different set points sources to the digital controller. Operation of this feature is described in *Set Point Source*. By default, the source is set to *local* (value 0), where set points originating from the front panel or communication interfaces are routed to the ALx Series digital control. When the source is set to *function generator* (value 1), set points are generated internally, by a periodic function generator block. When *external analog input* (value 3) is set, the voltage(s) applied to the rear connector are converted into set points.

Index 0x270A

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x270B

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

MagnaLinkMode

This command changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configurations.

Index 0x270C

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x270D

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

MagnaLinkReinit

This command should be used to reinitialize system ratings when a slave is added or removed from a master-slave configuration.

Index 0x270E

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

CHAPTER

THIRTEEN

PROFINET COMMAND SET

13.1 PROFINET Overview

PROFINET, short for Process Field Network, is a widely used industrial Ethernet-based communication protocol that enables efficient and robust data exchange in industrial automation systems. It is an open standard developed and maintained by PROFIBUS & PROFINET International, an organization dedicated to industrial communication technologies. Designed to meet the growing demands of modern industrial automation, PROFINET offers real-time communication capabilities, high-speed data transfer, and seamless integration with various automation devices and systems. It provides a flexible and scalable solution for connecting field devices, controllers, sensors, and actuators across different levels of an industrial network. Magna-Power devices support are version of PROFINET with isochronous real time (IRT), which handles time-critical data exchange, capable of cycle times down to 31.25 µs and 1 µs of jitter.

Key Features and Benefits:

- High Performance: PROFINET offers real-time communication with deterministic behavior, ensuring precise synchronization and timely data exchange. It supports high-speed data transfer rates, allowing for rapid control and monitoring of industrial processes.
- Flexibility and Scalability: PROFINET provides a flexible network architecture that adapts to the changing requirements of industrial environments. It supports various topologies, including line, star, ring, and tree, enabling easy expansion and integration of devices and systems. Additionally, PROFINET supports the use of standard Ethernet infrastructure, simplifying network deployment and maintenance.
- Seamless Integration: PROFINET enables seamless integration of different devices and systems, regardless of the manufacturer or technology used. It supports interoperability between PROFINET-enabled devices and other industrial protocols, facilitating communication between heterogeneous systems.
- Diagnostics and Maintenance: PROFINET offers extensive diagnostic capabilities, allowing users to monitor the network health, detect faults, and perform maintenance tasks efficiently. It provides real-time status information, device parameterization, and remote access for troubleshooting, reducing downtime and improving overall system reliability.
- Safety and Security: PROFINET incorporates robust security mechanisms to protect industrial networks and data. It supports encryption, authentication, and access control, ensuring the confidentiality and integrity of transmitted information. Additionally, PROFINET includes safety extensions for implementing safety-related applications, complying with relevant safety standards.
- Integration with IT Systems: PROFINET bridges the gap between operational technology, information technology (IT) systems. It enables seamless integration with enterprise-level systems, such as Manufacturing Execution Systems (MES) or Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems, providing valuable data for analysis, optimization, and decision-making.

For a more complete overview of PROFINET and underlining standards, visit PROFIBUS.com .

13.1.1 General Station Description

When developing or using PROFINET software to talk to a Magna-Power Electronics PROFINET module, a general station description (GSD) should be imported into PLC development software. The GSD si a custom file created by the device manufacturer that describes communication parameters, available services, data types, and device identification. The file may be requested as part of the setup process in PLC progromming or installing third-party software. The GSD can be download below and was use for *Communication Examples*.

`Magna-Power Electronics General Station Description`

13.2 Physical Interface

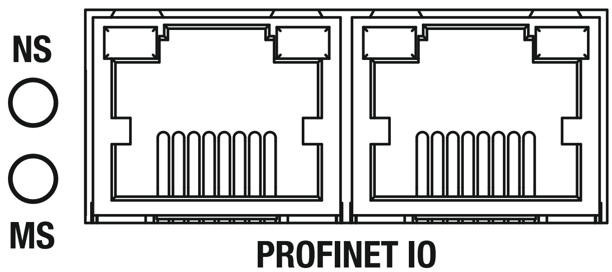


Fig. 13.1: Rear interface

13.2.1 Ethernet Ports

The ALx Series has two 100 Mbps RJ-45 Ethernet ports on the rear of the unit for PROFINET communications, shown in *Rear interface* labeled *PROFINET IO*. Either port may be used, with the other port acting as an Ethernet passthrough.

13.2.2 LED Codes

In the rear of the ALx Series is a communications interface with two exposed bi-color LEDs. The LED labeled NS indicates network status and the one labeled MS indicates module status, as shown in *Rear interface*. Status is indicated using colors and blink patterns, as shown in the tables below.

Table 13.1: NS LED States

State	Description
Off	Offline
Green	Online (RUN state)
Green, 1 flash	Online (STOP state)
Green, cont. flash	DCP identify
Red	Fatal error
Red, 1 flash	Station name error
Red, 2 flashes	IP address error
Red, 3 flashes	Configuration error

Table 13.2: MS LED States

State	Description
Off	Not initialized
Green	Normal operation
Green, 1 flash	Diagnostic event
Red	Exception error (fatal when combined with red NS LED)

The RJ-45 Ethernet ports have two LEDs that indicate the status of the Ethernet connection. Link and activity status are indicated using colors and blink patterns, as shown in the tables below.

Table 13.3: Top-left RJ-45 LED States

State	Description
Off	No link
Green	Ethernet link (100 Mbps) established
Green, flashing	Activity (100 Mbps)

Table 13.4: Top-right RJ-45 LED States

State	Description
Off	No link
Orange	Ethernet link (10 Mbps) established
Orange, flashing	Activity (10 Mbps)

13.3 Communication Examples

Work in progress

13.4 Instances Listing

CHAPTER

FOURTEEN

CANOPEN COMMAND SET

14.1 CANopen Overview

CANopen is a real-time, high-speed CAN-based protocol specified by CiA (CAN in Automation) for communicating among multiple nodes. CANopen networks are formed using twisted-pair cabling, where all network nodes can be directly wired together through D-sub connectors.

CANopen EDS (electronic datasheet) files are used to describe the communication parameters and object dictionary of CANopen nodes. Magna-Power Electronics provides this EDS file to customers which contains identifying information, supported communication objects, and parameter settings.

Magna-Power Electronics has implemented basic process data objects (PDOs) for use with our products. Customer PDO remapping is not supported. Layer setting services (LSS) is supported to change the node ID and baud rate of each node.

14.2 Physical Interface

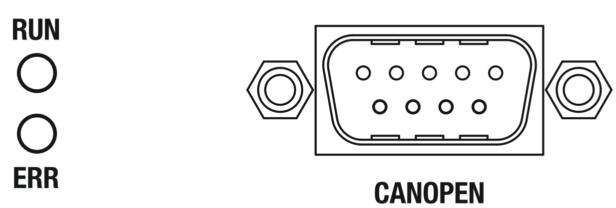


Fig. 14.1: Rear interface

14.2.1 D-sub 9 Port

The ALx Series has a single, male D-sub 9 port on the rear of the unit for CANopen communications, shown in *Rear interface* labeled *CANOPEN*. The pinout for the D-sub 9 port is as follows:

- Pin 2: CAN_L
- Pin 3: CAN GND (isolated)
- Pin 5: Shield GND
- Pin 7: CAN_H

14.2.2 LED Codes

In the rear of the ALx Series is a communications interface with two exposed bi-color LEDs. The LED labeled RUN indicates status of the CANopen device and the one labeled ERR indicates CANopen communication errors, as shown in *Rear interface*. Status is indicated using colors and blink patterns, as shown in the tables below.

Table 14.1: RUN LED States

State	Description
Off	No power or initializing
Green	Online, operational state
Green, flashing	Online, pre-operational state
Green, 1 flash	Online, stopped state
Green, rapid flickering	Baud rate detection or LSS in progress
Red	Fatal event

Table 14.2: ERR LED States

State	Description
Off	No power or no error
Red, 1 flash	Bus warning limit reached
Red, 2 flashes	Error control event
Red, rapid flickering	LSS in progress
Red	Bus off (fatal event)

14.3 Data Objects

14.3.1 Process Data Objects (PDOs)

PDOs are real-time data frequently sent to and from connected Magna-Power Electronics nodes. When describing PDO traffic, it is referenced with respect to the CANopen slave node. For example, *Transmit PDOs* (TPDO) are transmitted from the slave and are read-only, while *Receive PDOs* (RPDO) transmits variables to the slave and have write access. Measurement readings would be mapped in the TPDO Mapping, whereas set points would be in the RPDO Mapping.

14.3.2 Service Data Objects (SDOs)

SDOs are messages sent on request and have no timing expectations. SDOs are intended for non-real-time communications, as they must wait for the network to respond. They are typically used for reporting the node status, changing operating modes, etc. SDOs variables should not be used to update values already part of a PDO, as they are updated regularly, and the values would be overwritten by the PDO.

14.4 CANopen State Machine

The master controls slaves by following the CANopen state machine. Slaves can transition between four states: Init, Pre-Operational, Operational, and Stopped. In each state, configuration checks are made and different types of communications are allowed. The transition between states are diagrammed in *CANopen state machine*. Allowed communications in each state is described in *Allowed protocols for each state*. Nodes enter Init when first switched-on and reach Operational under normal conditions.

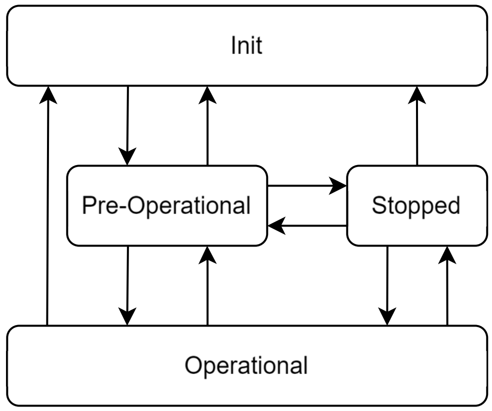


Fig. 14.2: CANopen state machine

Table 14.3: Allowed protocols for each state

State	RSDO/TSDO	TPDO	RPDO
Init			
Pre-Operational	✓		
Operational	✓	✓	✓
Stopped			

14.5 CANopen Default Node Settings

The default settings for Magna-Power Electronics CANopen nodes are as follows:

- Node ID: 0x70
- Data rate: 10 kbps

These settings can be changed using Layer Setting Services (LSS). The exact procedure for changing these settings is device-specific and can be found in your PLC's user manual. The details needed to reconfigure Magna-Power Electronics CANopen nodes are found in *Node details for LSS*. Note that the serial number is a unique identifier for each node and can be found printed on on the product label or through the about menu. The serial used for LSS is the part of the serial number that is listed after the - symbol in the product's serial number.

Table 14.4: Node details for LSS

Property	Value
Vendor ID	0x0000001B
Product Code	0x0000000D
Revision Number	0x00010002
Serial Number	*product serial* (32-bit)

14.6 Development using Python

Communication with Magna-Power Electronics CANopen nodes can be done using the *canopen* Python library. The library allows for communication using CANopen and can be used to read and write data to CANopen nodes. The library is available for download on the Python Package Index (PyPI) using the link: canopen

A compatible CAN interface is needed. A full list of compatible interfaces is listed in the canopen library's documentation, found here. Internally, Magna-Power Electronics uses the *Seeed Studio USB to CAN Analyzer* (114991193) for its CANopen development and testing.

14.6.1 Device Setup

Ensure that the *canopen* library and any necessary drivers are installed on your system. In order to correctly access the node's object dictionary, Magna-Power Electronics supplies an EDS file with your CANopen product.

`Magna-Power Electronics EDS File`

The following code snippet shows how to create a CANopen network and connect to a node with the default node ID of 0x70 and data rate of 10 kbps. Ensure that the bus type and channel are set to the correct values for your interface. This code snippet also assumes that the EDS file is in the same directory as the script.

```
import canopen

# Set the interface port and bitrate
INTERFACE_PORT = 'COM7'
BITRATE = 10000

# Create a CANopen network and connect to the node
network = canopen.Network()
network.connect(bustype='seeedstudio', channel=INTERFACE_PORT, bitrate=BITRATE)
mpeNode = canopen.RemoteNode(0x70, 'mpe_canopen.eds')
network.add_node(mpeNode)

# Set the SDO response timeout to 2 seconds
mpeNode.sdo.RESPONSE_TIMEOUT = 2

# Set the state of the node to pre-operational
 mpeNode.nmt.state = 'PRE-OPERATIONAL'

# Add code here to read/write data to the node

network.disconnect()
```

14.6.2 SDO Communication

The available SDO variables are listed in the *Manufacturer Specific Service Data Objects* section. The following code snippet shows how to read and write to an SDO variable.

```
# Read from an SDO variable
current = mpeNode.sdo['MeasCurrQ'].raw

# Write to an SDO variable
mpeNode.sdo['SetpointCurr'].raw = 1.5
```

For SDO variables with multiple subindices, the subindex can be accessed using the following syntax:

```
status0 = mpeNode.sdo["StatusRegQ"][1].raw
status1 = mpeNode.sdo["StatusRegQ"][2].raw
```

14.6.3 PDO Communication

The available PDO variables are listed in the *Manufacturer Specific Process Data Objects* section. Before enabling PDO communication, the PDO configuration must be read from the node. The following code snippet shows how to read the PDO configuration from the connected node.

```
# Read PDO configurations from node
mpeNode.tpdo.read()
mpeNode.rpdo.read()
```

Note that TPDO data is the data transmitted by the Magna-Power Electronics node, while RPDO is the data received by the node.

There are two main ways to access PDO data: using the *sync method* or by using up an *event timer*. The *sync method*` is used to sync the PDO data with the node when a sync command is sent by the master, while the *event timer*` is used to specify the interval at which the node should transmit and receive its PDO data. The following code snippet shows how to setup the *sync method* to read PDO data and print to the console. Note that sync commands can be sent manually, or at fixed intervals as shown in the code.

```
# Set TPDO 1's transmit mode to sync
mpeNode.sdo['TPDO communication parameter 1']['Transmission type'].raw = 1

# Send a single sync command to the node
network.sync.transmit()

# Set up sync timer for automatic sync transmission
network.sync.start(0.25)  # Sync every 0.25 seconds

# Change state to operational (NMT start)
mpeNode.nmt.state = 'OPERATIONAL'
```

The following code snippet uses an *event timer* to automatically transmit the data without the need for a sync command:

```
# Set TPDO 1's transmit mode to be internal-event triggered
mpeNode.sdo['TPDO communication parameter 1']['Transmission type'].raw = 255

# Set event timer to 250 ms
mpeNode.sdo['TPDO communication parameter 1']['Event timer'].raw = 250

# Change state to operational (NMT start)
mpeNode.nmt.state = 'OPERATIONAL'
```

14.6.4 Layer Setting Services (LSS)

Layer setting services (LSS) can be used to change the node ID and data rate of a target CANopen node to meet the demands of your network. There are two possible states for LSS: configuration and waiting. In the *configuration* state, the LSS master can change the node ID and data rate of the node. In the *waiting* state, the node operates normally.

There are two methods to bring a node into the configuration state. The first method is selective and requires knowledge of the connected node's properties. These include the vendor ID, product code, revision number, and serial number. The default values for these properties can be found in *Node details for LSS*. To selectively request the node to enter the configuration state, the following code snippet can be used:

```
network.lss.send_switch_state_selective(vendorId=0x1B, productCode=0xD,␣
↪revisionNumber=0x10002, serialNumber=SERIAL_NUMBER)
```

If the node's properties are not known, users can globally request all connected nodes to enter the configuration state. The following code snippet can be used to globally request all connected nodes to enter the configuration state:

```
network.lss.send_switch_state_global(network.lss.CONFIGURATION_STATE)
```

Once a node is in the LSS configuration state, the node ID and data rate can be changed. The following code snippet shows how to change these settings:

```
# Change the node ID to 0x71
network.lss.configure_node_id(0x71)

# Change the data rate to 500 kbps
network.lss.configure_bit_timing(2)
```

Note that when setting the node ID, only one node should be connected to the CANopen network to prevent address conflicts. This node ID can be set to any value between 0x01 and 0x7F. Data rates are set based on bit-timing values, as shown in *Bit timing values for different data rates*.

Table 14.5: Bit timing values for different data rates

idx	Data rate
8	10 kbps
7	20 kbps
6	50 kbps
5	100 kbps
4	125 kbps
3	250 kbps
2	500 kbps
1	800 kbps
0	1 Mbps

Finally, once the node is configured, the settings can be saved and the nodes can be brought back into the operational state using the following code snippet:

```
network.lss.store_configuration()
network.lss.send_switch_state_global(network.lss.WAITING_STATE)
```

14.7 Standard Object Dictionary

The physical interface to a CANopen network is performed with an industrial communication module installed internal to the ALx Series. The module complies with version 4.2.0 of the CiA 301 specification. This specification calls for services and standard data object implementations outlined in the reference material below. The data objects reside in allocated address space shown in *Data object dictionary*

CiA 301

Network Interface Appendix Anybus CompactCom CANopen Doc.Id. SCM-1202-108

Table 14.6: Data object dictionary

Index	Object
0x0000	Reserved
0x001-0x025F	Data types
0x0260-0x0FFF	Reserved
0x1000-0x1FFF	Communication profile area
0x2000-0x5FFF	Manufacturer specific profile area
0x6000-0x9FFF	Standardized device profile area
0xA000-0xBFFF	Standardized interface profile area
0xC000-0xFFFF	Reserved

14.8 Manufacturer Specific Instances Listing

CANopen Command	Write Index	Read Index	Description
Operation Commands			
StatusQuesQ	N/A	0x200B	Returns the value of the Questionable Status register
StatusOperQ	N/A	0x200C	Returns the value of the Operation Status register
StatusRegQ	N/A	0x200D	Status Register
Input	0x2011	0x2012	Enables or disables the DC input based on parameter setting
Measurement Commands			
MeasCurrQ	N/A	0x2101	Measures and returns the average current at the sense location
MeasVoltQ	N/A	0x2102	Measures and returns the average voltage at the sense location
MeasPwrQ	N/A	0x2103	Measures and returns the instantaneous DC power at sense location
MeasResQ	N/A	0x2104	Measures and returns the instantaneous resistance at sense location
Setpoint Commands			
SetpointCurr	0x2201	0x2202	Sets the current set-point
SetpointVolt	0x2203	0x2204	Sets the voltage set-point
SetpointPwr	0x2205	0x2206	Sets the power set-point
SetpointRes	0x2207	0x2208	Sets the resistance set-point
Trip Commands			
OverTripCurr	0x2301	0x2302	Sets the over current trip (OCT) set-point
OverTripVolt	0x2303	0x2304	Sets the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point

continues on next page

Table 14.7 – continued from previous page

CANopen Command	Write Index	Read Index	Description
OverTripPwr	0x2305	0x2306	Sets the over power trip (OPT) set-point
UnderTripVolt	0x2307	0x2308	Sets the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point
Slew Commands			
RiseRampCurr	0x2401	0x2402	Sets the rising slew rate for current when in current regulation state
RiseRampVolt	0x2403	0x2404	Sets the rising slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
RiseRampPwr	0x2405	0x2406	Sets the rising slew rate for power when in power regulation state
RiseRampRes	0x2407	0x2408	Sets the rising slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
FallRampCurr	0x2409	0x240A	Sets the falling slew rate for current when in current regulation state
FallRampVolt	0x240B	0x240C	Sets the falling slew rate for voltage when in voltage regulation state
FallRampPwr	0x240D	0x240E	Sets the falling slew rate for power when in power regulation
FallRampRes	0x240F	0x2410	Sets the falling slew rate for resistance when in resistance regulation state
Control Commands			
ControlMode	0x2503	0x2504	Sets the control mode
Function Generator Commands			
FuncType	0x2601	0x2602	Sets the desired function for the integrated function generator
FuncSinAmpl	0x2603	0x2604	Sets the amplitude for the sinusoid function
FuncSinOff	0x2605	0x2606	Sets the DC offset from zero for the sinusoid function's midline
FuncSinPrd	0x2607	0x2608	Sets the period for the sinusoid function
FuncSquLoLevel	0x2609	0x260A	Sets the low level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquHiLevel	0x260B	0x260C	Sets the high level amplitude for the square function
FuncSquLoPrd	0x260D	0x260E	Sets the period that the square function remains at the low level amplitude
FuncSquHiPrd	0x260F	0x2610	Sets the period that the square function remains at the high level amplitude
FuncStepLoLevel	0x2611	0x2612	Sets the low level amplitude for the step function
FuncStepHiLevel	0x2613	0x2614	Sets the high level amplitude for the step function
FuncRampLoLevel	0x2615	0x2616	Sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampHiLevel	0x2617	0x2618	Sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function
FuncRampRisePrd	0x2619	0x261A	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from low to high level amplitude
FuncRampFallPrd	0x261B	0x261C	Sets the period for the ramp function to transition from high to low level amplitude
Configuration Commands			
FactoryRestore	0x2701	N/A	Restores the factory EEPROM data
Lock	0x2703	0x2702	Locks and unlocks the product from configuration and set-point changes
SenseMode	0x2706	0x2707	Configures the sense location and automated compensation values

continues on next page

Table 14.7 – continued from previous page

CANopen Command	Write Index	Read Index	Description
CommProt	0x2708	0x2709	Changes the communication protocol
SetSource	0x270A	0x270B	Sets the setpoint source
MagnaLinkMode	0x270C	0x270D	Changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configuration
MagnaLinkReinit	0x270E	N/A	Reinitialize all connected slaves

14.9 Manufacturer Specific Process Data Objects

14.9.1 Operation Commands

14.9.2 StatusRegQ

This command queries the Status Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the register. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the table below.

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Status Register 0

Bit	Name	Description
0	standby	output is in standby
1	live	output is active
2	nonhalt1	available
3	nonhalt2	available
4	overCurrTrip	over current trip
5	overVoltTrip	over voltage trip
6	overPwrTrip	over power trip
7	remoteSenseLoss	remote sense voltage outside of acceptable bounds
8	underVoltTrip	under voltage trip
9	shutdown	target is creating a shutdown condition
10	linPwrLim	power across linear modules exceed ratings
11	resPwrLim	power across resistors exceed ratings
12	bootFailure	one or multiple target did not boot up
13	bootState	one or more targets are waiting to boot
14	phaseCurr	rated phase current exceeded
15	comm	communications are corrupted
16	overCurrProtect	terminal current exceeded product rating
17	overVoltProtect	terminal voltage exceeded product rating
18	tempRLin	linear module exceeded temperature
19	blownFuse	fuse is blown on the auxiliary power supply
20	interlock	interlock open
21	haltUserClear	available
22	maintenance	maintenance
23	tempDMod	diode modules exceeded temperature

continues on next page

Table 14.8 – continued from previous page

Bit	Name	Description
24	incompatibleSysConfig	incompatible system configuration
25	stackOverflow	exceeded firmware stack
26	lineFault	line fault analog/digital inputs
27	tempRMod	resistor module exceeded temperature
28	belowRatedMinVolt	below minimum voltage rating(28)
29	outOfRegulation	out of regulation, unexpected currents measured
30	targetUpgrade	mainctrl upgrading other targets
31	haltSelfClear	available

Status Register 1

Bit	Name	Description
0	phaseLoss	one or more phase missing
1	blownFuseInput	input fuse blown on fuse/emi filter
2	fanLockedRotor	one or more fan's rotor has locked
3	notUsed29	available
4	tempPwrMod	power processing module temperature fault
5	tempOutputMod	output filter module temperature fault
6	tempOutputCap	output capacitors temperature fault
7	tempTransformer	transformer exceeded temperature fault
8	notUsed26	available
9	notUsed27	available
10	notUsed28	available
11	notUsed1	available
12	notUsed2	available
13	notUsed3	available
14	notUsed4	available
15	notUsed5	available
16	invalidSysRating	invalid system rating
17	fwVersConflict	firmware version conflict
18	notUsed8	available
19	notUsed9	available
20	notUsed10	available
21	notUsed11	available
22	notUsed12	available
23	notUsed13	available
24	notUsed14	available
25	notUsed15	available
26	notUsed16	available
27	notUsed17	available
28	notUsed18	available
29	notUsed19	available
30	notUsed20	available
31	notUsed21	available

14.9.3 Measurement Commands

14.9.4 MeasCurrQ

This query commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average current through the DC terminals.

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.9.5 MeasVoltQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average voltage at the DC terminals. If the remote sense function is used and engaged, this command returns the voltage measured at the sense terminals.

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.9.6 Setpoint Commands

14.9.7 SetpointCurr

This command programs the current set-point that the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant current mode.

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.9.8 SetpointVolt

This command programs the voltage set-point, in volts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant voltage mode.

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.10 Manufacturer Specific Service Data Objects

14.10.1 Operation Commands

StatusQuesQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Questionable Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) questionable statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Questionable Register is shown in the table below.

Index 0x200B

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Questionable Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	OVP	over voltage protection, hard fault
1	2	OCT	over current trip, soft fault
2	4	OVT	over voltage trip, soft fault
3	8	OPT	over power trip, soft fault
4	16	OCP	over current protection, hard fault
5	32	OTP	over temperature protection, hard fault
6	64	RSL	remote sense loss, soft fault
7	128	SFLT	soft fault, the ord value of all soft faults
8	256	HFLT	hard fault, the ord value of all hard faults
9	512	ILOC	interlock open, soft fault
10	1024	IPL	input power loss fault, hard fault
11	2048	ADIF	analog or digital input fault, hard fault

StatusOperQ

This command queries and returns the values of the Operation Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation statuses of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing this query does not clear the register. The bit configuration of the Operation Register is shown in the table below.

Index 0x200C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Operation Register

Bit	Weight	Abbreviation	Description
0	1	STBY	standby
1	2	EN	enabled
2	4	RSEN	remote sense
3	8	LOCK	front panel locked
4	16	CC	constant current regulation, regulation status
5	32	CV	constant voltage regulation, regulation status
6	64	CR	constant resistance regulation, regulation status
7	128	CP	constant power regulation, regulation status

StatusRegQ

This command queries the Status Register. This read-only register holds the live (unlatched) operation status of the MagnaLOAD electronic load. Issuing a query does not clear the register. The register location and definitions are subject to change after any firmware release to accommodate new features. The *Questionable Register* is a subset of the status register and does not change between firmware updates. The present bit assignments are shown in the table below.

Index 0x200D

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Integer

Status Register 0

Bit	Name	Description
0	standby	output is in standby
1	live	output is active
2	nonhalt1	available
3	nonhalt2	available
4	overCurrTrip	over current trip
5	overVoltTrip	over voltage trip
6	overPwrTrip	over power trip
7	remoteSenseLoss	remote sense voltage outside of acceptable bounds
8	underVoltTrip	under voltage trip
9	shutdown	target is creating a shutdown condition
10	linPwrLim	power across linear modules exceed ratings
11	resPwrLim	power across resistors exceed ratings
12	bootFailure	one or multiple target did not boot up
13	bootState	one or more targets are waiting to boot
14	phaseCurr	rated phase current exceeded
15	comm	communications are corrupted
16	overCurrProtect	terminal current exceeded product rating
17	overVoltProtect	terminal voltage exceeded product rating
18	tempRLin	linear module exceeded temperature
19	blownFuse	fuse is blown on the auxiliary power supply
20	interlock	interlock open
21	haltUserClear	available
22	maintenance	maintenance
23	tempDMod	diode modules exceeded temperature
24	incompatibleSysConfig	incompatible system configuration
25	stackOverflow	exceeded firmware stack
26	lineFault	line fault analog/digital inputs
27	tempRMod	resistor module exceeded temperature
28	belowRatedMinVolt	below minimum voltage rating(28)
29	outOfRegulation	out of regulation, unexpected currents measured
30	targetUpgrade	mainctrl upgrading other targets
31	haltSelfClear	available

Status Register 1

Bit	Name	Description
0	phaseLoss	one or more phase missing

continues on next page

Table 14.11 – continued from previous page

Bit	Name	Description
1	blownFuseInput	input fuse blown on fuse/emi filter
2	fanLockedRotor	one or more fan's rotor has locked
3	notUsed29	available
4	tempPwrMod	power processing module temperature fault
5	tempOutputMod	output filter module temperature fault
6	tempOutputCap	output capacitors temperature fault
7	tempTransformer	transformer exceeded temperature fault
8	notUsed26	available
9	notUsed27	available
10	notUsed28	available
11	notUsed1	available
12	notUsed2	available
13	notUsed3	available
14	notUsed4	available
15	notUsed5	available
16	invalidSysRating	invalid system rating
17	fwVersConflict	firmware version conflict
18	notUsed8	available
19	notUsed9	available
20	notUsed10	available
21	notUsed11	available
22	notUsed12	available
23	notUsed13	available
24	notUsed14	available
25	notUsed15	available
26	notUsed16	available
27	notUsed17	available
28	notUsed18	available
29	notUsed19	available
30	notUsed20	available
31	notUsed21	available

Input

This command enables or disables the MagnaLOAD electronic load input. The state of a disabled input is a high impedance condition.

Index 0x2011

Access RW

Data Format Boolean

Index 0x2012

Access RO

Data Format Boolean

14.10.2 Measurement Commands

MeasCurrQ

This query commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average current through the DC terminals.

Index 0x2101

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasVoltQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average voltage at the DC terminals. If the remote sense function is used and engaged, this command returns the voltage measured at the sense terminals.

Index 0x2102

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasPwrQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Index 0x2103

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

MeasResQ

This query commands commands the MagnaLOAD electronic load to measure and return the average power at the DC terminals.

Index 0x2104

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.10.3 Setpoint Commands

SetpointCurr

This command programs the current set-point that the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant current mode.

Index 0x2201

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2202

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointVolt

This command programs the voltage set-point, in volts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant voltage mode.

Index 0x2203

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2204

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointPwr

This command programs the power set-point, in watts, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant power mode.

Index 0x2205

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2206

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

SetpointRes

This command programs the resistance set-point, in ohms, which the MagnaLOAD electronic load will regulate to when operating in constant resistance mode.

Index 0x2207

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2208

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.10.4 Trip Commands

OverTripCurr

This command programs the over current trip (OCT) set-point. If the input current exceeds the over current trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OCT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2301

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2302

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

OverTripVolt

This command programs the over voltage trip (OVT) set-point. If the input voltage exceeds the over voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an OVT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2303

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2304

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

OverTripPwr

This command programs the over power trip (OPT) set-point. If the input power exceeds the over power trip set-point for multiple sample, the input is disconnected and an OPT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2305

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2306

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

UnderTripVolt

This command programs the under voltage trip (UVT) set-point. If the input voltage falls below the under voltage trip set-point for multiple samples, the input is disconnected and an UVT fault is indicated.

Index 0x2307

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2308

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.10.5 Slew Commands

RiseRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for increasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2401

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2402

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for increasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2403

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2404

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for increasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2405

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2406

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

RiseRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for increasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2407

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2408

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampCurr

This command sets the current slew rate for decreasing current transitions while in constant current regulation. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x2409

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x240A

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampVolt

This command sets the voltage slew rate for decreasing voltage transitions while in constant voltage regulation. The units for voltage slew rate are volts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x240B

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x240C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampPwr

This command sets the power slew rate for decreasing power transitions while in constant power regulation. The units for power slew rate are watts per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x240D

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x240E

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FallRampRes

This command sets the resistance slew rate for decreasing resistance transitions while in constant resistance regulation. The units for resistance slew rate are ohms per millisecond. MAXimum sets the slew to the fastest possible rate. MINimum sets the slew to the slowest rate. Slew rates less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings less than the minimum value are set to MINimum. Slew rate settings greater than the maximum value are set to MAXimum.

Index 0x240F

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2410

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.10.6 Control Commands

ControlMode

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's control mode. *Control Modes* provides more information about the various options.

Index 0x2503

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2504

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

14.10.7 Function Generator Commands

FuncType

This command selects the desired function for the integrated *function generator*, which is active when the product's *set point source* is set to function generator.

Index 0x2601

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2602

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

FuncSinAmpl

This command sets the amplitude (Adc) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Index 0x2603

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2604

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSinOff

This command sets the DC offset from zero (Adc) for the sinusoid function midline when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid).

Index 0x2605

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2606

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSinPrd

This command sets the period (milliseconds) for the sinusoid function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 0 (sinusoid). The sinusoid's period is the length of one full cycle.

Index 0x2607

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2608

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x2609

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x260A

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the square function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x260B

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x260C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquLoPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x260D

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x260E

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncSquHiPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) that the square function remains at the low level amplituide when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 1 (square).

Index 0x260F

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2610

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncStepLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Index 0x2611

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2612

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncStepHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the step function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 2 (step).

Index 0x2613

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2614

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampLoLevel

This command sets the low level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x2615

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2616

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampHiLevel

This command sets the high level amplitude for the ramp function when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x2617

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x2618

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampRisePrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the low level amplitude to the high level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x2619

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x261A

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

FuncRampFallPrd

This command sets the period/duration (milliseconds) for the ramp function to transition from the high level amplitude to the low level amplitude when the *set point source* is set to 1 (function generator) and the *function type* is set to 3 (ramp).

Index 0x261B

Access RW

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

Index 0x261C

Access RO

Data Format 32-bit Floating Point Number

14.10.8 Configuration Commands

FactoryRestore

This command performs a *factory restore* to default EPROM values. Both Soft Restore and Hard Restore are available through command parameters.

Index 0x2701

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Lock

This command configures the MagnaLOAD electronic load's lock state. While locked, the stop button is the only functional button on the front panel. See *Lock* for more details on how lock works and how behaves relative to other locking inputs (front panel and digital input).

Index 0x2703

Access RW

Data Format Boolean

Index 0x2702

Access RO

Data Format Boolean

SenseMode

This command configures where the MagnaLOAD electronic load senses voltage. The sense location also effects how power and resistance are calculated. Local sensing monitors the directly across the output terminals. Remote sensing, as described in *Remote Sense Connection*, measures across the terminal JS2. This external connection can be used to improve regulation at the point of load, as is needed for example, in compensating voltage drops caused by wire resistance.

Index 0x2706

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2707

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

CommProt

This command changes the command protocol of the MagnaLOAD electronic load.

Index 0x2708

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x2709

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

SetSource

The command selects and routes different set points sources to the digital controller. Operation of this feature is described in *Set Point Source*. By default, the source is set to *local* (value 0), where set points originating from the front panel or communication interfaces are routed to the ALx Series digital control. When the source is set to *function generator* (value 1), set points are generated internally, by a periodic function generator block. When *external analog input* (value 3) is set, the voltage(s) applied to the rear connector are converted into set points.

Index 0x270A

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x270B

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

MagnaLinkMode

This command changes the MagnaLINK mode to allow for standalone or master-slave configurations.

Index 0x270C

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

Index 0x270D

Access RO

Data Format 16-bit Integer

MagnaLinkReinit

This command should be used to reinitialize system ratings when a slave is added or removed from a master-slave configuration.

Index 0x270E

Access RW

Data Format 16-bit Integer

INDEX

S

shunt regulator, 45

V

voltage set point, 45
voltage threshold, 45